73 AMATEUR RADIO®

SEPTEMBER 1989
ISSUE #348
USA $2.95
CAN $3.95
A WGE Publication

Home-Brew Antennas for 160–10m!

Dual Band Beam
20–10m Vertical
Add 30m to Your W-4
Inverted "U" for 80m

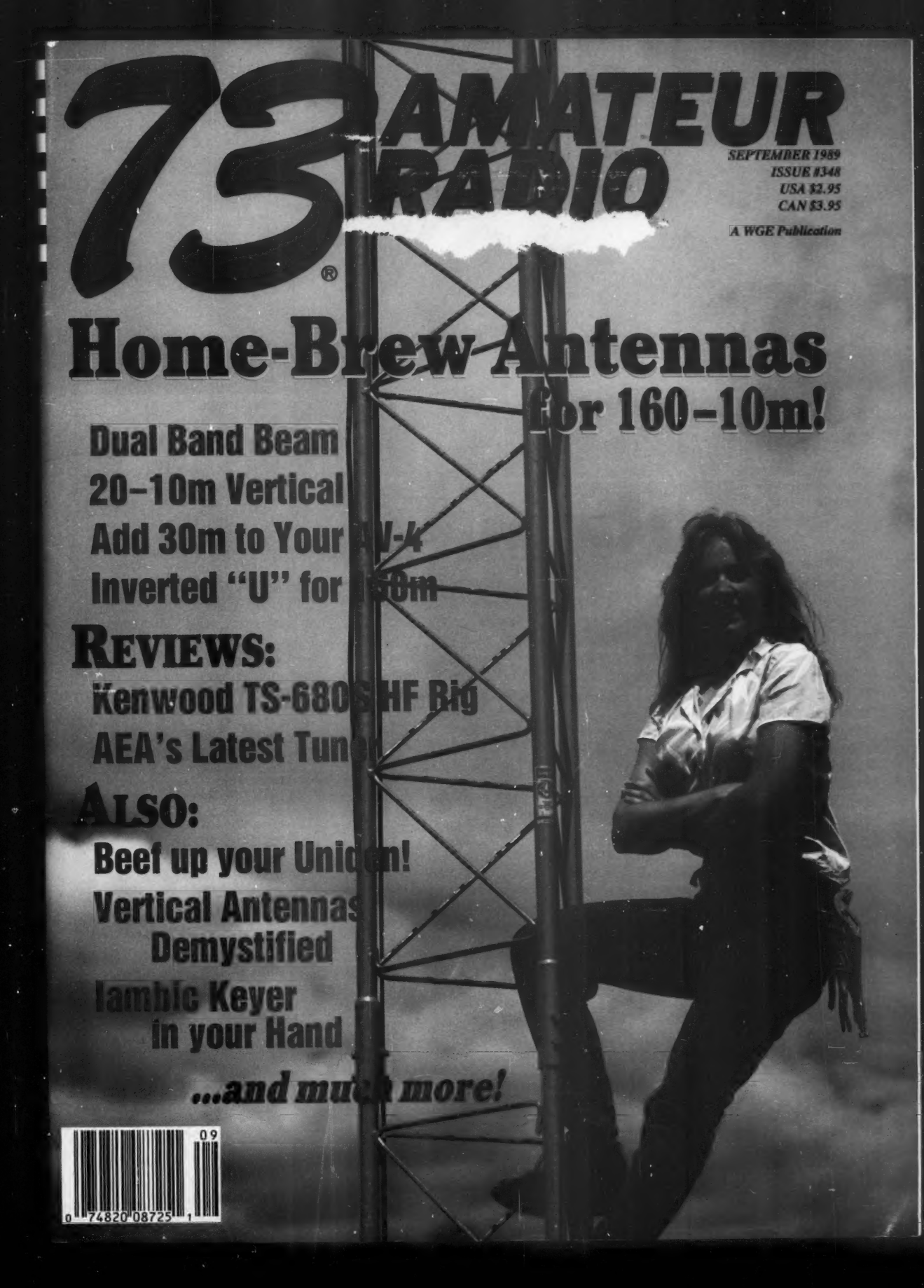
REVIEWS:

Kenwood TS-680S HF Rig
AEA's Latest Tuner

ALSO:

Beef up your Uniden!
Vertical Antennas Demystified
Iambic Keyer in your Hand

...and much more!



0 74820 08725 1 09

HOME IS WHERE YOUR IC-725 IS

Fixed, mobile or portable, ICOM's new IC-725 delivers band-commanding performance. The easy-to-operate IC-725 reflects ICOM's world-renown excellence in circuit designs, versatility and dependability. Your enjoyment is also guaranteed with ICOM's one full year warranty!

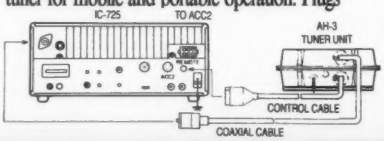
SMALL SIZE, BIG PERFORMANCE!

Extraordinary Performance! Includes: 160 through 10 meter operation • 100 watts output • Shortwave reception from 100kHz to 33MHz • SSB, CW and AM modes (FM optional) • Sensitive 105db dynamic range receiver • Low noise DDS switching • Panel-selectable RF preamp and attenuator • Dual VFO's • Selectable AGC • Rugged full duty cycle finals.

GLOBE-SPANNING OPERATION!

Full Featured Operation! 26 tunable memories with Band Stacking Registers which enable you to store a frequency, switch bands, and return to the stored frequency • 10Hz digital frequency display • Three tuning rates • Three scan modes • Highly effective Noise Blanker • RIT • Semi-QSK CW • Optional narrow CW filter • Built-in AH-3 controller • IC-725 measures only 9.0 x 3.7 x 9.4 inches (H, W, D).

Optional AH-3 automatic and remote antenna tuner for mobile and portable operation. Plugs directly into the IC-725. Wide impedance matching range. Mating whip unit (AH2-B) bolts to auto's frame, works 80-10 meters.



ICOM
First in Communications

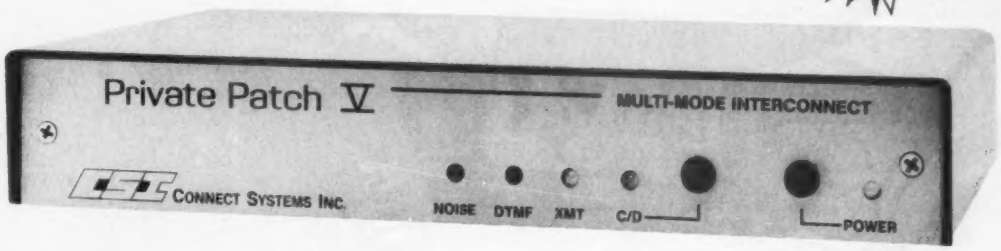
ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 7251288

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUR user selectable operating modes and a 90 number autodialer make Private Patch V the ONLY choice!

NEW!



SELECT AN OPERATING MODE USING THE BUILT-IN KEYBOARD . . .

1. SIMPLEX SAMPLING PATCH

Private Patch V achieves a level of sampling patch performance unobtainable in any other product. Crucial to performance is the noise squelch filter. Compare our five pole filter to the competition's two pole filter. Advanced software algorithms perform noise correlation tests which result in greater useable range than the competition. Nine selectable VOX enhancement ratios allow you to vary performance from straight sampling to highly VOX enhanced. (sampling rate decreased while the land party is speaking). The mobile is in full control and can break-in at any time.

2. SIMPLEX VOX PATCH

VOX mode offers superb simplex operation with any radio, including synthesized and relay switched models. VOX mode has other advantages too. **1.** A linear amplifier can be used to extend straight simplex range. **2.** You can operate through any remotely located repeater to greatly extend range. **3.** If desired you can connect Private Patch V to the MIC and speaker jack of your radio. NO INTERNAL CONNECTIONS ARE REQUIRED. Control is maintained automatically with built-in dial tone detection, busy signal detection and fully programmable activity and time out timers. An optional electronic voice delay board eliminates first word clipping with slow switching radios.

3. DUPLEX PATCH

Select duplex mode when connecting Private Patch V to your existing repeater or duplex base station. Many features including semi-duplex privacy mode are user programmable. The mobile is in full control at all times.

4. REPEATER CONTROLLER

Private Patch V will convert any receiver and transmitter into an outstanding performing repeater with duplex autopatch. Features such as repeater on/off code, hangtime, activity timer time, CW ID interval etc. are fully user programmable. Private Patch V is the right choice for your club system.

Private Patch V is a totally new concept in automatic phone patches. A built-in keyboard and menu driven display allow you to customize all modes, features, and functions specifically to *your application.*

Private Patch V can be a sampling patch today. A VOX patch tomorrow. And a repeater controller next year!

You may never need another patch again.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES . . .

- 90 phone number autodialer
- Last number redial
- Regenerated tone/pulse dialing
- Toll restrict: 1st and 2nd digit restrict, prefix lockout and digit counting
- 1-5 digit connect/disconnect code
- 2-5 digit secret toll override code
- User programmable CW ID
- Remote hook flash
- Auto disconnect on dialtone/busy signals
- Telephone remote base
- Remote controlled relay (relay optional)
- Lightning protected

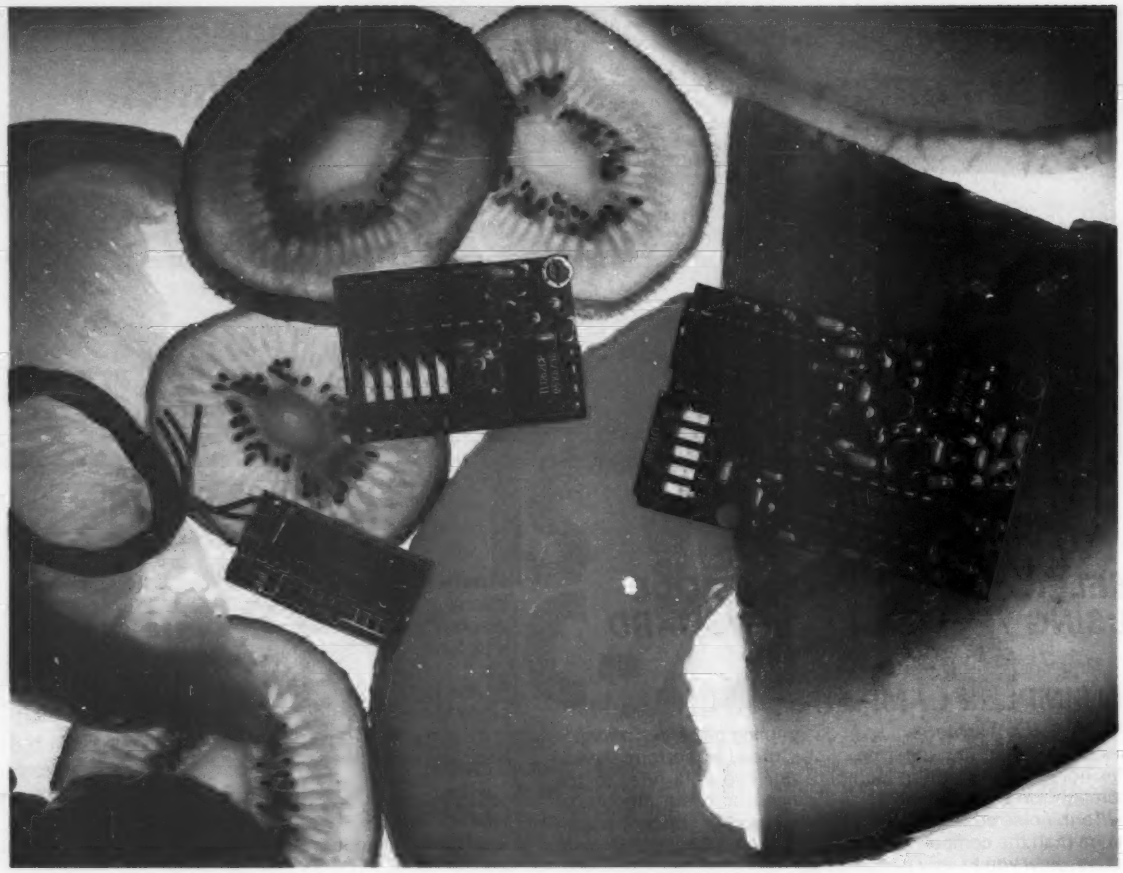
Call or write today for your FREE brochure.

CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.
23731 Madison St. Torrance, CA 90505
Phone: (213) 373-6803

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY: Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH, Orlando FL, Clearwater FL, Las Vegas NV • **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.:** New York NY • **ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS:** Chicago IL • **HAM RADIO OUTLET:** Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA, Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA, Atlanta GA • **HENRY RADIO:** Los Angeles CA • **INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS:** Miami FL • **JUNS ELECTRONICS:** Culver City CA • **MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY:** Houston TX • **MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.:** Miami FL • **MIKES ELECTRONICS:** Ft. Lauderdale, FL • **N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.:** Miami FL • **OMNI ELECTRONICS:** Laredo TX • **PACE ENGINEERING:** Tucson AZ • **THE HAM STATION:** Evansville IN • **VALLEY RADIO CENTER:** Harlingen TX • **CANADA—COM-WEST RADIO SYSTEMS, LTD.:** Vancouver BC

CSI is a registered trademark of Connect Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Choice Selection.

Now you can have it all! Take all the qualities you've come to depend on in our programmable CTCSS tone equipment: Astonishing Accuracy, Instant Programming, Unequaled Reliability; and add full spectrum tone versatility, multi-tone capability without diodes, a reprogrammable memory... It's our new harvest of CTCSS tone equipment.

The choice is yours! If standard CTCSS EIA tones do not suit your taste, select any 32 tones of your liking from 15.0Hz to 255.0Hz. And if you change your mind, no problem; the memory can be changed in your shop with our HHP-1 programmer, or at our factory for free. Your working tone is accessed by a simple DIP switch, so there's no fussing with counters or other test equipment.

Call today toll-free and find out more about this fresh new flexibility in tone signalling, and don't forget to ask about multi-tone switching without cumbersome diode networks or binary switches.

It's all brought to market by the people who introduce the freshest ideas in tone signalling, and of course our customary same day shipping and one year warranty apply.

TS-32P CTCSS ENCODER-DECODER Based on the time proven TS-32, the industry standard for over a decade. The TS-32P gives you the added versatility of a custom, changeable memory base. A low price of $57.95 makes it an even sweeter deal.

SS-32P ENCODER Based on the equally popular SS-32 encoder. Available for CTCSS, or audible burst tones up to 6550.0Hz. Price is $28.95.

SS-32SMP SUB-MINIATURE ENCODER Our smallest encoder for handheld applications. Now you can satisfy that customer that needs to access multiple repeater sites with a radio that has precious little space inside. At $27.95, the price is small too.

HHP-1 HANDHELD PROGRAMMER For programming the 32 memory locations in any of our new programmable products, including our SD-1000 Two-Tone Sequential decoder. The HHP-1 is battery operated for field use, and will program ANY 32 tones from 15.0 to 6550.0Hz in .1Hz. increments. Price is $199.95.

MasterCard VISA

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.

426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296

Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 • **Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547**

106

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRM

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 603-525-4201

Advertising Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 800-225-5083

Circulation Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone : 603-525-4201

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "73MAG") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 525–4438, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for *73*" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio (ISSN 0889-5309) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449.

Entire contents ©1989 by WGE Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

For Subscription Services write *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year $24.97; two years $39.97. Additional postage for Canada is $7.00 and for other foreign countries, $19.00 surface and $37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment is US funds. Second class postage paid at Hancock, New Hampshire and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Postmaster: send address changes to *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866.

Contract:

Reading this binds all you electronikers out there in Hamdom to perform the following:

1)Send for our Writer's Guide.

2)Following instructions therein, apply at least one of your brainchilds to film, paper, and/or diskette.

3)Send it to us in article form so that we may print it for everyone's benefit.

No cavilling now—if you can design and/or build it, you can write about it! You'll feel better and you even get paid.

73 AMATEUR RADIO

SEPTEMBER 1989 Issue # 348

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

38 Vertical Antennas at HF: Part I
The inside story on vertical antennas. W1GV

HOME-BREW

11 Build a 30 Meter Trap
Modify your Cushcraft AV-4 or AV-5 for this WARC band. KE0UV

20 Unique 12 and 17 Meter Dual-Band Beam
Build this for an 8 dBd signal! W6YUY

28 Kaboom Micro Keyer
For safe mobile CW operation. KB1UM

32 3/4 Inverted "U" for 160m
Big signal on the Top Band. WA3EKL

34 The Hamfester
"Crowdbuster" for your HT. NM9P

44 Safari Special
Cheap 'n' easy, set-up-anywhere vertical dipole. N4UQT

48 Beefing Up the Uniden and the HTX-100
More than double your Uniden's output power. KC4HGH

REVIEWS

18 AEA AT-300
Top-notch T-network HF antenna tuner. KA1LR

30 Kenwood TS-680S HF Transceiver
Improvements on the trusty TS-140S. N1BLH

52 Uniden Bearcat BC100XLT Hand-Held Scanner
The first HT scanner? KA1MDA

BOOK REVIEWS

50 Two Must-Adds for Your Library
Power supplies and microprocessors. WB9RRT

DEPARTMENTS

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!
It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 33. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to *73*.

54 Above and Beyond
80 Ad Index
60 Ask Kaboom
94 Barter 'n' Buy
92 Dealer Directory
33 Feedback
90 Ham Help
33 Ham Profiles
62 Hamsats
58 Homing In
80 Index: 9/89
6 Never Say Die
74 New Products
95 Propagation
81 QRP
9 QRX
78 RTTY Loop
84 73 International
82 Special Events
66 Tech Tips
88 Updates
4 Welcome Newcomers

Cover by Marilyn Moran; photo by Frank Cordelle
Tully Londner ascends the *73* tower to do a little work on the Sommer beam.

See page 33 to learn more about Kelly N6PNY.

Welcome, Newcomers!

A Special Kind of Circuit

Antennas range from a single length of wire to a complex array of metal tubing. Antennas come in many shapes and sizes, but the three most common kinds of ham antennas are the dipole, the vertical, and the yagi beam.

A circuit is called an antenna when it radiates (transmits) into the atmosphere radio frequency (RF) energy that passes through it and/or to intercepts (receives) electromagnetic waves.

Changing the physical length of the elements of an antenna is one way to change its **resonant frequency.** The antenna radiates and receives most efficiently at the resonant frequency. The longer the antenna elements, the lower the resonant frequency; the shorter the elements, the higher the frequency.

You can also tune (that is, change the resonant frequency of) your antenna by including a "trap," which consists of a capacitor and a coil, or only a coil. Using a trap, you change the **electrical length** of your antenna while keeping its physical length the same.

A horizontal antenna, such as a dipole, has horizontal **polarization.** Antennas whose elements are parallel to the earth tend to radiate horizontally. The yagi, the most common type of beam, may have horizontal, vertical, or slantwise polarization, depending on how it is rotated about its **boom** axis. A vertical antenna has vertical polarization.

Feedlines, Impedance, and SWR

The **feedline** connects the antenna to the transceiver. **Coax** is the most commonly used feedline. You can bend it, bury it, and run it next to metal objects. It's also weather-resistant and easy to get. Most importantly, its **impedance** closely matches that of the feedpoint of most antennas. **Ladder-line**, a parallel conductor feedline, is also popular because it can handle high power even with a significant **impedance** mismatch between transmitter and antenna, and typically conveys most of the RF energy going into it from the transmitter to the antenna feedpoint. We call this "low-loss." You can't bend ladder-line, or run it near metal objects, however, and it can't be connected to most transmitters without an **impedance matching circuit**.

The impedance of coax is 52Ω or 75Ω, while the impedance of parallel conductors runs 300Ω and higher. If you don't match the impedance of your antenna with the impedance of your transmitter, too much RF energy reflects back to your transmitter instead of being radiated. This can seriously damage your transmitter.

An SWR meter reading of 1:1 means that the most efficient transfer of power exists between the transmitter and the antenna. Generally, an SWR of more than 2:1 is too high.

HF Antennas

The dipole is inexpensive, easy to make, and adaptable. All you need is two equal lengths of wire cut the right length for the operating frequency, a center insulator, and a feedline with the appropriate connector.

The horizontal, inverted-V, and sloper dipoles are the most widely used ham antennas. However, the dipole requires at least two supports as high above the ground as possible, and a lot of space. For example, a **half-wave dipole** antenna for 80 meters would be 126 feet long; each segment would be 63 feet. You can shorten the dipole by adding a coil to each element.

Vertical antennas are also popular because they usually need only one support point, require little space, and sometimes outperform horizontal antennas on long distance contacts. They sometimes require long **radials**, however, which can demand a lot more real estate.

Beam antennas, such as the yagi, are commonly used for 40m and higher frequency band operation. The elements would be too long to be practical for 80 and 160 meter operation. A 3-element yagi has a director, a driven element, and a reflector, all attached crosswise to a boom. Increasing the number of directors increases the directivity and gain of the beam. Directional beam antennas have two main advantages: The directivity reduces the strength of signals from directions other than the one you point the antenna at, and they radiate your signals more where you want them to go.

Antenna Experimentation

Amateur radio operators have always been avid antenna experimenters. Besides the fun of innovation, many hams are motivated by practical considerations, such as legal and space restrictions, special environmental demands, money, and materials on hand.

In *73*, we feature unique home-brew antenna systems. Antenna experimentation is going strong, and it looks like it will continue for a long time to come. Not all the data is in yet.... Eds.

Glossary

Coax, coaxial cable A feedline that consists of a center conductor surrounded by insulation, that in turn is surrounded by a wire braid called the shield.

Boom The non-radiating piece of an antenna that directly supports the antenna elements. On a yagi, the elements cross the boom at 90° angles.

Electrical length The electrical length of an antenna is measured by the time it takes for a charge to travel to the end of the antenna and back in one cycle of the applied frequency. The electrical length and the physical length may be different. Besides length, other factors, such as nearby objects and insulating materials, affect the resonant frequency of an antenna.

Element That portion of the antenna that does the bulk of the RF radiation and coupling with incoming RF energy.

Feedline A cable that conducts RF energy between your transceiver and your antenna. Feedlines should radiate as little RF energy as possible. Where the feedline and antenna meet is called the *feedpoint*. Coax, twin lead, and ladder line are common feedlines (also called transmission lines).

Frequency The number of cycles of a radio wave that passes a given point in a given amount of time. The more cycles per second, the higher the frequency, and the shorter the wavelength. Frequency is usually given in *Hertz*. One Hertz is one cycle per second.

Half-wave dipole A horizontal antenna made by connecting two equal lengths of wire to the feedline at the center, where each length is a quarter wavelength of the operating frequency.

HF High Frequency. A section of the electromagnetic spectrum from 3–30 Megahertz (MHz). The 80–10 meter amateur bands are HF bands. Worldwide amateur communications occur most often on these bands.

Impedance The opposition a circuit offers to the flow of current. Impedance is measured in ohms, symbolized by the Greek letter Ω.

Impedance matching circuit A circuit that matches the input impedance of the antenna to the output impedance of the transmitter. The transmatch and balun are impedance matching devices.

Ladder line A twin-lead type of feedline constructed of bare wire with plastic spacers to keep the wire separate and parallel.

Polarization The orientation of the electromagnetic field of the antenna in relation to the earth. The electrical field of a wave is generally parallel with the active element(s) of the antenna.

Radials Lengths of wire that extend from the base of a vertical antenna in a radial pattern, to improve the efficiency of the antenna and lower its angle of radiation.

Radiation The act of RF energy leaving an antenna system and entering another medium, such as the atmosphere.

Resonant frequency The frequency at which the antenna performs best; that is, where it radiates the most efficiently and optimally receives such RF energy.

RF Abbreviation for "radio frequency energy." The RF portion of the electromagnetic spectrum ranges from about 20 kHz to 30 GHz, which is divided into eight frequency bands, from VLF (very low frequency) to EHF (extremely high frequency).

SWR The ratio of RF energy the antenna system radiates versus the RF energy the antenna system reflects back to the transmitter.

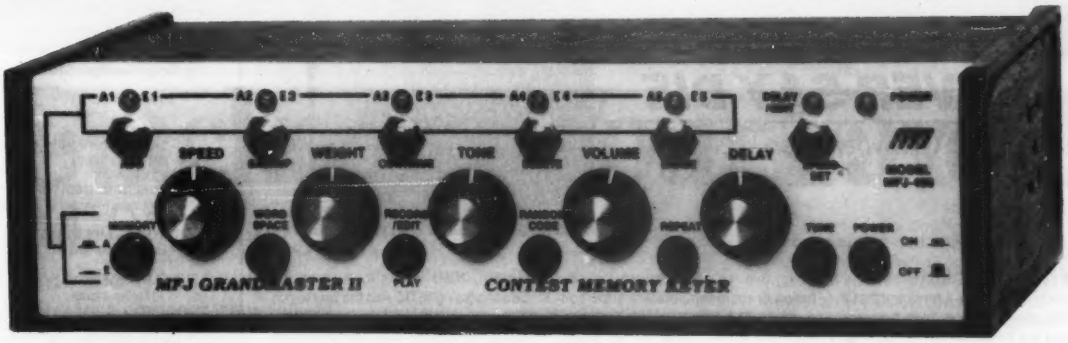
Transceiver A transmitter/receiver pair, usually contained in one box.

Twin lead A feedline that has two parallel conductors separated by a strip of insulation.

Wavelength The distance between one cycle peak and the next of an RF wave. For example, on the 80 meter band, the peak-to-peak distance is 80 meters. The higher the frequency, the less distance it will travel in one cycle.

MFJ *Grandmaster* Memory Keyer™

More than user-friendly . . . it's really easy-to-use



MFJ-486

$189.95

Made in U.S.A.

Simple . . . intuitive . . . you instantly know which knob to turn, what button to press. It's unmistakable.

That's the MFJ Grandmaster concept -- more than user friendly . . . it's really easy to use.

There's *no* keypad, *no* complex keystroke sequences to confuse you.

The new MFJ-486 Grandmaster Memory Keyer™ gives you the best of both worlds -- all the features you'll ever need *and* the easy-to-use MFJ Grandmaster concept.

Exclusive CW Word Processor™

MFJ's exclusive *CW Word Processor*™ lets you change a message in memory without having to rekey it all in.

Special function keys make it simple to move around within any message, insert, delete and change your message until it's just the way you want it.

With other memory keyers you have to erase an entire message and rekey it all in to make even the smallest change.

Combine messages into other messages

The MFJ-486 lets you combine frequently used messages into other messages.

You can store QTH, rig/antenna, QSL info and other comments in separate memories.

Then you can easily build a new message by keying in memory numbers wherever you want that info in your message.

MFJ's Custom-Speed™ Control

Customize your speed control to fit *you!*

By pressing the Speed Set button, you can set your slowest speed to start at 4, 5, 6 -- *any* speed up to 20 WPM -- and your fastest speed is 20 to 100 WPM.

Matching CW speed to a QSO is best done by ear as you adjust a speed *knob.*

With keypads you have to figure out the exact speed of your contact and then go through an awkward keystroke sequence.

That's why matching speed with a keypad is so demanding.

Without MFJ's Custom-Speed™, a wide range speed control is very hard to use because the *slightest* touch causes radical speed changes.

Built-in *CW Course*

The MFJ-486 gives you a well-organized three step CW course for upgrading and teaching.

The first step gives you random five character groups. After you learn the letters you can add punctuation.

The second step gives you random 1-8 character groups for real-world code practice.

The third step gives you an infinite number of random plain English QSOs in *the same format as FCC ham license tests.*

When you can copy these random QSOs, you're ready to pass your test and upgrade!

You also get Farnsworth option, answer-replay to check your copy, punctuation on/ off and earphone jack for private practice.

Remote Control . . . for memories *and* function keys

The MFJ-77 remote control lets you control your message memories *and* CW Word Processor™ function keys at your key paddle for only . . . $19.95.

It's a lot more useful than a remote that gives you *no* editing functions and only lets you control a *few* memories.

MFJ Keyers are *used* year after year

Not so long ago there was a glut of keypad keyers. They were novel, and a lot of hams spent their money.

But because they were hard to use they ended up in drawers and closets.

They were soon no longer made.

Most original MFJ keyers are still being used -- day after day and year after year.

Why? Because they're easy-to-use. And that's why more new MFJ keyers are being put on-the-air today than ever.

More for your money

To make it really easy-to-use, it cost more to build the MFJ Grandmaster.

It just takes more hardware -- knobs to turn, buttons to press, LEDs to show you what's going on. Plus it takes more labor, more software, more everything.

It's a *real bargain* compared to cheaper-to-build but harder-to-use keypad keyers.

Plus More . . .

You get over 8000 characters in 10 soft-partitioned memories -- far more than you'll ever need.

You also get . . . lithium battery backup, automatic serial numbering, automatic message repeat, beaconing, A or B type iambic keying, manual or automatic word spacing, speaker, earphone jack, easy-to-use front panel controls for speed, volume, tone, weight and delay, tune control, powerful Z-80 microprocessor plus much more. 9x2½x6 inches. Use 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

One Full Year *No Matter What*™ Guarantee

You get MFJ's full one year *no matter what*™ guarantee.

That means MFJ will repair or replace your MFJ-486 (at our option) *no matter what* happens to it for a full year.

Others give you a 90 day *limited* warranty.

What do you do *after* 90 days when it burns up. Or *before* 90 days when *they* say, "Sorry, your *limited* warranty doesn't cover *that*?"

Why take chances when MFJ gives you *no matter what* protection for one full year?

Don't struggle with keypads -- enjoy the easy-to-use MFJ Grandmaster

Don't struggle with a hard-to-use keypad and complicated keystroke sequences.

Choose the memory keyer that's *really* easy-to-use *and* has all the features you'll ever need - the new MFJ-486 Grandmaster.

Get yours today . . . you'll love it!

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State MS 39762
601-323-5869; TELEX: 534590
FAX: 601-323-6551:Include s/h

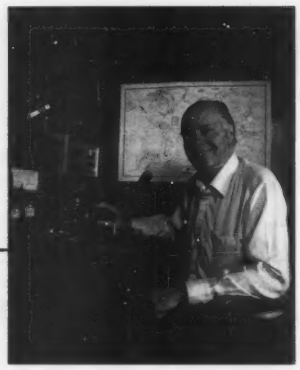
MFJ . . . making quality affordable

© 1989 by MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



The Killer Blankets

Wouldn't you know, it turns out that it isn't the microwaves or high frequencies that are killing people as much as it's good old 60 cycles. Since you probably don't read the *New Yorker* magazine, you missed the fascinating series they published on the subject. You'll be reading about it everywhere from now on and seeing it on TV. This is going to outclass the Alar, radon and Chilian grape scares. Newsweek gave it a page (7/10 issue, page 71).

In case you prefer to go right to the bottom line and avoid reading the gory details, it turns out that people who live near power line distribution points or high tension wires are getting clobbered. Cancer, birth defects, miscarriages and so on. Other clobberees are people working around video terminals and those using electric blankets. Well, you can bet I unplugged my blanket and removed the cord even before I finished reading the series.

No, this isn't another case of cold fusion or room-temperature superconductivity. The *New Yorker* doesn't suck into technology scare stories easily. The series names the scientists and how much the power companies paid them to cover up the mess that's been discovered and is now unraveling.

It turns out it's low frequency magnetic fields which raise hell with living cells, much more than radio waves. Radio, if it's strong enough, cooks 'em. Low frequencies upset the ability of cells to function and replicate correctly. Worse, experiments have shown that the magnetic fields which affect cells can be far weaker than ever imagined! We're talking below one milligauss!

It's the 60 Hz vertical deflection coil in video terminals which does the dirty work. You sure don't want to work within a couple feet of those for long. The magnetic field from your electric blanket will gradually bollix your cells. Just living near a pole pig transformer can greatly elevate leukemia and cancer in you and your family.

What can we do besides panic? Well, panic is a good first step. The next step is to get busy and get your kids and grandchildren law degrees as quickly as you can so they can get in on the feeding frenzy of lawsuits the power companies are going to have over this. Yep, those SOBs know they are killing us. Just like the cigarette companies know they are, too. Well, how about Congress? Money talks with them, not lives.

So let's go to step three. We hams, being acknowledged electrical experts (haw, if they only knew how little the tens of thousands of Dick Bash graduates actually know about electricity or radio!), can help lead the world away from the destruction Nicola Tesla and his monster, alternating current, have wrought. It turns out Edison was right, DC was the way to go!

Now, how are we going to go about saving the world? Well, the devil is 60 Hz magnetic fields, so what we need to do is come up with some inexpensive gaussmeters which will measure magnetic fields so we can sweep our homes and businesses for dangerous levels. You thought radon was awful? AC seems to be killing even more people than cigarettes, and thousands of times more than radon.

So let's get our little ham hands busy designing and building gaussmeters. I'll publish your designs in *73* so we can get started helping our neighbors avoid further death and birth defects. I'm sure you'll do this philanthropic work out of the goodness of your heart and it will never even occur to you to go into business and charge for saving lives.

Hmm, you say, if this is such a danger, how come our media, which is always anxious to jump on even the slightest of scare bandwagons, has been so oddly silent? Newspapers and news magazines these days are totally dependent upon video terminals for writing, editing and page makeup. Worse, their video display terminals are often side by side, giving their staffs the worst possible barrage of these magnetic fields.

How about the TV reporters? And scare people into turning off their color TV sets? No way!

So we've had a conspiracy of silence by the media, fed by the fear of lawsuits by employees and the high cost of magnetically shielding their VDTs.

I'm sure glad I've been using laptops with LCD screens for the last ten years. And don't say I haven't been trying to get you to do the same.

The Paul Brodeur series, which is due out this fall in book form by Simon & Schuster, is called *Currents of Death: Power Lines, Computer Terminals and the Attempts to Cover Up Their Threat to Your Health.*

When you consider that life exists only because we have a replicating DNA molecule, which in turn is made up of arrays of hexagonal benzene-type rings, each a sub-microscopic electromagnetic circuit, it's not a big step to see how outside magnetic fields could have a profound effect on this very delicate replicating process.

Continued on page 68

QSL OF THE MONTH

To enter your QSL, mail it in an envelope to *73*, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449, Attn: QSL of the Month. Winners receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*. Entries not in envelopes cannot be accepted.

STAFF

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Bryan Hastings NS1B

MANAGING EDITOR
Hope Currier

SENIOR EDITOR
Linda Reneau

INTERNATIONAL EDITOR
Richard Phenix

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Joyce Sawtelle

ART DIRECTOR
Marilyn Moran

JAPANESE TRANSLATOR
David Cowhig WA1LBP

ASSOCIATES/TECH ADVISORY COMMITTEE
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell KØOV
Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
Mike Stone WB8QCD
Arliss Thompson W7XU

ADVERTISING
1-603-525-4201
1-800-225-5083

SALES MANAGER
Ed Verbin

ADVERTISING SALES
Jim Bail KA1TGA

ADVERTISING SALES COORDINATOR
Lisa Niemela

MARKETING ASSISTANT
Donna DiRusso

WGE PUBLISHING, INC.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Tim Pelkey

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Rodney Bell

TYPESETTING/PAGINATION
Susan Allen, Linda Drew, Ruth Benedict

GRAPHICS SERVICES
Dale Williams, Peri Adams

GRAPHICS PHOTOGRAPHER
Dan Croteau

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Peterborough, NH 03458-1194
603-525-4201
Subscription Customer Service
1-800-525-0643
Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
call 1-303-447-9330

Wayne Green Enterprises is a division of International Data Group.

Reprints: The first copy of an article—$3.00 (each additional copy—$1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All New!

Stacked in Your Favor!

TM-231A/431A/531A

FM Mobile Transceiver

Looking for a compact transceiver for your mobile VHF and UHF operations? KENWOOD has a compact rig for each of the most popular VHF/UHF bands.

- **20 multi-function memory channels.** 20 memory channels allow storage of frequency, repeater offset, CTCSS frequency, frequency step, Tone On/Off status, CTCSS and REV.
- **High performance—high power! 50W (TM-231A), 35W (TM-431A) with a 3 position power switch (high, medium, low).**
- **Optional full-function remote controller (RC-20).** A full-function remote controller using the Kenwood bus line, model RC-20, may be easily connected to the TM-231A/431A/531A and can be mounted in any convenient location. Using the IF-20 interface the RC-20 may be connected to four mobile transceivers. (TM-231A/431A/531A or the TM-701A)
- **Multi-function DTMF mic. supplied.** Controls are provided on the microphone for CALL (Call Channel), VFO, MR (Memory Call or to change the memory channel) and a programmable function key. The programmable key can be used to control one of the following on the radio: MHz, T. ALT. TONE, REV, DRS, LOW or MONITOR.
- **Easy-to-operate illuminated keys.** A functionally designed control panel with backlit keys increases the convenience and ease of operation during night-time use.
- **Auto repeater offset on 144 and 220 MHz.**
- **Built-in digital VFO.**
  a) Selection of the frequency step (5, 10, 15, 20, 12.5, 25kHz)
  *TM-531A: 10, 20, 12.5 25kHz
  b) Programmable VFO
  The user friendly programmable VFO allows the operator to select and program variable tuning ranges in 1 MHz band increments.
- **Programmable call channel function.** The call channel key allows instant recall of your most commonly used frequency data.
- **Selectable CTCSS tone built-in.**
- **Tone alert system—for true "quiet monitoring"!** When activated this function will cause a distinct beeper tone to be emitted from the transceiver for approximately 10 seconds to signal the presence of an incoming signal.
- **Easy-to-operate multi-mode scanning.** Band scan, Program band scan, Memory scan plus programmable memory channel lock-out, with time operated or carrier operated stop.
- **Priority alert.**
- **DRS (Digital recording system).** The optional DRU-1 can store received and transmitted messages for up to 32 seconds, allowing the operator to quickly check or return any call using the tone alert system.
- **Automatic lock tuning function (TM-531A).**
- **Repeater reverse switch.**

Optional Accessories

- **RC-20** Full-function remote controller
- **RC-10** Multi-function remote controller
- **IF-20** Interface unit handset • **DRU-1** Digital recording unit • **MC-44** Multi-function hand mic. • **MC-44DM** Multi-function hand mic. with auto-patch • **MC-48B** 16-key DTMF hand mic. • **MC-55** 8-pin mobile mic.
- **MC-60A/80/85** Desk-top mics. • **MA-700** Dual band (2m/70cm) mobile antenna (mount not supplied) • **SP-41** Compact mobile speaker • **SP-50B** Mobile speaker • **PS-430** Power supply • **PS-50** Heavy-duty power supply • **MB-201** Mobile mount • **PG-2N** Power cable • **PG-3B** DC line noise filter
- **PG-4H** Interface connecting cable • **PG-4J** Extension cable kit • **TSU-6** CTCSS unit

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All-mode tri-bander!

TS-790A

Satellite Transceiver

The new Kenwood TS-790A VHF/UHF all-mode tri-band transceiver is designed for the VHF/UHF and satellite "power user." The new TS-790A is an all-mode 144/450/1200 MHz transceiver with many special enhancements such as automatic uplink/downlink tracking. Other features include dual receive, automatic mode selection, automatic repeater offset selection for FM repeater use, VFO or quick step channel tuning, direct keyboard frequency entry, 59 memory channels (10 channels for separate receive and transmit frequency storage), multiple scanning and multiple scan stop modes. The Automatic Lock Tuning (ALT) on 1200 MHz eliminates frequency drift. Power output is 45 watts on 144 MHz, 40 watts on 450 MHz, and 10 watts on 1200 MHz. (The 1200 MHz section is an optional module.)

- **High stability VFO.** The dual digital VFOs feature rock-stable TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator) circuitry, with frequency stability of ±3 ppm.
- **Operates on 13.8 VDC.** Perfect for mountain-top DXpeditions!
- **The mode switches confirm USB, LSB, CW, or FM selection with Morse Code.**
- **Dual Watch allows reception of two bands at the same time.**
- **Automatic mode and automatic repeater offset selection.**
- **Direct keyboard frequency entry.**
- **59 multi-function memory channels.** Store frequency, mode, tone information, offset, and quick step function. Ten memory channels for "odd split."
- **CTCSS encoder built-in.** Optional TSU-5 enables sub-tone decode.
- **Memory scroll function.** This feature allows you to check memory contents without changing the VFO frequency.
- **Multiple scanning functions.** Memory channel lock-out is also provided.
- **ALT—Automatic Lock Tuning—on 1200 MHz eliminates drift!**
- **500 Hz CW filter built-in.**
- **Packet radio connector.**
- **Interference reduction controls:** 10 dB RF attenuator on 2m, noise blanker, IF shift, selectable AGC, all mode squelch.
- **Other useful controls:** RF power output control, speech processor, dual muting, frequency lock switch, RIT.
- **Voice synthesizer option.**
- **Computer control option.**

Optional Accessories:
• **PS-31** Power supply • **SP-31** External speaker • **UT-10** 1200 MHz module • **VS-2** Voice synthesizer unit • **TSU-5** Programmable CTCSS decoder • **IF-232C** Computer interface • **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** Desk mics • **HS-5/HS-6** Headphones • **MC-43S** Hand mic • **PG-2S** Extra DC cable

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

QRX . . .

EDITED BY BRYAN HASTINGS NS1B

Home-Brew IV

Thanks to the *hundreds* of authors who responded with construction articles for the Home-Brew IV contest! At the end of July, the four-ham committee spent hours carefully evaluating each and every entry. Look for the winning three articles in the November issue.

Generations are bridged through ham education. These proud sixth graders from Payson Arizona show off their totally home-brew deluxe crystal sets, containing nearly a dozen components. Their Elmers are William "Pete" Pedersen W7KTK and Jim Gray W1XU, 73's own Propagation columnist.

Radiation Hazard Seminar

The first-ever Doctors' Panel on Radiation Hazards and Amateur Radio will take place the weekend of August 25–27 at the ARRL Southwestern Division Convention, Airport Hilton Hotel in Los Angeles. The effect of non-ionizing radiation on the human body is a growing concern.

The event will be hosted by Dr. Wayne Overbeck N6NB, 1980 Radio Amateur of the Year. The panel will consists of four very prominent MDs. The first is Dr. W. Ross Adey K6UI, the world's premier researcher on the effects of electromagnetic radiation on the communication between living cells. The second is Dr. Samuel Milham, one of the world's most widely quoted epidemiologists, who found that people who work in electrical/electronic occupations have about double the average mortality rate from lymphatic cancer and leukemia.

The third is Dr. Ivan Shulman WC2S, a cancer surgeon who will discuss measures amateurs can take to minimize their exposure to electromagnetic radiation without abandoning their hobby. Dr. David Rodman KN2M, an ophthalmologist who has conducted extensive field measurements of both RF and 60-Hz magnetic fields surrounding amateur radio stations, will discuss his findings and methods of modeling E-M radiation hazards with computer software.

Never before has a panel with this much expertise on the hazards of E-M radiation been assembled anywhere but at a professional conference for specialists in this exotic field. Those interested in attending should make reservations by writing to: Hamcon '89, PO Box 18201, Encino CA 91416-8201. Admission price to the convention and all technical sessions is $12.

Dayscholar Winners

Ted Holmes N8ZM, President of the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, announced the four youngsters who are winners of the DARA 1989 Scholarships. They are Laurie Sandell N2FSO of Larchmont, New York, Lesley Walker N4FTJ of Cullman Alabama, Cynthia Gauthier N5KLQ of Pineville, Louisiana, and Jon Kidder KB8FQL of Wilmington, Ohio. Kidder will receive the newly created Robert F. Zimmerman Memorial Scholarship. Zimmerman, a long-time supporter of DARA and the scholarship program, passed away just before the 1989 Hamvention.

Each winner receives $1,000 to apply toward tuition at a school of their choice. These awards are an annual event, and the program is open to any licensed amateur graduating from high school in the year the award is given. There are no restrictions in the student's course of study or his/her license class.

Applications for the 1990 scholarship program will be accepted after January 1, 1990. For further information, write to the DARA Scholarship Committee, 317 Ernst Avenue, Dayton OH 45405.

Kenwood BBS

More and more electronic bulletin board systems are serving amateur radio. The Kenwood Communications and Test Equipment Group BBS is now available to any ham with a computer and modem. System parameters are 300/1200/2400 baud, 8 bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. The BBS features amateur information, news, and programs. Access it at (213) 761-8284, 5 PM–8 AM PST Monday through Friday and all weekend.

220 Marches On

On 9 July, radio amateurs marched in various cities across the US to protest the FCC action that resulted in the reallocation of 220–222 MHz to commercial interests. The march was surprisingly successful in some cities, in light of the fact that US hams have little history of protest activities.

Perhaps the biggest success story was in Omaha, Nebraska, where over 50 people turned out for the march. John Gebuhr WB0CMC noted that all of the media—radio, television, and print—covered the Omaha event. In Cincinnati, Paul Oldaker NS8I reported that the march was also a success, with about 50 participants and some media coverage. About 20 hams and other supporters turned out for the Chicago protest.

Curiously enough, protest activity fizzled in a state that stands to suffer the most from the spectrum loss. Marches in Los Angeles and San Francisco never got off the ground, due to political conflict and lack of organization.

Thanks to the protesters in marches in other cities who took part in this 9 July event but don't appear by name in this report.

FCC Fees

The House Energy and Commerce Committee voted 13 July to levy licensing fees on ham radio operators and satellite-launching companies, and to increase fees on communications businesses. The action aims to reduce the federal budget deficit by $50 million.

By this bill, existing licensing fees charged by the FCC will go up an average of 12.6 percent and 17 communications areas that were exempted will have fees instituted, ranging from $30 for an amateur radio license to $70,000 for a permit to launch a satellite. FCC fines, unchanged since 1934, will also increase.

About a third of the anticipated $50 million will come from private radio operations such as rural radio, national paging services, offshore, mobile and amateur radio, and cellular phones. At this time, both the General Mobile Radio Service and Class D Citizens Radio are exempted.

Thanx

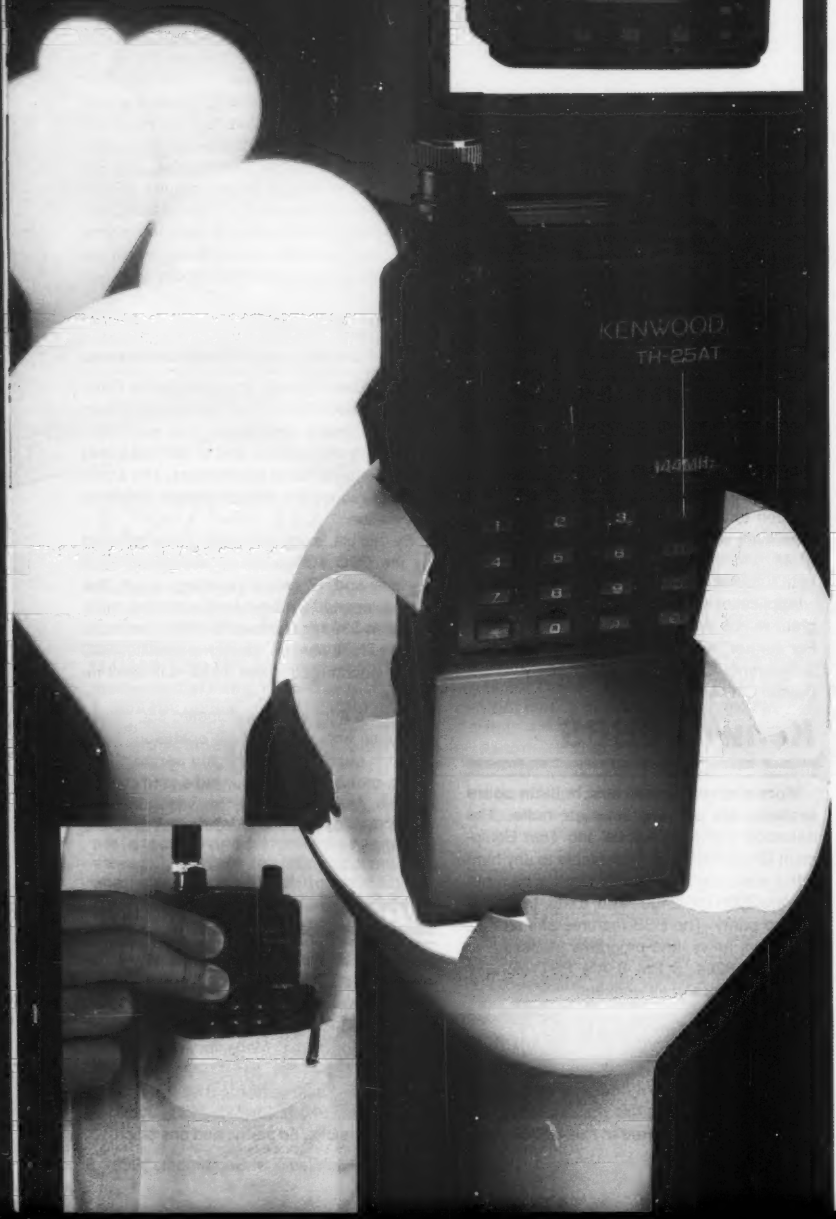
Thanks to *Westlink Report*, *ARRL Gateway*, *Television Broadcast Magazine*, and K9XI for providing items for this month's QRX. Keep your ham radio-related news items and photos rolling in to *73 Magazine*, WGE Center, Forest Rd., Hancock, NH 03449, Attn: QRX. You may also submit text to the /QRX SIG on the the 73 BBS, (603) 525-4438, 300/1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, and one stop bit.

KENWOOD

pacesetter in Amateur Radio

TH-55AT 1200 MHz Here Now!

Compact Breakthrough!



TH-25AT/45AT

New Pocket Portable Transceivers

The all-new TH-25 Series of pocket transceivers is here! Wide-band frequency coverage, LCD display, 5 watt option, plus...

- Frequency coverage: **TH-25AT:** 141-163 MHz (Rx); 144-148 MHz (Tx). (Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
  TH-45AT: 438-450 MHz.
- Automatic Power Control (APC) circuit for reliable RF output and final protection.
- 14 memories; two for **any** "odd split" (5 kHz steps).
- Automatic offset selection (TH-25AT).
- 5 Watts from 12 VDC or PB-8 battery pack.
- Large multi-function LCD display.
- Rotary dial selects memory, frequency, CTCSS and scan direction.
- T-ALERT for quiet monitoring. Tone Alert beeps when squelch is opened.
- Band scan and memory scan.
- Automatic "power off" circuit.
- Water resistant.
- CTCSS encoder/decoder optional (TSU-6).
- **Supplied accessories:** StubbyDuk, PB-6 battery pack for 2.5 watts output, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, water resistant dust caps.

Optional accessories:

• **PB-5** 7.2 V, 200 mAh NiCd pack for 2.5 W output • **PB-6** 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd pack • **PB-7** 7.2 V, 1100 mAh NiCd pack • **PB-8** 12 V, 600 mAh NiCd for 5 W output • **PB-9** 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd with built-in charger • **BC-10** Compact charger • **BC-11** Rapid charger • **BT-6** AAA battery case • **DC-1/PG-2V** DC adapter • **HMC-2** Headset with VOX and PTT • **SC-14, 15, 16** Soft cases • **SMC-30/31** Speaker mics. • **TSU-6** CTCSS decode unit • **WR-1** Water resistant bag

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

Build a 30 Meter Trap

Modify your Cushcraft AV-4 or AV-5 for 30 meters.

by Gregory McIntire KE0UV

Many new rigs include the WARC bands, and many older rigs are easily enough modified for these new bands. Why are they then still relatively unused? Because many pre-WARC HF antennas won't adequately load on these new bands!

My Cushcraft AV-5 trap vertical worked just fine on five bands, but it wouldn't even HEAR stations on 30 meters, let alone tune up properly for transmitting. My solution was to build a 30 meter trap.

Hard-Earned Lessons

I had, in the past, tried to build an entire four-band trap vertical. The results were discouraging, but I learned a lot:

- A trap MUST be resonant at the frequency of interest.
- The components comprising the trap must be of adequate rating.
- The trap must be positioned in the antenna in the proper place. Be sure to resonate the trap properly.

This time I tried two different coil form materials: PVC plastic tubing, and wood. They worked about the same, but I chose the wood because of its strength and heat resistance. According to my reference materials, wood also has a dielectric constant as favorable as PVC.

For the coil, I tried #16, #14, and #12 wire. The number #16 wire got too warm at 100 watts of transmitted power. The #14 seemed satisfactory, but I chose the #12 for added margin, and it worked flawlessly.

For the capacitor, I first tried a 500 volt mica cap. It lasted about two or three seconds! I didn't have any higher rated caps, so I finally tried a length of coax cable. The ARRL *Handbook*, as well as various other sources, gives the capacitance per foot of various different types of coax. I chose Belden "Mini 8" (stamped as 9258) because of its relatively high capacitance per foot, and its voltage and current handling capabilities (100W) were adequate for my purposes.

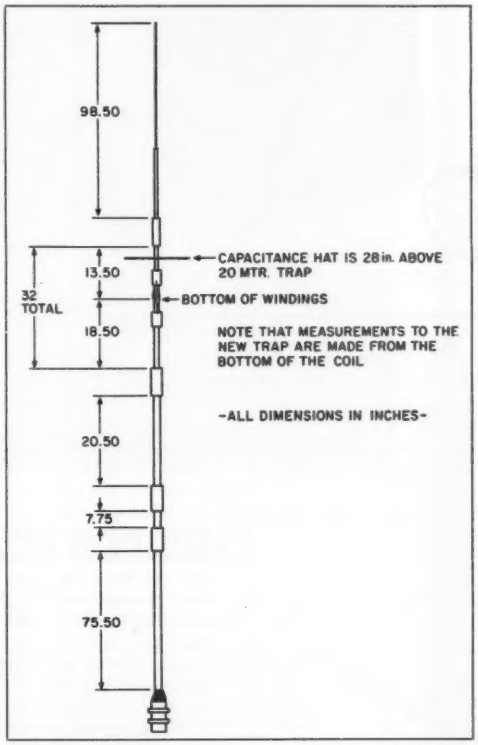


Figure 1. Cushcraft AV-5 trap vertical showing the inserted home-brew 30 meter trap.

A trap for this vertical has to present an impedance of 100–300Ω. For this, you need to know the basic formulas: $X_C = 1/2\pi fC$, and $X_L = 2\pi fL$, where X_C is the capacitive reactance, C is capacitance, X_L is the inductive reactance, L is inductance, and f is frequency. A little work with the calculator revealed that a coil of 3.37 µH and a capacitor of 73.3 pF gives an impedance of 214Ω and resonance at 10.125 MHz.

The exact dimensions of the coil wound on a 1″ wood dowel form are 20.5 turns of wire, "spread wound" to a length of 2.7 inches. A 37″ length of Mini 8 coax provides the proper capacitance. But, the simplest way to resonate the coil is to first wind the coil on the form, solder on a "longer than needed" piece of coax, then carefully snip off the other end of the coax, a little at a time, until you reach resonance.

Construction Details

To build the trap, first get a length of 1″ wood dowel from your local lumber or building supply store. You will also need about 80 inches of #12 solid copper wire, plus two pieces of 1″ i.d. (inside diameter) aluminum or copper tubing, available at a plumbing supplier or hardware store, for covering on the ends of the wood form. Be sure to pick up a couple of hose clamps and some screws. Most instructions recommend coil dope to cover the coil, but I used a product called Varathane™. It is an "all weather" clear plastic finish applied with a brush. It did not change the resonant frequency of the trap at all. You could also use regular vinyl electrical tape to hold the coil windings in place.

See Figure 2. Cut a 9.5″ piece of the wood dowel rod. The 1″ tubing will slide over the ends of the dowel. You will probably have to wrap a layer of thin aluminum or galvanized sheet metal around the ends of the wood dowel as "one inch" means a different thing to a plumber than it does to a carpenter. You could cut a section out of a tin can to provide this material.

Next, put a layer of epoxy glue on the last two inches of each end of the wood dowel. Wrap the appropriate amount of tin around the 2″ end of the wood. Now add another coating of epoxy, then slip the 4″ pieces of tubing onto the ends of the dowel. Slide the tubing on over just the first two inches. Now roll the assembly on a table to insure that it is straight. You may need to wiggle and twist it a little.

After the epoxy has set, drill a hole in each piece of tubing about ½ inch from its inside end. (Later, you'll secure the coil to the tubing at this spot with a screw.) Cut four slots

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model

83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly. Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.

COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex 98-0630

Service and Dependability...a Part of Every Product

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

into the tubing on the outside ends, about 1.5 inches deep. Measure in about 1.25 inches from the tubing ends (towards the center of the wood form) and drill a small hole for a screw to secure the two ends of the windings. Finally, apply a coat of Varathane or shellac to the wood.

To wind the wire around the wood form, you must first straighten the wire. The wire MUST be entirely kink free! I had to strip the insulation off of the length of #12 wire, but this is fairly easy to do. Clamp one end of the wire in a vise (or tie it around a sturdy fixed object) and slice the insulation for the full length of the wire. The covering will peel off easily. Then, keeping the wire in the vise, use a piece of tubing (the coil form tubing will work for this) to straighten the wire. Holding the tubing in both hands, starting at the secured end of the wire, wind the wire a quarter turn around the tubing, then walk backwards pulling the wire around the tubing with your thumbs. Hold the wire against the tubing so that you get a "drag." You may have to do this a couple of times to get the wire straight, but, if done properly, this procedure really straightens the kinks out of the wire.

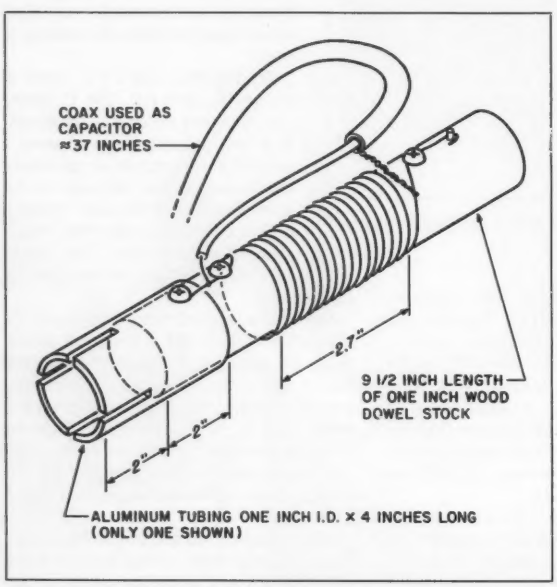

COAX USED AS CAPACITOR ≈37 INCHES
2.7"
9 1/2 INCH LENGTH OF ONE INCH WOOD DOWEL STOCK
2"
2"
ALUMINUM TUBING ONE INCH I.D. × 4 INCHES LONG (ONLY ONE SHOWN)

Figure 2. Details of the 30m trap construction.

Next, secure one end of the straightened wire to one of the inner screws on the wood form. Leave a "tail" long enough to later secure to the screw in the tubing section. Now, with the other end of the wire still attached to a leg of the XYL's china cabinet (or vise), hold the form in both hands, draw the wire taut, and slowly rotate the coil form, winding the wire as you go. You must keep a strong "pull" on the wire to keep the windings tight. Space the windings such that the space in between windings is just slightly less than the diameter of the wire. After 20 revolutions, you should be near the other securing screw. Secure the wire to it. Trim both ends of the wire so that they can be wrapped around and secured to the screws in the tubing, but don't attach them until the trap has been resonated.

Strip off about two inches of the outer insulating jacket of the piece of coax. Slip the inner conductor through the braid so as to have a piece of coax with a 2" inner con ductor lead and a 2" outer conductor lead. Or, just unravel the braid to get the same effect. Now, measure and cut these coax leads so that they can be soldered to the ends of the coil. Slip a piece of insulating material (heat shrink tubing, etc.) over the braid, then solder these leads to the ends of the coil. The trap is now ready to resonate.

Resonating

A grid-dip meter would really be the ticket here, but this poor OM doesn't have one. I used an RF generator connected to a simple RF probe plugged into an analog voltmeter. Connect a small inductor of 10 µH to 100 µH between the RF probe and the RF generator. Tune the generator and you should get a voltage reading on the meter. If not, select the proper voltage setting until you do. Adjust the frequency of the generator to 10.125 MHz with the help of your HF receiver.

Note that, as the generator is tuned higher in frequency, the measured RF voltage will probably decrease. This is because the impedance of the small inductor increases with higher frequency. Don't worry—for our purpose, this is not a problem.

Now place the trap very close to the little inductor (or dip meter). Tune the generator (or dip meter) until you detect a dip in the

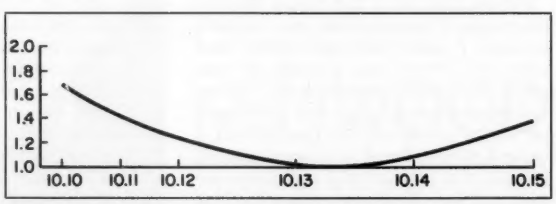
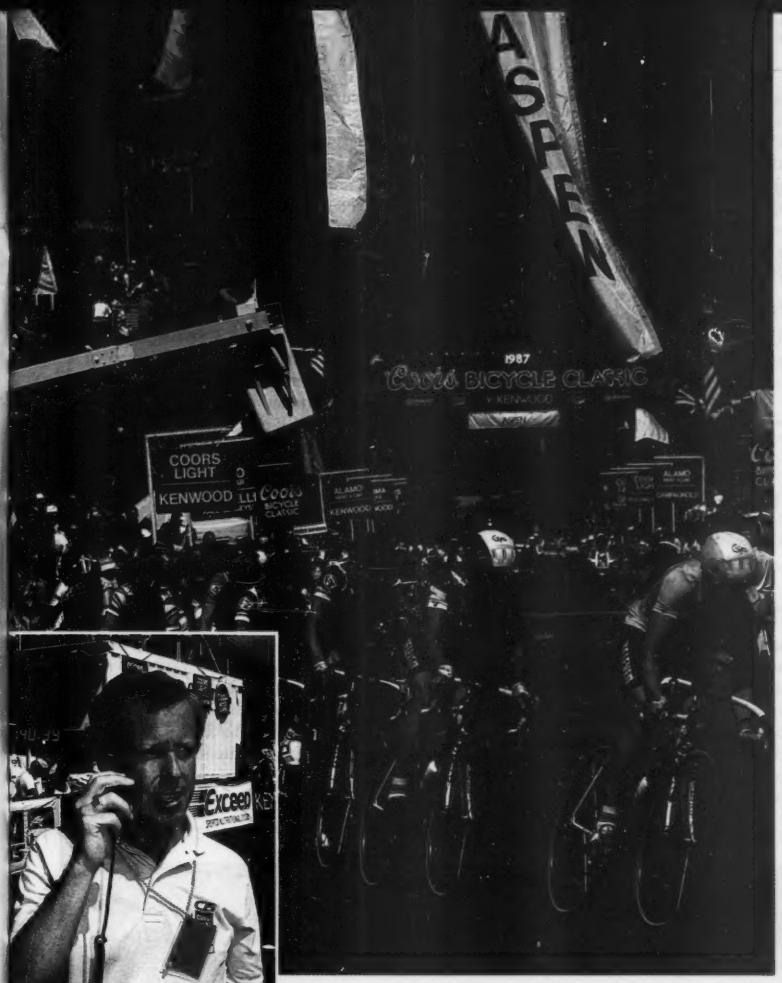


Figure 3. AV-5 SWR curve on 30m after the installation of the 30m trap.



"You're miles ahead with Larsen."

Rick Woodsome, Communications Consultant
Woodsome and Associates, Boulder, Colorado

When the directors of the Coors International Bicycle Classic needed a sophisticated mobile communications system, they turned to communications consultant Rick Woodsome. As a communications specialist, Woodsome knows what it takes to make a communication system work.

That's why he turned to Larsen Antennas.

"You don't pull off the largest sports event in the Western Hemisphere without good communication. And you don't have good communication without the right equipment.

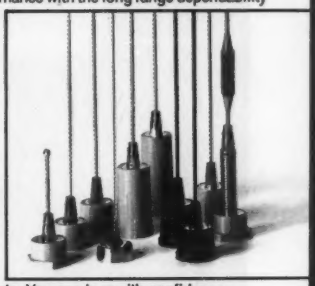
"Larsen antennas were instrumental in making last summer's Coors Classic an overwhelming success. They were key to our entire communication network.

"Without Larsen, it would have been uphill all the way."

Rick Woodsome

THE AMATEUR'S PROFESSIONAL.

Larsen Külrod® and Külduckie® antennas provide amateurs the same advantages enjoyed by commercial two way radio users. Both combine top performance with the long range dependability you want.



See your dealer for the complete line of Larsen antennas and permanent and temporary mounts. You can buy with confidence, because they're all backed by Larsen's No Nonsense Warranty for a full six months.

For a professional approach to amateur radio, tune in to Larsen.

Larsen Antennas

The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Avenue, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668 (206) 573-2722.
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 (604) 872-8517.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

meter movement. When you find the resonant frequency of the trap, move the trap away from the coil (dip meter) to verify that it is indeed the trap that is causing the dip. If you used Belden Mini 8 coax for the capacitor, the approximate length will be 37 inches. At any rate, start with a length of coax that is a few inches longer. Hopefully, you will have a dip that is lower than 10.125 MHz. Simply snip off small amounts of the coax and remeasure the dip until it occurs at 10.125 MHz.

Also, after finding the preliminary resonance, position the trap as far away from the "dip meter" as possible, while still allowing you to detect the dip. This assures minimum interaction between circuits. If you snip too much coax you can move the coil winding slightly to achieve the same effect (resonance). Remember, though, that the coil windings must not touch each other!

Now you can give the coil windings a coat of coil dope, other suitable varnish, or even plain electrical tape. (It is important that the windings stay put and do not slip.) Attach the coil ends to the tubing. I found that if you don't follow this procedure, resonant frequency will be about 1.4 percent lower, and this is unacceptable.

The next step is to seal the unconnected end of the coax, coil it up three turns or so, and secure it to the trap somewhere above the coil windings. I devised a housing or cover for the coil out of a piece of thinwall 2" PVC tubing and the top half of a round plastic bottle. A little bathtub caulk and tape make a weathertight "rain cap." I then taped the coax to this housing. The coax should be in its approximate position (as opposed to just hanging off the end of the workbench) during the resonating procedure above.

Installing the Trap

Get a length of 1" o.d. (outside diameter) aluminum tubing. Hint: A lot of aluminum lawn chairs use 1" o.d. tubing. (You could use the existing section D tubing of the Cushcraft antenna, but it would be nice to not mutilate it. You might want to sell the antenna at a later date.) Cut two pieces of this tubing to lengths that will let you position the new trap as shown in Figure 1, allowing for some adjustment. Secure the trap with hose clamps. Use the same procedure as described in the antenna's manual for tuning the new trap.

"A trap for this vertical has to present an impedance of 100–300Ω."

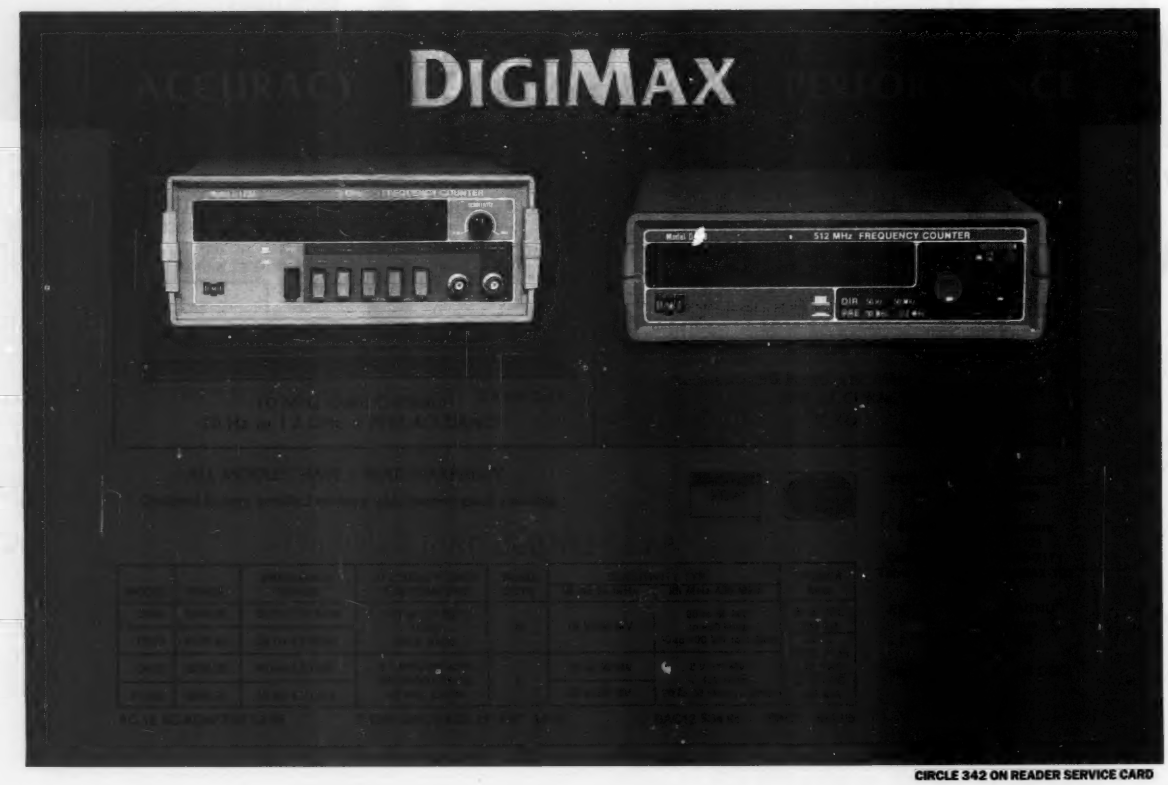
The 10, 15 and 20 meter bands will change little if any. The 40 and 80 meter sections will be shortened slightly, but after you retune them their bandwidths should be just about the same as before installation of the 30 meter trap.

All the dimensions in the figures are for the lowest SWR in the lower parts of the respective bands (CW, RTTY, AMTOR and Packet), but if you want 30 meter capability, you probably are already a CW man or a digital nut like myself. If the trap is resonated and positioned properly, it should produce an SWR of 1:1 at 10.125 MHz, and about 1.5:1 at the band edges. Using the components described, the trap performs perfectly using 100 watts maximum average power.

Final Hints

Construction technique is not critical, but the trap MUST resonate at the correct frequency or you will have a hard time finding a proper position for it in the antenna. (I know: I tried.) Weather-seal the assembly to suit your environment. The measurements for locating the new trap may differ somewhat for the AV-4 antenna, but the trap construction should be the same.

See you on 30m! 73



CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make a contribution to life after death.

THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL PROGRAM®

WE'RE FIGHTING FOR YOUR LIFE

American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

With the videOsmith *Spectrum Probe:™*

Convert your oscilloscope into a

SPECTRUM ANALYZER . . . *AFFORDABLY!*

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Range: less than 1 MHz to more than 100 MHz
Dynamic Range: 50 dB min
Vertical Logarithmic Linearity: +3dB
Sensitivity: 100μv ±3 dB @50 MHz
flatness ±2 dB@ 5–100 MHz
LF generation 1 MHz down approx 8 dB
IF Bandwidth: 180 kHz @–3 dB
All with the isolation of a low capacity probe.

Introductory offer **$349.00**

The Spectrum Probe™ opens up a whole new world you've never seen before . . . . The Spectrum Probe™ is ideal for Hams and other techs who want to check for harmonics and other spurious emissions. With the Probe, you can perform oscillator alignment, check switching power supply functions and many other applications previously limited to $8,000 and up spectrum analyzers. An excellent educational tool!

AVAILABLE THROUGH: ***rf enterprises***
HCR Box 43, Merrifield, MN 56465
ORDERS: 1-800-233-2482 INFO: 1-218-765-3254

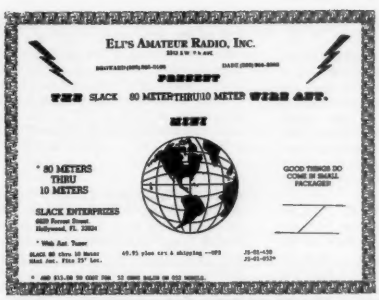
rfe

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 1989 LOUISVILLE HAMFEST
SEPTEMBER 30 & OCTOBER 1

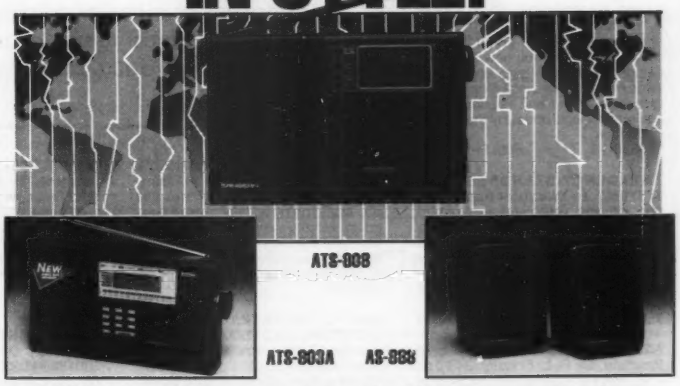
—New Location! Commonwealth Convention Center Downtown
—DX Forum Mike McGill K9AJ/KH5K 1988 Kingman Reef/Palmyra
—Wayne Green W2NSD
—Contest Forum John Dunker NJ9C
—AMSAT Forum Dich Schiller K4BQH
—Computers, Packet, ARRL, Testing and more
—Tickets $5 Advance, $7 Door Flea Market $12
—Lodging Discount, Hyatt Regency Airfare Discount, Delta

LOUISVILLE HAMFEST
POB 3444, LOUISVILLE, KY 40232


ELI'S AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
PRESENT
THE SLACK 80 METERTHRU10 METER WIRE ANT.
MINI
* 80 METERS THRU 10 METERS
SLACK ENTERPRIZES
GOOD THINGS DO COME IN SMALL PACKAGES!

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

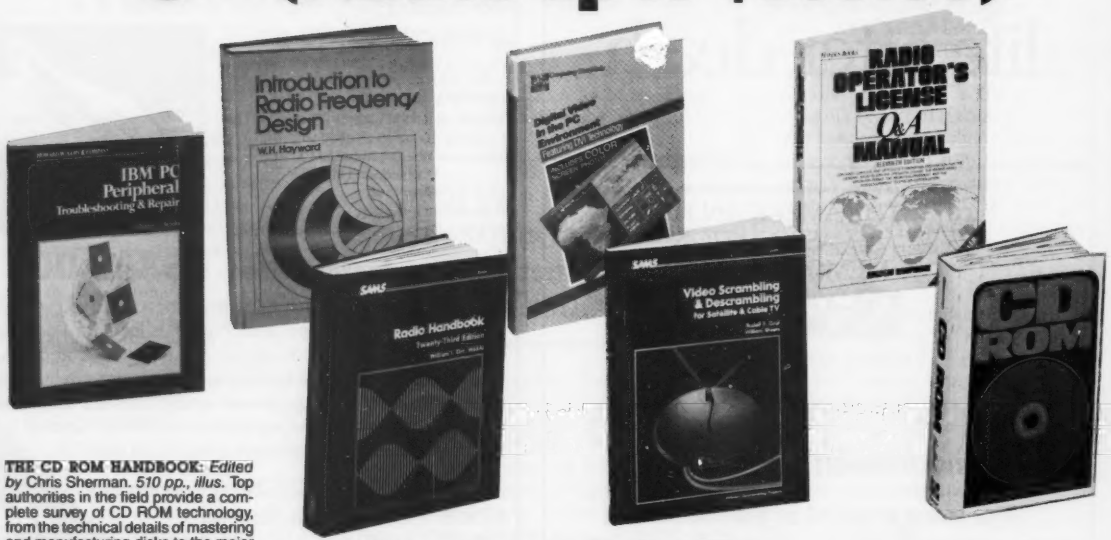
TRAVEL THE WORLD, IN STYLE!



SANGEAN, The world's foremost manufacturer of portable short-wave receivers, is your communication link to the world. You'll hear it all with either our flagship ATS-803A or our new top of the line ATS-808. And to further enhance your listening experience, introducing the new Sangean AS-888 Self-Powered Speakers, big sound in a compact, high-tech design. For FREE full color spec sheets and price list, write today to: Sangean America, 9060 Telstar Ave., Suite #202, Dept. 73/1089, El Monte, CA 91731

SANGEAN
A World of Listening™

Take any 3 books for $3.95 (values up to $165.85)


IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair
Introduction to Radio Frequency Design
W.H. Hayward
Digital Video in the PC Environment
Radio Handbook
SAMS
Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV
RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE Q&A MANUAL
CD ROM

when you join the PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

- Your one source for electronics books from dozens of different publishers
- the latest and most useful information
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

THE CD ROM HANDBOOK. *Edited by* Chris Sherman. *510 pp., illus.* Top authorities in the field provide a complete survey of CD ROM technology, from the technical details of mastering and manufacturing disks to the major applications, error detection and correction, and data conversion.
565/783 Pub. Pr., $59.95

DIGITAL VIDEO IN THE PC ENVIRONMENT: Featuring DVI Technology. *By* Arch C. Luther. *330 pp., illus.* Discover full explanations of video, audio, and optical storage media and how to combine them to create versatile, user friendly information systems with vast storage capacity in this useful guide.
391/769 Pub. Pr., $39.95

RADIO HANDBOOK, 23/e. *Edited by* William I. Orr. *667 pp., 1,073 illus. and tables 7½×10 format.* Expert contributors show you how to select, design, build, test, and operate all kinds of equipment, including mobile, marine, receiving, and electronics test equipment in this update of the classic Handbook.
584638-1 Pub. Pr., $29.95

EMERGENCY/STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS. *By* Alexander Kusko. *288 pp., 116 illus.* From specifications to performance data, here's everything you need to know to evaluate the need for emergency power, and prepare to meet it. Comprehensive help from equipment choices to codes and standards.
356/890 Pub. Pr., $34.50

AMATEUR RADIO: Theory and Practice. *By* R. L. Shrader. *340 pp., illus.* Here's a complete beginner's guide—requiring no previous background in radio or electronics—that will give you the basic theory necessary to pass any and all of the FCC Amateur Radio License exams.
571/465 Pub. Pr., $28.95

REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES, 3/e. *By* I. M. Gottlieb. *423 pp., illus.* This practical book provides you with everything you need to know to design and use modern regulated supplies, including regulation techniques and detailed discussions of actual circuitry.
585136-9 Pub. Pr., $19.95

UNDERSTANDING SECURITY ELECTRONICS. *By* J. E. Cunningham. *Revised by* J. J. Carter. *292 pp., illus.* The basic principles of electronic security systems, their application, and the pros and cons of every type of system are all covered in this easy-to-understand guide.
585119-9 Pub. Pr., $15.95

IBM PC PERIPHERAL TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR. *By* C. J. Brooks. *272 pp., illus.* Here's a complete guide to diagnosing and isolating hardware failures for disk drives, video-display monitors, keyboards, modems, printers. Provides step by step, device specific troubleshooting routines, diagrams, and flowcharts.
585098-2 Pub. Pr., $19.95

RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE Q & A MANUAL, 11/e. *By* M. Kaufman. *553 pp., illus.* This classic study guide has everything you need to pass the new FCC General Radiotelephone Operator License exams—including the most recent FCC-type sample tests and all 1986 changes to the FCC exam.
585100-8 Pub. Pr., $19.95

OPTOELECTRONICS: A Text-Lab Manual. *By* M. Tischler. *213 pp., illus.* These 32 clearly defined experiments teach you how to use optical electronic devices and circuits in electric power generation, data transmission, and telecommunications. Each experiment requires only standard components.
647/860 Pub. Pr., $19.95

EXPERIMENTS IN AMPLIFIERS, FILTERS, OSCILLATORS, AND GENERATORS. *By* M. Tischler. *170 pp., illus.* The use and application of linear integrated circuits are clearly demonstrated by these 35 experiments requiring only standard commercial and industrial grade parts.
647/801 Pub. Pr., $22.95

CABLE TELEVISION TECHNOLOGY. *By* K. T. Deschler. *262 pp., illus.* This timely book covers all aspects of cable television operation, from the traditional "lineman" topics to satellite antennas and fiber optic links. Also includes guides to coaxial cable testing, CATV terms, and graphic symbols.
273/782 Pub. Pr., $18.95

VIDEO SCRAMBLING AND DESCRAMBLING FOR SATELLITE AND CABLE TV. *By* R. F. Graf and W. Sheets. *246 pp., illus.* From the theory and techniques of video encryption and decryption, to an overview of government rules and regulations, all the information you need is here in one convenient place.
585107-0 Pub. Pr., $19.95

RF CIRCUIT DESIGN. *By* C. Bowick. *176 pp., illus.* Experienced rf circuit designers looking for a practical approach to the design of rf amplifiers, impedance matching networks, and filters will find that this lavishly illustrated guide fits the bill.
585118-0 Pub. Pr., $22.95

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES. *By* M. Zambuto. *402 pp., illus.* Here's a well-organized and up-to-date explanation of the physical mechanisms of modern semiconductor devices. The coverage is intuitive, minimizing the use of quantum physics.
727/007 Pub. Pr., $47.95

BASIC TELEVISION AND VIDEO SYSTEMS, 5/e. *By* B. Grob. *464 pp., illus.* Emphasizing the principles of operation and servicing, this fully illustrated, thorough book covers all the basics, from cameras, picture tubes, and video signals to FM sound signals, cable television, and fiber optics.
249/334 Pub. Pr., $35.95

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS. *By* F. D. Petruzella. *205 pp., illus.* This first look at Programmable Logic Controllers focuses on their principles and offers practical information on installation, programming, and maintenance. Features wiring diagrams, data manipulation and math instructions, and troubleshooting techniques.
496/870 Pub. Pr., $28.50

BERNARD GROB
BASIC TELEVISION AND VIDEO SYSTEMS
EMERGENCY STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS
SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES
COMPLETE GUIDE TO TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR
Understanding Security Electronics

PRINCIPLES OF ACOUSTIC DEVICES. *By* V. M. Ristic.
583248-8 Pub. Pr., $46.95

750 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS. *Edited by* R. S. Phelps.
582842-1 Pub. Pr., $24.95

ATE: AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT. *By* A. C. Stover.
617/929 Pub. Pr., $44.95

Bob Middleton's HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TIME-SAVERS AND SHORTCUTS. *By* R. G. Middleton
583865-6 Pub. Pr., $29.95

MICROELECTRONICS, 2/e. *By* J. Millman and A. Grabel.
423/30X Pub. Pr., $51.95

A HANDBOOK FOR INVENTORS: How to Protect, Patent, Finance, Develop, Manufacture, and Market Your Ideas. *By* C. D. MacCracken.
582811-1 Pub. Pr., $18.95

MICROPHONE MANUAL: Design and Application. *By* D. M. Huber.
584660-8 Pub. Pr., $29.95

ELECTRONIC SPEECH RECOGNITION: Techniques, Technology, and Applications. *Edited by* G. Bristow.
079/137 Pub. Pr., $53.95

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS. *by* R. Maddox.
583703-X Pub. Pr., $26.95

John D. Lenk's TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR OF AUDIO EQUIPMENT. *By* J. D. Lenk.
583895-8 Pub. Pr., $21.95

THE SATELLITE TV HANDBOOK. *By* A. T. Easton.
585121-0 Pub. Pr., $16.95

COMPLETE GUIDE TO VHS CAMCORDER TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR. *By* J. D. Lenk.
585166-0 Pub. Pr., $41.00

COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRIC MOTOR CONTROLS. *By* J. E. Traister.
584542-3 Pub. Pr., $33.00

THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS. *By* R. P. Turner and S. Giblisco.
584808-2 Pub. Pr., $23.95

ADVANCED DIGITAL TROUBLESHOOTING. *By* A. J. Evans.
584763-9 Pub. Pr., $19.95

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS FOR COMPUTER INSTALLATIONS. *Edited by* R. J. Lawrie.
367/299 Pub. Pr., $34.50

UNDERSTANDING FIBER OPTICS. *By* J. Hecht.
583896-6 Pub. Pr., $17.95

INTRODUCTION TO RADIO FREQUENCY DESIGN, *By* W. H. Hayward.
582748-4 Pub. Pr., $39.00

BATTERIES AND ENERGY SYSTEMS, 2/e. *By* C. L. Mantell.
400/318 Pub. Pr., $48.50

DIGITAL FILTERS: Theory and Application. *By* N. K. Bose.
584509-1 Pub. Pr., $44.95

HOW TO MEASURE ANYTHING WITH ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS. *By* J. A. Kuecken.
584537-7 Pub. Pr., $19.95

MASTERING ELECTRONICS, 2/e. *By* J. Watson.
684/804 Pub. Pr., $24.95

ADAPTIVE ANTENNAS: Concepts and Performance. *By* R. T. Compton, Jr.
584767-1 Pub. Pr., $50.00

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, VOL V *By* S. Ciarcia.
109/627 Pub. Pr., $21.95

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS COOKBOOK. *By* H. L. Helms.
584640-3 Pub. Pr., $28.00

COMPLETE GUIDE TO TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR. *By* J. D. Lenk.
583851-6 Pub. Pr., $35.00

CALCULUS FOR ELECTRONICS, 4/e. *By* A. E. Richmond and G. W. Hecht.
532/55X Pub. Pr., $34.95

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS AND LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS: Theory and Applications. *By* D. J. Dailey.
399/31X Pub. Pr., $34.95

IBM PC TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR GUIDE. *By* R. C. Brenner.
585123-7 Pub. Pr., $19.95

CMOS COOKBOOK, 2/e. *By* D. Lancaster as rev. by H. M. Berlin.
584591-1 Pub. Pr., $18.95

FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER PRINCIPLES. *By* S. Rosenstark.
539/146 Pub. Pr., $35.95

Any 3 books for $3.95 ..... if you join now and agree to purchase two more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership.

More Books to Choose from

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC DRAWING, 5/e. *By* C. J. Baer and J. R. Ottaway.
030/286 Pub. Pr., $39.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS FOR COMPUTERS: Principles and Applications. *By* W. L. Schweber.
536/244 Pub. Pr., $28.95

PASCAL FOR ELECTRONICS. *By* E. J. Pasahow.
487/243 Pub. Pr., $17.95

TURBO PASCAL FOR ELECTRONICS. *By* E. J. Pasahow.
487/324 Pub. Pr., $14.95

UNDERSTANDING IC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS, 3/e. *By* R. Melen and H. Garland.
585120-2 Pub. Pr., $12.95

MICROCOMPUTER TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR. *By* J. G. Stephenson and B. Cahill.
585106-7 Pub. Pr., $24.95

LENK'S TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR OF MICROPROCESSOR-BASED EQUIPMENT. *By* J. D. Lenk.
585122-9 Pub. Pr., $21.95

EASY-UP ANTENNAS FOR RADIO LISTENERS AND HAMS. *By* E. M. Noll.
585108-3 Pub. Pr., $16.95

COMPACT DISC TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR. *By* N. Heller and T. Bentz.
585099-0 Pub. Pr., $19.95

INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION SERVICING. *By* W. C. Brandenburg.
071/764 Pub. Pr., $26.96

UNDERSTANDING AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS, 3/e. *By* W. B. Ribbens.
584761-2 Pub. Pr., $17.95

Here's how the Practical Electronics Book Club works to serve you:

- **Practical information . . . we make it easy to get!** For reliable hands-on information, turn to the Practical Electronics Book Club. Every 3 or 4 weeks (12-15 times a year) members receive the Club Bulletin offering more than 30 books—the best, newest, most important books from all publishers.
- **Dependable service . . . we're here to help!** Whether you want information about a book or have a question about your membership, just call us toll-free or drop us a line. To get only the books you want, make your choice on the Reply Card, and return it by the date specified. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing—it will be sent to you automatically. (A small shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.)
- **Club convenience . . . we do the work!** You get a wide choice of books that simply cannot be matched by any bookstore. And all your books are conveniently delivered right to your door. You also get 10 full days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. (If the Club Bulletin ever comes late and you recieve a Main Selection you don't want, return it for credit at our expense.)
- **Substantial savings . . . and a bonus program too!** You enjoy substantial discounts—up to 40%!—on every book you buy. Plus, you're automatically eligible for our Bonus Book Plan which allows you extra savings on a wide selection of books.
- **Easy membership terms . . . it's worthwhile to belong!** Your only obligation is to purchase 2 more books—at handsome discounts—during the next 12 months, after which you enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership anytime thereafter.

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

D10009

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

11 West 19th Street—Dept. PRD, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10011.

73 Review *by Paul Grupp KA1LR*

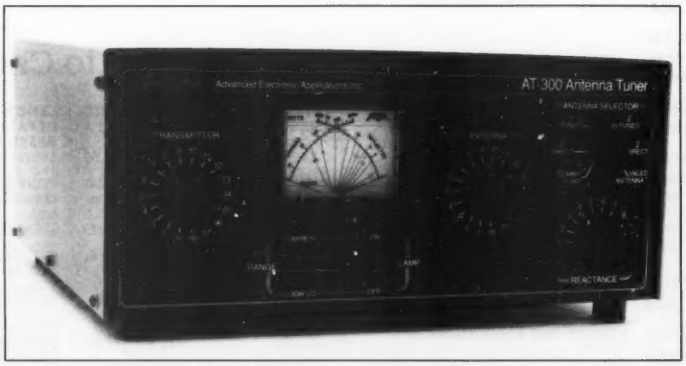
AEA AT-300

High quality T-network HF antenna tuner.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
PO Box C-2160
Lynnwood WA 98036
Tel. (206) 775–7373
Price Class: $250

AEA may have built their reputation on digital electronics, but the design and construction of their new AT-300 antenna tuner shows that they've learned a thing or two about the analog world of RF along the way.

The AT-300 includes just about everything we've come to expect in an antenna tuner, with a few unusual twists. On the front panel are TRANSMITTER, ANTENNA, and REACTANCE controls for the tuner. The TRANSMITTER and ANTENNA controls are 18-position switches, and the REACTANCE control is continously variable.



Also on the front panel are a cross-needle SWR/power meter, a 30/300 watt power range switch, a lamp switch for the meter lights, and an antenna selector switch that lets you choose between two coax-fed antennas, a dummy load, and a balanced antenna. The coax-fed antennas have two switch positions each, to place the tuner into, and take out of, the antenna system.

On the rear panel are coax connectors for the transmitter, antennas one and two and dummy load. A post and wing nut are provided for ground, and posts mounted in ceramic insulators are provided for the balanced antenna. 12V power for the front panel lamp can be connected to the 2.1 mm jack.

Inside the AT-300

The AT-300 is housed in a tight RF-proof metal box, with plenty of screws to keep it that way. At 6" x 12.75" x 14.75", it is one of the biggest 300 watt tuners available today, but the size is necessary to keep the Q on the inductors high, thereby reducing loss at the antenna tuner.

Inside, the layout and wiring is neat and efficient. Even though the AT-300 is only rated at 300 watts, its components are as hefty as those found in some tuners rated at over a kilowatt. This provides an extra margin of safety when operating into a severely mismatched load.

The design of the AT-300 is simple. It uses a lowpass T-network, with two multitapped air-wound inductors and a big variable capacitor. This design, while hardly unique, is a departure from most other tuners on the market, which generally use a pi-network configuration. However, the T-network is a reasonable choice; it provides good harmonic suppression, and since two of the three controls are stepped switches, settings are easily repeatable for fast band changes.

"It uses a lowpass T-network, with two multitapped air-wound inductors and a big variable capacitor."

Like most tuners, the network is unbalanced. However, a large ferrite-core transformer is included inside the box for feeding balanced-line antennas.

Some hams might prefer to see roller inductors in place of the switched multitapped inductors found in the AT-300. However, in practice, the 18 position switches provided ample range of adjustment.

The AT-300 in Action

I used the AT-300 with a balanced long-wire antenna for a couple of weeks, and uncovered no problems or deficiencies. I was pleased to discover that the AT-300's meter gave very similar readings to the built-in meter in my Kenwood TS-940S over a variety of power ranges and on all bands. The meters in many tuners are marginal at best, but if you own an AT-300, there is no good reason to buy another SWR/power meter.

The owner's manual is excellent, and provides lots of applications information to keep inexperienced tuner users out of trouble. A schematic is also included with the tuner, in case you ever need to repair or modify it on your own.

My only complaint is that the tuning range is limited to 3.5 to 30 MHz. They didn't include 160 meters.

Conclusions

The AT-300 enters an already crowded field of competitors; good tuners are available from several manufacturers. Nevertheless, the AT-300's features and quality make it worthy of serious consideration for any amateur who doesn't own (anddoesn't plan to own) an amplifier. Its built-in antenna switching, easy-to-read SWR meter, and balanced antenna capabilities combine to make a very useful package. Now, if we can just get AEA to build a larger version for those of us who do run higher power!

the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 6522
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 9AM - 6 PM
SAT: 9AM - 3 PM
CENTRAL TIME

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED (50¢) ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS.

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR: ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL
(812) 422-0252
FAX 812-465-4449
MONDAY - FRIDAY
9:00 AM - 12:00 NOON

TERMS:
Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
COD's Welcome ($3.50 + shipping)

VISA

YAESU

FT-747GX
- 100 Watts of Economical Performance
- Dual VFO's, 20 Memories
- Receives from 100 kHz - 30 MHz
- Built-In CW Filter + More

FT-470 NEW!
COMPACT 2M/70CM DUAL BAND FM

- Simultaneous Reception on Both Bands
- Up to 5 Watts Output
- 21 Memories on Each Band
- Built-in 10 Memory DTMF Auto Dialer
- Built-in CTCSS PLUS MORE!

ICOM

IC-32AT
- New Dual Band HT
- RX-138-174 MHz 440-450 MHz
- TX-140-150 MHz 440-450 MHz
- 5 Watts Output on Both Bands
- Full Duplex & 20 Memories

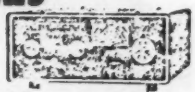
IC-2SAT NEW!
NEW 2 Meter Handheld

- Ultra Small HT with up to 5 Watts Output
- VFO Scan & Memory Scan
- 48 Programmable Memories
- Covers 140-150 MHz

Heath

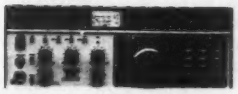
SB-1000
HF Linear Amp (kit)
- 1000W Output on SSB, 850 on CW, 500 W on RTTY
- Covers 160-15 Meters
- 1,3-500Z Tube
- QSK with Optional Board

MFJ



989-C ROLLER INDUCTOR ANTENNA TUNER
- Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter
- Handles 3 kW Power
- Matches 1.8-30 MHz

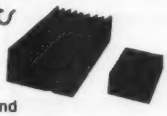
TEN-TEC OMNI V



- New U/LSB, QSK, CW, FSK HF Rig
- Dual VFO's, 100 W Output
- Allbands 160-10
- Superior "Phase Noise"
- Made in USA

concept

VHF/UHF AMPS



- High VSWR and Overdrive Protection
- 5 Year Warranty, 6 Months on RF Transistors
- All Units have GaAsFET Receive Pre-amps

ALINCO

DR-110T
NEW 2 Meter Mobile
- 45 Watts Output
- 14 Memories with Standard Encode/Decode Subaudible Tones
- CAP and MARS Modifiable

ORDERS & PRICE CHECKS **800-729-4373**

LOCAL INFORMATION **812-422-0231**

BATTERIES "R" US...

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

ICOM
CM2, PB2 7.2v @ 500MAH
CM5, PB5 10.8v @ 500MAH
SUPER 7S & 8S
13.2v @ 1100MAH
9.6v @ 1200MAH
(base charge only – 1" longer)
Introductory Offer!
SUPER 7S & 8S - $64.95 each

SEPTEMBER SPECIAL
ICOM-8(s) Replacement Batteries
An additional 10% OFF orders received in the month of September.
Look for next month's OCTOBER special!

YAESU/MAXON
FNB-10 7.2v @ 600MAH
FNB-12 12v @ 500MAH
*FNB-10(S) 7.2v @ 1000MAH
*same size case as FNB-12

Introductory Offer!
P4W 11v @ 500MAH - $22.63
FNB-2 11v @ 500MAH - $22.63

CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACK & INSERTS
Made to your specifications.

KENWOOD INSERTS
PB-21—$13.75, PB-25—$20.00
PB-28—$20.00
ICOM INSERTS
BP-5—$23.00, BP-3—$18.95,
BP-7, BP-8

Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard and Visa cards accepted. NYS residents add 8¼% sales tax. Add $3.50 for postage and handling.

SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354
WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.
In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

MADE IN THE U.S.A.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unique 12 and 17 Meter Dual-Band Beam

Build a high gain beam for these two new WARC bands.

by Robert F. Bloom W6YUY

Have you noticed that there are many monoband beam articles published, but almost none for multi-banders, even for the non-WARC bands? There's the feeling that hamdom has no choice but to buy a multiband beam. I figured, though, that for $500 dollars and up for the commercial products of comparable quality and gain, you could build a multibander for up to a quarter of the price, and learn a lot in the bargain!

This article shows you how to do this. The antenna project here is a unique 12 and 17 meter interspaced dual-band array. This puts you on two great bands. 17 meters has the best of both worlds (so far)—it has propagation characteristics very similar to that most popular DX band, 20 meters, and yet is still only very moderately used. 12 meters is also a very mildly used band, and is open at least as often as 10 meters—which is quite often these days.

Impressive Specs

The forward gain of this beam approaches 8 dBd and has a front-to-back ratio of 25 dB. The single radiator element uses a pair of 12 meter high-"Q" traps and a pair of stacked gamma matching units which accommodate a single 50Ω coaxial cable transmission line. Construction is simple and sturdy.

I suggest this beam for a club project not only because of its fine performance, but also because you save money when you buy aluminum tubing in quantity. A source for the tubing is *Metal & Cable Corporation, 2170 East Aurora Road, POB 117, Twinsburg OH 44087.*

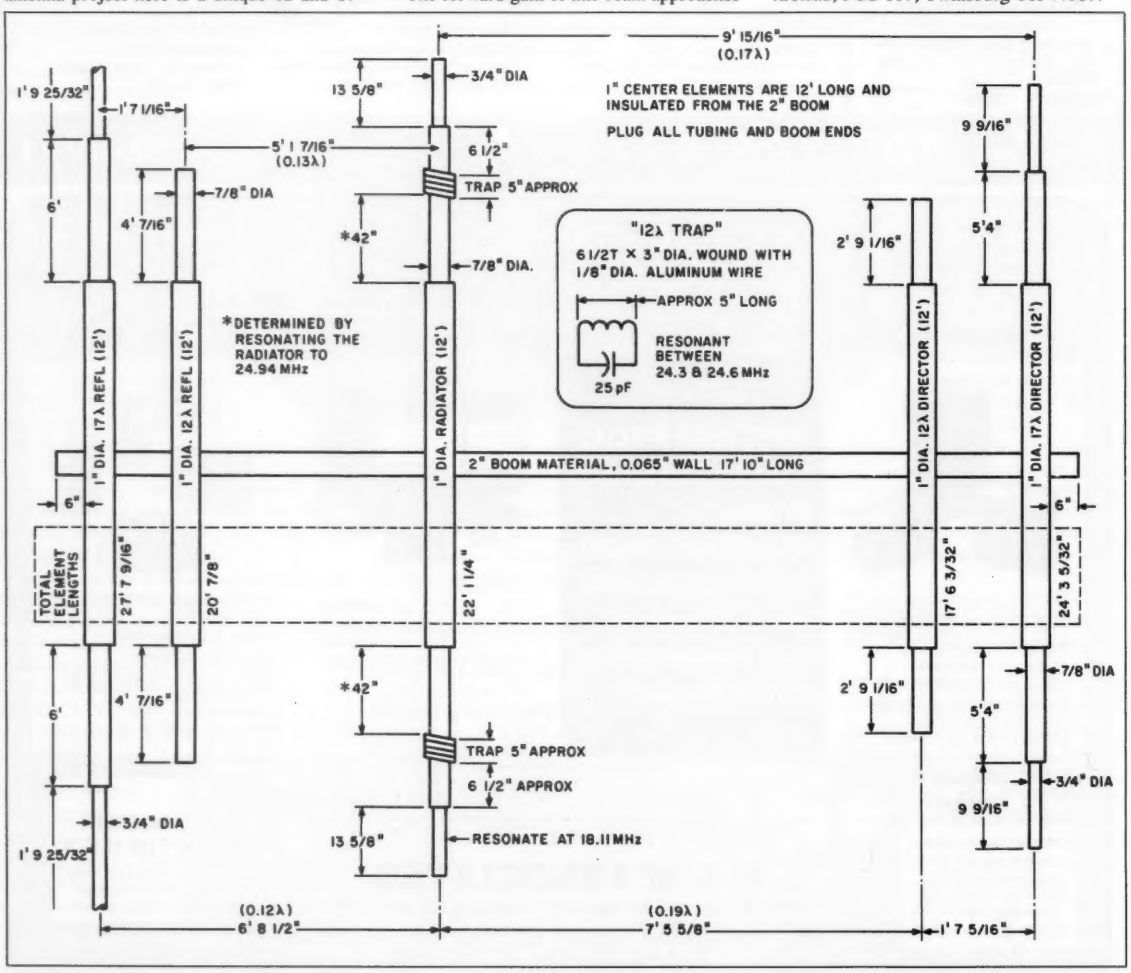


Figure 1. Plan with dimensions for the dual-band 17 and 12 meter beam antenna.

TOS

ATV

- Complete Monitoring of Video and Audio before and during Transmit.
- FM, AM, or both Modes of operation.
- VU Meters for Audio and Video Monitoring.
- Band Change any time and still use the main Control Unit.
- Low Loss coax is NOT required for any Band.
- Built in White Clipper
- AGC in the MIC Amp.
- SMOOTH TOUCH Control on all Switches.
- Easy to Use
- Many More FEATURES.

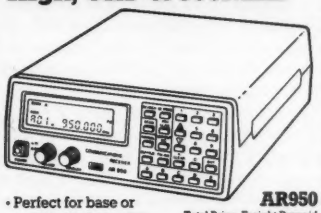
Call or WRITE For Full Information

T. D. Systems 6419
6419 Rock Springs
Arlington, Texas 76017
817-483-4994

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New AOR Scanner

100 Channels Low, Air, High, UHF & 800MHz



AR950
Total Price, Freight Prepaid (Express Shipping Optional)
$299.00

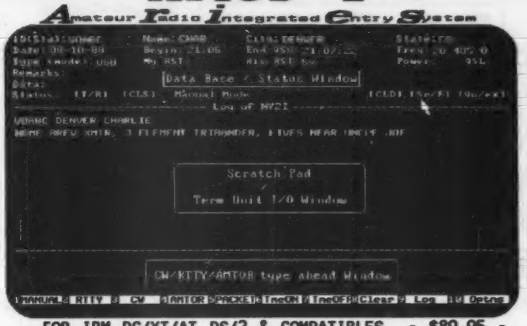
- Perfect for base or mobile. Includes AC and DC power cords, mobile mount hardware and 2 antennas.
- Covers 27-54MHz, 108-174MHz, 406-512MHz and 830-950MHz.
- 5 Scan Banks and 5 Search Banks
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
- No Frequencies Cut Out.
- Size: 3½"H x 5⅝"W x 7⅞"D. Wt.: 2 lb. 10 oz.

ACE COMMUNICATIONS
10707 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256
Toll Free **800-445-7717**
Visa and MasterCard
(COD slightly higher)
In Indiana 317-849-2570 Collect FAX (317) 849-8794

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aries–1
Amateur Radio Integrated Entry System

MULTI FUNCTION SOFTWARE



FOR IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 & COMPATIBLES - $89.95 -

- Automatically inserts into log: Computer DATE / TIME – Transceiver FREQUENCY / MODE (current Kenwood and Icom models).
- Is both a Logging and a Terminal program
- No other software needed
- Interfaces with Kantronics KAM, and AEA PK-232
- Works with a Mouse and/or Function Keys
- Fast and easy control of Terminal Units and Data Entry.
- Contest Mode and auto string replacement
- Extremely fast Voice or Digital mode exchanges.
- Automatic Dup checking
- Search / print by Call, Country, Freq, QSL info, etc.
- QSL label printing
- Lets you run other programs (or access DOS) while staying resident in memory along with your data.
- Allows for example, logging while simultaneously connected to a packet mail box and down-loading messages into a capture file.

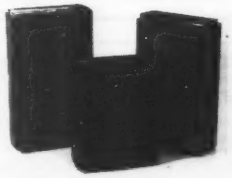
An Extremely useful program! Most Aries–1 Users "fire up" the program whenever they are in the shack. Whether operating Voice AMTOR, Packet or any other mode, you will enjoy having your log available on screen simultaneously with your Terminal Unit and access to your other ham software just a keypress away.

VISA – – Our 10th Year of delivering Quality Software to the International market – – MasterCard

ashton ITC
PO Box 1067 - Vestal, NY 13851 - (607-748-9028)

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER PERFORMANCE BATTERIES



UPDATED SUPER ICOM

SUPER ICOM BP-7S. 13.2 volts, 1200ma triple the capacity of the Icom BP-7, 5w output.
SUPER ICOM BP-8S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, 50% more capacity than the Icom BP-8.
Both are rapid base charge only, or slide in wall charger, 4 inches high. BP-7S or BP-8S. $65.00

SUPER KENWOOD

SUPER KENWOOD PB-25S/PB-26S. 8.4 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the PB-25/PB-26 for the 2500/2600/3500/3600. Charge with either the standard wall charger or drop in charger. 3 inches high. $65.00.

Exact replacement FNB-2 Nicad pack for Yaesu FT-404R/207R/208R/708R $22.50

SPEAKER/MICS

Icom HM-9	$35.00
Yaesu MH12A2B	$31.00

SUPER YAESU

SUPER YAESU FNB-48H. 12 volts, 1000ma, double the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-4, 5 watt output. Rapid charge only. $71.00
SUPER YAESU FNB-38. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, triple the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-3, 3.5 watt output. Rapid or wall charge. $65.00
Both are perfect for the 03, 09 and 727 series radios and are 4 inches high.

Inserts for:	
Kenwood PB-25, 25H, 26	$25.00
Icom BP-3	$18.95
Icom BP-5 (500ma)	$24.95
Icom BP-7 (500ma)	$29.50
Icom BP-8	$29.50

Full line for Yaesu 411/811/470, FNB-10/11/12/14 available.
Add $4.00 shipping& handling for first pack. CT residents add 8% tax.
Complete line of NICAD packs for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Tempo, Santec, Azden, Cordless Telephones, Akaline, Nicad|& Gell-Cells. All NICAD packs include 1 year guarantee. Commercial Radio Packs available.
For all your battery needs, write or call today for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.
MADE BY HAMS FOR HAMS

VISA
PERIPHEX inc.
149 Palmer Road • Southbury, CT 06488
(800) 634-8132 In CT (203) 264-3985 FAX: (203) 262-6943
DISCOVER MasterCard

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N6KW QSL Cards

The finest QSL Cards at reasonable prices. Basic Cards, map cards, cartoon cards, photo cards and more. Your idea converted to ink or use standard designs. 747 ink colors, any card stock. Photos b/w or beautiful color. Have cards that fit your style. FREE SAMPLES - postage appreciated.

KW Litho - Dept. 73 P.O. Box 17390
(817)332-3658 Ft. Worth, TX 76102

Short Broadband Dipoles & Slopers

Trapless 3-conductor legs create short antenna with broad 2- & 3-band resonance.

FB Dipoles

FB 80/40/15 (+CW • Center • LSSB • HSSB)	62'	$79.95
FB 40/20	31'	$69.95
FB 20/10	16'	$59.95

When ordering add $5 P&H
Infopack $1
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

Trapless 2 & 3 band Tower-Mount FB HalfSlopers

FB 160/80/30 CW	70'
FB 160/75 SSB	62'
$69.95	

•2KW •Efficient •Coax Fed •Ready to Use •No Caps or Coils •Fully wx sealed & insulated

AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

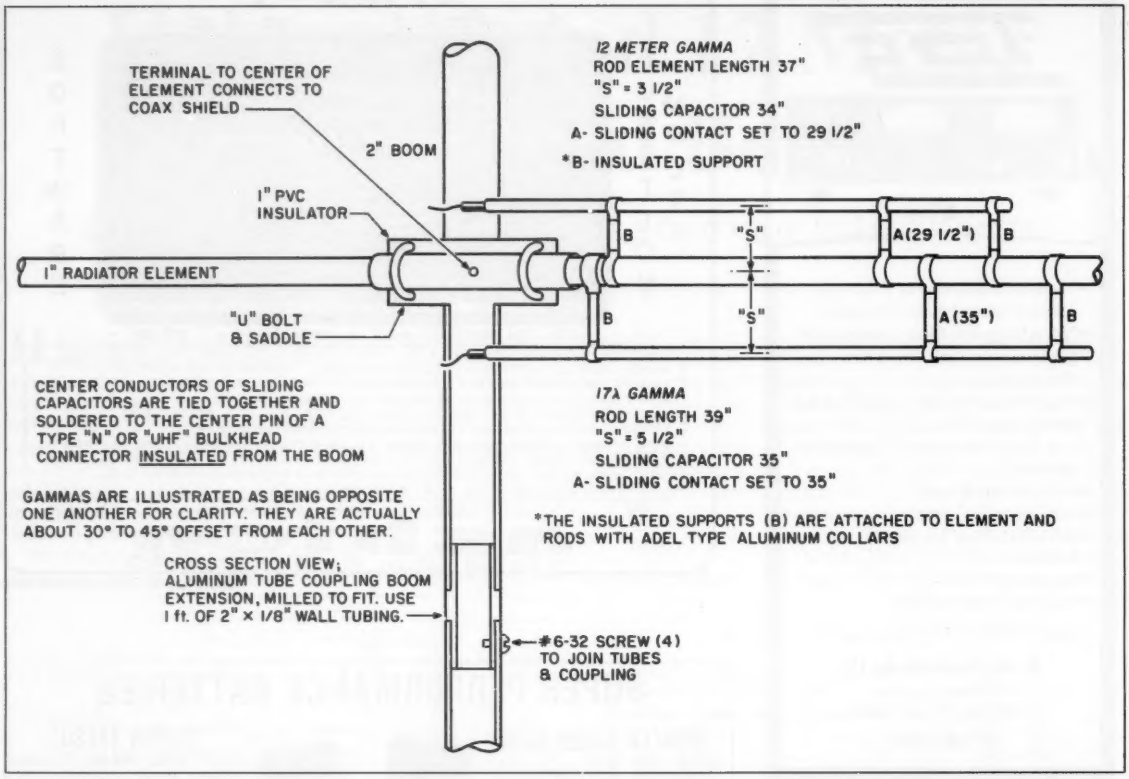

TERMINAL TO CENTER OF ELEMENT CONNECTS TO COAX SHIELD
2" BOOM
1" PVC INSULATOR
1" RADIATOR ELEMENT
"U" BOLT & SADDLE
12 METER GAMMA
ROD ELEMENT LENGTH 37"
"S" = 3 1/2"
SLIDING CAPACITOR 34"
A- SLIDING CONTACT SET TO 29 1/2"
*B- INSULATED SUPPORT
B
"S"
A(29 1/2")
B
B
"S"
A(35")
B
CENTER CONDUCTORS OF SLIDING CAPACITORS ARE TIED TOGETHER AND SOLDERED TO THE CENTER PIN OF A TYPE "N" OR "UHF" BULKHEAD CONNECTOR INSULATED FROM THE BOOM
GAMMAS ARE ILLUSTRATED AS BEING OPPOSITE ONE ANOTHER FOR CLARITY. THEY ARE ACTUALLY ABOUT 30° TO 45° OFFSET FROM EACH OTHER.
17λ GAMMA
ROD LENGTH 39"
"S" = 5 1/2"
SLIDING CAPACITOR 35"
A- SLIDING CONTACT SET TO 35"
*THE INSULATED SUPPORTS (B) ARE ATTACHED TO ELEMENT AND RODS WITH ADEL TYPE ALUMINUM COLLARS
CROSS SECTION VIEW; ALUMINUM TUBE COUPLING BOOM EXTENSION, MILLED TO FIT. USE 1 ft. OF 2" × 1/8" WALL TUBING.
#6-32 SCREW (4) TO JOIN TUBES & COUPLING

Figure 2. Stacked gamma matching devices.

This unit has a boom length of 17 feet plus, and is actually equivalent to a new commercial product with a boom length of 19 feet. You may wonder how it's possible for an array to perform as well as one with a longer boom length. The element spacing is similar to that of the 19 footer, but the trick here is that I use only a single radiator for the two bands; the 19-footer uses two, one for each band. The second radiator has to be separated from the other element, which demands more boom space without adding an iota of gain.

Parallel Gamma Matches

Feeding a beam with multiple gamma matches is not new, but little has been written on the subject. I found mention of them only in *The New Beam Antenna Handbook*, by William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX. This book is one of the best ham antenna publications available.

If you follow my dimensions on both the beam and trap construction, and make the initial SWR adjustments to the radiator, forward gain will be within 0.5 dB of optimum. Any changes, such as increasing the diameter of element tubing, will change the taper factor and require lengthening of these elements.

About Gain Figures

According to feasibility charts for a 3-element array, obtained from the *New Beam Antenna Handbook* mentioned above, the maximum forward gain possible at a given frequency and optimum boom spacing (0.45λ) is 7.8 dBd. An ad for a particular antenna manufacturer, however, states that their beam with the same configuration has 8.5 dBd gain! Since it has been shown in the past, however, that gains stated in ads are usually not rigorously verified (which in fact led several magazine to refuse to run ads for antennas with gain figures), don't hope for more than 8 dBd out of this configuration. Still, that's a hefty figure!

Front-to-back ratio is the most difficult of the two main characteristics of a beam to pin a value on. With the presence of earth ground, the ratio depends on the angle of the signal arriving at the rear of the array. It will vary widely between a low and high angle signal. Nonetheless, feasibility studies show that a typical F-to-B for this configuration is 25 dB.

Effects of Traps

The physical length of the trap coil and its inductance determine both the length of the inside element (that part of the radiator element in front of the trap) and the length of the lower frequency element beyond the trap. Essentially, the hat capacity of the trap shortens the inner length, and the coil inductance shortens the lower frequency stub dimension.

Figure 1 provides all of the element dimensions. All element material other than the boom has a wall thickness of 0.058". This is the only size that will allow telescoping of elements and clearance of several thousandths of an inch. The boom wall thickness is 0.065".

The center section of each parasitic element is a 12' length of 1" outer diameter (O.D.) tubing. A ⅞" O.D. material telescopes therein, and where necessary for an additional taper, use a ¾" O.D. material. The best aluminum tubing is 6061-T-6 (61S-T6) and comes in 12-foot lengths. You can also use Type 6063 T-8, sometimes used by manufacturers, though it is softer, and bends and fatigues more easily. The unreinforced 27' plus 17 meter reflector bows a bit on the beam; you can insert a 10½' section of ⅞" material inside the 1" center segment to double the wall thickness.

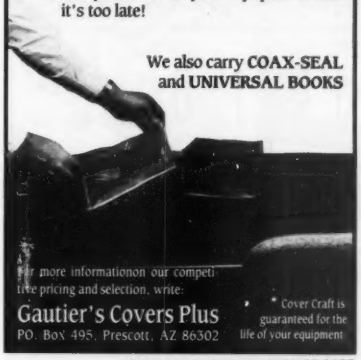
When determining the length of telescoping elements, be sure to allow 5" to 8" for the telescoping segment that holds the element in place. Cross-slot the ends of all element sections away from the boom, where telescoping will be required. To do this, use a hack saw to cut slots of 1¼" to 1½" and deburr with a fine tooth file. Slotting allows a good quality aircraft type hose clamp to bind the material securely.

I suggest coating all telescoping segments with an oxidation inhibitor, such as No Ox™, Ox-guard™, Cual-aid™, or Penetrox™. These trade names are available through electrical supply houses. Without this, you won't be able to slide the telescoped sections after a few months. If your climate is antenna-hostile, with rain, sleet, snow, and especially high salt content in the air, seal the door knob capacitor ends with plumber's white silicone sealant and position them beneath the element when you erect the antenna.

YOU'RE COVERED

We carry a full line of **COVER CRAFT** anti-stat dust covers, **STAT-PRUF** computer static mats, **REGATTA** washable cloth dust covers and **FIELD-PRO** computer cases. Don't put off the protection of your equipment until it's too late!

We also carry **COAX-SEAL** and **UNIVERSAL BOOKS**



For more informationon our competitive pricing and selection, write:

Gautier's Covers Plus
P.O. Box 495, Prescott, AZ 86302

* Cover Craft is guaranteed for the life of your equipment

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

MPD-5

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ft. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. ($3)

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long	$105ppd
MPD-2	80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long	95ppd
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 113' long	$79 ppd
SSD-5*	160-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long	$125 ppd
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole-specify L. 42'-$135 . 52'-$148 ppd	
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole-specify L. 49'-$93 . 60'-$ 98 ppd	

*3-bands with side-matching-range tuner.

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, sloopers, and space-saving, unique antennas

312-394-3414 W9INN ANTENNAS BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA

ICOM

MasterCard

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

FEATURING W2DRZ 902 MHz TRANSVERTER. **NOW ONLY $299**
140 MHz 3W ATTENUATOR $49
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO,HAMTRONICS,SINCLAIR ANTENNA, AMP SUPPLY

280 Tiffany Ave.
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer.
PH. (716)664-6345

IRON POWDER and FERRITE PRODUCTS

AMIDON Associates

Fast, Reliable Service Since 1963

Small Orders Welcome **Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer**

Toroidal Cores, Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

12033 OTSEGO STREET, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91607

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASSOCIATED RADIO

5012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

EVERY DAY A HAMFEST

BUY—SELL—TRADE

ALL BRANDS NEW AND RECONDITIONED

WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG

STATIONS-ESTATES ETC. Call 913/381-5900 FAX 913 648 3020

SEND $2 FOR CATALOG AND WHOLESALE LIST

Gamma Matching Units

Figure 2 shows the gamma match dimensions. These are made of ½" O.D. tubing. A means for tuning out the inductive reactance of the gamma element must be provided. Salvage the dielectric and center conductor portion from sections of ½" coaxial cable: RG-8, RG-9, RG-11, RG-13, or equivalent. When telescoped into the ½" gamma element, this becomes a variable capacitor. The telescoping fit is rather loose, but tuning is broad enough for a stable value. Rule of thumb normally calls for approximately 7 pF per wavelength, but in this case 5 pF per λ works better. Use the length as shown in Figure 2 and follow all dimensions.

The center conductors of both sliding capacitors are tied together and connected to the center pin type "N" or UHF bulkhead connector. The connector is mounted close to the gamma feedpoint. The shell or shield side of the bulkhead connector is insulated from the boom. I used a 1/16" thick piece of Teflon™ for insulation and held the bulkhead assembly to the boom with a large hose clamp.

How do stacked gammas interact with one another? I found that with only one gamma in the circuit at a time, the tuned positions did not exactly coincide, as they did when both were in the circuit. I attribute this to a shift in the impedance point on the radiator due to loading by the additional gamma. But once the proper point has been established, the two units do not see each other due to their high "Q" at their respective frequencies. Electrically, only one is effectively in the circuit at a time.

Insulating Elements from the Boom

All five elements are insulated from the boom to prevent any reaction from boom resonance, if present, and to preserve a good front-to-back ratio. 10" or 11" sections of 1" schedule 40 PVC pipe slides over the 1" center elements. There are two ways to secure the PVC's rather loose fit. You can seal the PVC with a layer of plumber's white silicone sealant or by drilling a ¼" hole in the center of the PVC; then drilling and tapping an 8/32 hole at the 6' point of the element sections, lining up the holes of the PVC and the element. I prefer the latter method because the ¼" hole in the PVC not only simplifies alignment, but recesses the head of the screw. After securing the element with U-bolt and saddles, tighten the nuts to compress the PVC to the tubing.

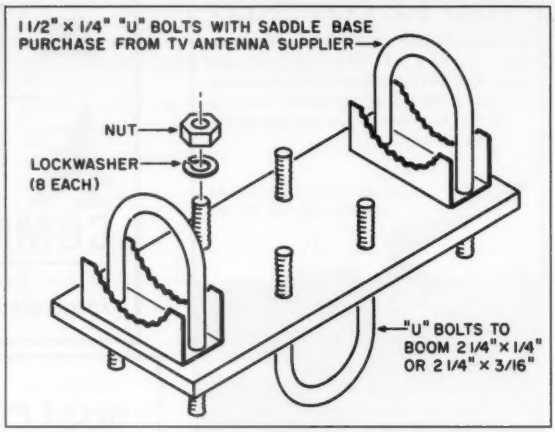


Figure 3. Parasitic and radiator element mounting plate.

Making the Trap Coils

Trap coils have disadvantages: they complicate determination of the length of the parasitic elements; increase gain loss due to the reduced element length; and add to construction problems. They're often a necessary evil, however, when designing a multiband beam.

I made the two 12 meter radiator traps with ⅛" aluminum wire. You can find this wire in well-stocked hardware stores or electrical supply houses. Buy the insulated type if possible.

My coils have a green transparent plastic insulation which stripped off the ends quite easily. The cost for 50' was under $6, and it'd be even less from an electrical supplier. You will need about six feet per coil. The coil requires 6½ turns of 3" diameter. Allow 2" to 2½" at the end of each coil so that it can be mounted centrally and have about ¾" in contact with the element.

Aircraft hose clamps hold the coil in place. Use the shaft of a ½" drill or other tool to initially space the coil turns. A 25 pF 5000 volt doorknob high-Q transmitting capacitor (or a pair of 50 pF in series) shunt and mount inside the coil. The capacitors are connected to lugs that contact the elements. The traps are made resonant between 24.3 and 24.6 MHz. The object is to present a very high reactance to the lower frequency element stub beyond the trap.

The insulating material for the traps is made of two 4¾" lengths of ¾" O.D. schedule 40 PVC pipe. Chuck about 2" of the material into a bench vise and cut two 9" lengths of ¾" element tubing. These will become the outer conductors of the traps.

The inside diameter of the ¾" PVC is too small to accommodate the ¾" aluminum tubing. Prepare the inside by either reaming or filing a small amount to help start insertion of the aluminum tube. Carefully heat the PVC end with a small propane torch. Keep moving the flame to prevent scorching the PVC. The material will soon become soft and pliable. Force about 2" of the 9" length of tubing into one end of the PVC, keeping the alignment straight.

To gain confidence, experiment a little with a sample piece. After completing the procedure for the short ends, do the other end of the coil. This time the length of ¾" tubing is 4¼ feet. This will become the 12 meter section that telescopes into the 1" diameter center section element.

When you're finished, clean up any burnt spots with a file or sandpaper. Drill a 6/32 tapped hole near the ends of the PVC about ½" to ¾". Drill clean through both the PVC and aluminum tubing to the opposite side. Tap the hole on both sides and use 1¼" long 6/32 screws. Slide a soldering lug, a 5/16" flat washer, onto the screw and screw it into the tapped hole and out the end. Secure using a flat washer, star washer, and nut. Repeat on the opposite end of the PVC.

CAUTION: Be sure to allow a proper distance between the lugs to accept the 25 pF capacitor. These screws and lugs become the connection for the capacitor to the 12 meter and 17 meter element sections as well as shunting the coil. Repeat the procedure for the second trap.

Perform the final grid dipping when the coils are in place on the antenna assembly. Dip for a frequency between 24.3 or 24.6

Parts List

Item	Tubing	Price/Ft.	Subtotal
1.	12', 1/2" O.D. x 0.058" Wall	0.73	$ 8.96
2.	12', 3/4 O.D. x 0.058 Wall	1.02	12.24
3.	60', 7/8 O.D. x 0.058 Wall	1.10	66.00
4.	60', 1" O.D. x 0.058 Wall	1.16	69.60
5.	24', 2" O.D. x 0.065 Wall "Boom"	2.79	66.96
6.	1 sheet 27½" x 10" x ⅛" 3½ lbs.	2.50/lb.	8.75
7.	50', ⅛" aluminum wire	5.75	
8.	14 ea. 2¼" x 5" x 5/16" U-Bolts	0.65 ea.	9.10
9.	10 ea. 1¼" x 3" x ¼" U-Bolts/Saddles	0.65 ea.	6.50
10.	1 ea. 8 oz. Tube, Oxguard/Oxidization/Inhibitor	4.79	4.79
Total			$258.65

The above total is near the *maximum* figure you would pay if you bought all the materials in single units. With salvaging and quantity orders, expect that figure to drop by as much as one half.

Note that in item 5, I used less than 18'. Item 7 required only 11'. This list doesn't include end caps, Adel collar clips, plumber's sealant, or sales tax. Also, about 1' of 2" x 0.225 wall aluminum tube must be milled to couple two pieces of boom material.

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

KIT, ONLY $675

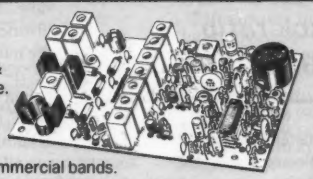
WIRED $975

VHF OR UHF

FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE! GaAsFET front end** on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of 0.12uV (vhf), 0.15uV (220). UHF model 0.25uV std, 0.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for **> 100dB at only ±12kHz.** Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER,** up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.
- **FCC TYPE ACCEPTED** for commercial high band and uhf.
- **Courtesy beep,** field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).
- **Full range of options** available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

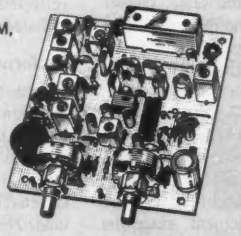
HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



- **FM EXCITERS:** Kits $99, W/t $179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.
- **TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**
- **TA451 for uhf.**

FCC type accepted for commercial bands.

- Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at $79.



- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.12uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: > 100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere)! Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters. Kit $149, w/t $229.
- **R451 UHF FM RCVR.** Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit $149, w/t $229.
- **R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHZ.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit $169, w/t $259.
- **R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hel res or afc. Kits only $129.
- **Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.**

FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG -(*)

GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY $59! Wired/tested

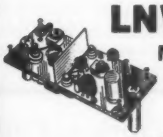
FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on frequency
- **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
- **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

** Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.*

LNW -(*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP



ONLY $24/kit, $39 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

** Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.*

LNS-(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY $79/kit, $99 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

**Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.*

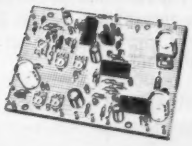
HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.

MODEL HRA-(*), $49 vhf, $84 uhf.

** Specify tuning range desired: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 410-454, or 454-475.*

ACCESSORIES



COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier. $49

CWID kit. Diode programmed, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3. .....$59

NEW **COR-4** kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call letters..$99

NEW **TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER** kit. ...$24

TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too! $79

AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std. $79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation. $39

MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. $39

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. $39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W. *Call for info on the right system for your application!*

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

		Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
		28-32	144-148
		50-52	28-30
		50-54	144-148
VHF		136-138	28-30
MODELS		144-148	28-30
Kit with Case	$59	146-147	28-30
Kit less Case	$39	146-148	28-30
Wired w/case	$89	220-222	28-30
		220-224	50-54
		222-224	28-30
UHF MODELS		432-434	28-30
Kit with Case	$69	435-437	28-30
Kit less Case	$49	432-436	144-148
Wired w/case	$99	432-436	50-54
		439.25	61.25
		902-928	422-448
		902-922	430-450

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only $79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50 w.

- **Send $1 for 36 page catalog by return mail.** (Send $2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- **Order by phone or mail • Min $3 S & H per order**
- **Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.**

Our 26th Year

hamtronics, inc.

65-J MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

MHz. If the frequency is too low, the coil will need stretching (wider spacing between turns). You can adjust the coil length by repositioning the coil hose clamps. If the frequency is too high, you may have to squeeze the turns closer together.

Element to Boom Brackets

Figure 3 shows the bracket for holding the radiator and parasitic elements to the boom. This is made from ⅛″ thick aluminum plate. The narrow dimension is 3¼″ (if you use material 3/16″ thick, you can reduce this to 3″) and length is 9″ to 10″. The U-bolt should be ¼″ to 5/16″ in diameter, and have a saddle for seating the elements.

The U-bolts to the boom should also have saddles. These may be more difficult to find, but I would start looking for them at auto muffler shops. Check also in electrical and plumbing supply houses. You can use U-bolts without saddles on the boom, but they shift out of alignment after a time. If you can't find U-bolts with saddles, then drill, after aligning them, an 8/32″ or 10/32″ tapped hole through the element plate and boom and secure them with a short screw.

When assembly is completed, find a relatively clear area and mount the antenna between two wooden ladders. This is easier if your boom length extends 6″ beyond the elements at either end. To block the assembly up, place short lengths of 2″ x 4″s on edge under the element support plate. With the boom 5′ above ground, you have easy access for the initial tuning.

Initial Tuning and Settings

Prepare a 3–5 foot length of small diameter 50Ω cable (RG-58 or equivalent). Put a coax connector on one end to mate with the one on the array, and make a 3″ loop at the other end (center conductor to shield) to couple with the coil of a grid dip test instrument. Disconnect the sliding connectors of the gammas. Coupling between the gamma element and the radiator should be sufficient for measuring the radiator resonance.

Starting with 12 meters, look for a dip near 24.9 MHz. There may be a number of dips over a wide frequency range, but concentrate on those of concern. When you locate one near the frequency, verify it by touching the coil or the radiator element ahead of the coil. The frequency dip will shift or disappear. By adjusting the length of the 12 meter telescoping section (that portion of the element ahead of the trap), you should be able to set the resonant frequency to 24.94 MHz. Touching the stub element beyond the trap should not disturb the dip, indicating that the trap is performing properly. Mark the point of insertion of the 12 meter element with pencil or paper tape. If you have not located a dip by now, you may have to connect the sliding contact of the gamma. But, using this system, I had no problem locating any of the dips. Adjust both left and right sections of the dipole to the same dimensions.

Now, locate the 17 meter radiator resonance. Once you find it, adjust the 17 meter stub for a frequency of 18.11 MHz. The stub will be very sensitive as to position.

Loading and Adjusting the Beam

The unit is now ready for an RF energy test. You will need a Bird Model 43 or equivalent, and a 1 or 5 watt Bird slug element (the directional coupler element). Connect both gamma sliding contacts to the approximate dimensional positions.

Before continuing, remember that you are in the RF field of the radiated energy. Low power (below ten watts) is fine, but be careful to not pump much more RF than that into the beam while working near it, especially while standing in the beam path. Only you are responsible for taking the necessary precautions here!

Begin by applying 1 or 5 watts, depending on the full scale rating of the wattmeter element at a frequency of 24.94 MHz. Reverse the direction of the Bird slug element. The meter now indicates the magnitude of the reflected energy. Move yourself out of the field of the radiator, and observe the meter indication. Adjust the 12 meter gamma sliding contact to reduce the reflected power indication, thus reducing the SWR.

"The forward gain of this beam approaches 8 dBd and has a front-to-back ratio of 25 dB."

You may achieve further reduction by making a small adjustment in the length of the 12 meter element section. Adjust both sides of the element equally. With this minimized to a small percentage of the scale, change frequency to 18.11 MHz and re-establish the power setting. Adjust the gamma slide contact on the 17 meter gamma for minimum reflected indication. Further adjustment is made by positioning the 17 meter stub element beyond the trap. The end section adjustment is very sensitive to length and the proximity of your body. Adjust for minimum indication. Halve the perceived change length needed for each element, since the other end of the element must also be adjusted by the same amount, to maintain dipole length symmetry. For example, should you find a change of ½″ is required, then change it by ¼″ on the first element end, and then go to the other end of the dipole and set the length by the same amount (to total ½″) so that the stub lengths are equal. Keep repeating these adjustments until you achieve unity or minimum SWR.

Be sure to adjust for 12 meters first, since these adjustments affect the 17 meter element/gamma match tunings. When completed, reposition the array. Set the reflector end on the ground and prop the director end up in the air 45 to 70 degrees and in the clear. For this, I suggest using a 6-foot length of 2″ x 4″. Notch out one end so that it will cradle the 2″ boom material at a point behind the 12 meter director. Using C-clamps, attach the 2″ x 4″ to the side of a six-foot ladder. Position the ladder so that it supports the boom with the antenna facing upwards and away from any nearby obstacles, like trees or buildings.

Once again, check for minimum reflection indication. And touch up on gamma slide contact position and element lengths. Start with 12 meters and conclude with 17 meters. At this point, expect little change.

Further tuning depends on the type of your tower and its location. It's best to final-tune the antenna at operational height, though this is impossible most of the time.

If the tower is crank-up or tilt, so much the better. First lower it to minimum height. If there is a sturdy nearby structure, stand on it to insert the sliding elements, having marked the position of and removed these elements before mounting the boom to the mast. When the sliders are out, there is only 6 feet of element on each side of the boom. Still, erection is a two-person job.

Insert the telescoping elements after the antenna is in place on the tower. I was able to position my antenna at 15 or so feet, and make finite element adjustments at that height. Very little adjustment was necessary. At worse, if no further adjustment is physically possible, the most you'd lose in gain would be ½–¾ dB. With my array at full height (45 feet), I have unity SWR on 17 meters and and a maximum of 1.3:1 on 12 meters. My 940S automatic antenna tuner allows me to obtain a perfect conjugate match of the entire system on both bands. A conjugate match keeps all the system currents in phase. With frequencies in the HF spectrum and ½″ variety transmission line, there will essentially be no loss, and any reflected energy on the line will eventually be radiated.

Performance

With 100 watts into the transmission line, my signals on either band are consistently among the stronger on the band. Minutes after erecting the dual band beam, I got on the air, and immediately worked IK6BAK in Cesena, Italy, on 12 m, and ZL1PD, in Auckland, New Zealand, on 17 meters. Both answered immediately on my initial abbreviated call during a pile-up, and gave me a resounding 5-9+ report. From my QTH, you just can't get much further away than Auckland! And that was just the beginning of many long and rewarding DX QSOs on these two new WARC bands with the dual-bander.

I hope you have as much fun as I did building and using this beam! Let me hear from you. An SASE is sure to get a reply. 73

Robert E. Bloom W6YUY has worked in many phases of radiocommunications engineering, including broadcasting, antenna design, and tower structure design. He has had his ticket since the early thirties. Bob can be reached at 8622 Rubio Ave., Sepulveda CA 91343.

MFJ's *Deluxe* 300 Watt Tuner

... *gives you* ***full*** 1.8-30 MHz coverage, a ***peak reading*** (and average) Cross-Needle meter, built-in ***dummy load,*** antenna switch and balun ... all covered by a ***full one year unconditional guarantee*** ... for only $149.95

MFJ-949D

$149.95

Made in U.S.A.

- ***Peak reading meter***
- ***Built-in dummy load***
- ***Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz***
- ***1 full year guarantee***

You won't find all these useful features in *any* other 300 watt tuner -- not even at twice the price.

New peak reading meter

The new ***peak*** and average reading Cross-Needle meter in the MFJ-949D shows you SWR, forward and reflected power -- all in a single glance.

Without a ***peak reading*** wattmeter you just won't be able to tell if your rig is putting out all the peak SSB power it's designed for. Don't be without one if you want top performance.

Built-in dummy load

A built-in 300 watt 50 ohm dummy load makes tuning up your rig soooo easy. How do you tune up your rig without one?

An external dummy load will cost you about $30 more -- plus it takes up valuable space at your operating position and requires another cable.

Full 1.8 to 30 MHz coverage

The MFJ-949D gives you **full** 1.8-30 MHz coverage.

Make sure the tuner you're considering covers *all* the HF bands.

Don't get a tuner that keeps you from operating all the frequencies you've worked for -- now or in the future.

Plus more . . .

You get a versatile 6-position antenna switch and a 4:1 balun for balanced lines.

You can run up to 300 watts PEP and tune out SWR on coax, balanced lines or random wires.

Unconditional Guarantee

You get a *full one year unconditional guarantee.* That means we will repair or replace your MFJ tuner (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

Others give you a 90 day *limited* warranty. What do you do *after* 90 days? Or *before* 90 days when they say, "Sorry, it's your fault"?

What's really important? *precise* control for minimum SWR

What's really important is your tuner's ability to get your SWR down to a minimum -- and the MFJ-949D gives you more precise control over SWR than *any* tuner that uses two tapped inductors.

Why? Because the two *continuously* variable capacitors in the MFJ-949D give you *infinitely* more positions than the *limited* number on two switched coils.

This gives you the precise control you need to get minimum SWR and maximum power into your antenna.

After all, isn't that why you need a tuner?

High efficiency *and* a compact size: *performance* is most important

The MFJ-949D uses a *single* airwound coil. Using only one inductor takes up a minimum of space and there's no mutual coupling problems.

The excellent form factor of the short fat coil gives you highest Q. Plus you get plenty of inductance that gives you a much wider matching range than other designs.

This results in a highly efficient tuner that puts maximum power into your antenna *and* a compact 10 x 3 x 7 inch size that complements your rig and fits right into your station.

Competing tuners using *two* tapped coils *require* a large cabinet -- not just to house the coils but also to help reduce detrimental coupling between the inductors. The result? *A tuner that's* ***bigger*** *than your radio.*

Your very best value

The MFJ-949D gives you your very best value, first-rate performance, proven reliability and the best guarantee in ham radio . . . all from the *most trusted* name in antenna tuners. Don't settle for less. Get yours today!

MFJ's 1500 Watt Tuner

MFJ-962C

$229.95

For a *few* extra dollars the MFJ-962C lets you use your barefoot rig now and have the capacity to add a 1.5 KW PEP linear amplifier later. It covers 1.8 to 30 MHz.

You get MFJ's *new* ***peak*** and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter.

You also get a 6-position antenna switch and a teflon wound balun with ceramic feed-thru insulators for balanced lines. Measures just 10¾x4½x14 7/8 inches.

How can an American manufacturer like MFJ give you more tuner for your money than clearing houses for foreign competition?

MFJ tuners are made in America.

Here's how MFJ gives you more tuner for your money than *any* clearing house for foreign competition.

MFJ builds every tuner cabinet from scratch using the latest high-speed computer controlled punch presses.

MFJ manufactures, assembles and tests every PC board that goes into MFJ tuners.

Instruction manuals and other materials are printed in MFJ's print shop.

MFJ tuners go directly from our factory to your dealer. We're not just an importer adding profits, tariffs and import charges.

With MFJ's efficient in-house manufacturing and straight to your dealer distribution you get the most tuner for your money.

WHY CHOOSE AN MFJ TUNER?

Hard-earned Reputation: There's just no shortcut. *MFJ is a name you can trust* -- more hams trust MFJ tuners throughout the world than all other tuners combined.

Proven Reliability: *MFJ has made more tuners for more years than anyone else* -- with MFJ tuners you get a highly-developed product with proven reliability.

First-rate Performance: MFJ tuners have earned their reputation for being able to match just about anything -- *anywhere.*

One full year *unconditional* guarantee: That means we will repair or replace your tuner (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

Continuing Service: MFJ Customer Service Technicians are available to help you keep your MFJ tuner performing flawlessly -- no matter how long you have it -- just call 601-323-5869.

Your very best *value:* MFJ tuners give you the most for your money. Not only do you get a *proven* tuner at the lowest cost -- you also get a one year *unconditional* guarantee and *continuing* service. That's how MFJ became the world's leading tuner manufacturer -- by giving *you* your very best *value.*

Choose your MFJ tuner with confidence! You're getting proven performance and reliability from the most trusted name in antenna tuners. Don't settle for less.

Call or write for a *free* full-line MFJ catalog with all 10 of our tuners and tons of ham radio accessories!

Copyright © 1989 by MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State MS 39762
601-323-5869; TELEX: 534590 MFJSTKV
Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Include shipping and handling

MFJ ... making quality affordable

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kaboom Micro Keyer

Iambic keyer in the palm of your hand!

by Michael Jay Geier KB1UM

Sure, most of us use VHF, but have you ever thought about operating HF mobile? You might be surprised at how many hams run HF rigs in their cars. Of course, they only use SSB, right? Wrong! Many hams use other modes, such as CW and RTTY, and why not? While I don't recommend running RTTY while driving (though it's fine if you're just a passenger), you can use CW without causing dangerous driver distraction. And its weak-signal capabilities make it especially suited to mobile operation, where fading signals and high noise levels sometimes obscure other modes.

The bug hit me while I was on a long trip with my TS-120S blaring away on SSB. I decided to do a little CW listening to pass the time, and found it no trouble to copy in my head as I drove. So, I thought, why not send as well?

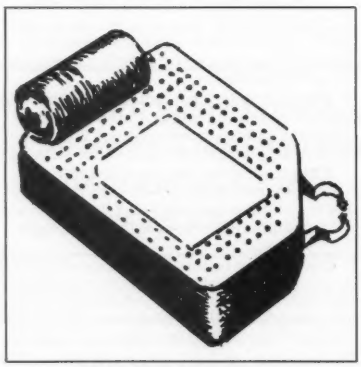
Searching for the Key

Certainly, I'd heard of mobile CW operation. In fact, there were mobile ops when CW was the only mode! Obviously, I'd have to work out some sort of key arrangement which would be safe (absolutely the prime consideration!), comfortable, and convenient.

A straight key was out. The bumping and jarring of my compact car made the manual generation of dits and dahs impossible. Some sort of keyer seemed like a good idea, and I like iambic keyers, anyway. I tried using my Bencher paddle on the seat, but that required my arm to be placed in an uncomfortable and fatiguing position, and the paddle wobbled around too much on the upholstery. Finally, I decided to use the ol' ham spirit and build a keyer optimized for the intended use.

Easy Circuit

Fortunately, a simple keyer doesn't require much circuitry these days, thanks to the amazing Curtis 8044 series of ICs. One of these chips provides most of the guts, and only a few other components are required. 8044 CMOS iambic keyer chips are available from *Curtis Electro Devices, Inc., Box 4090, Mountain View CA 94040. Tel. (415) 964-3846.*



The Kaboom Micro Keyer.

See the figure for the circuit of the Micro Keyer. I chose an open-collector transistor output, which keys my Kenwood with no difficulty. Some rigs, such as certain ICOMs, require a very low impedance contact closure, and thus won't key properly with a bipolar transistor. A power FET will usually do the job.

"Fortunately, a simple keyer doesn't require much circuitry these days . . ."

Whence Paddles?

OK, so the circuit was easy. What about paddles? I wanted the entire unit to fit into my hand, so the paddles had to be much smaller than any of those commercially available. A search of the junk box yielded two microswitches, each with a lever arm. Placing them at right angles revealed that they could indeed function as paddles. They click, but the sound is barely audible in the noise of the car. In fact, the feel of the switches clicking provides nice tactile feedback.

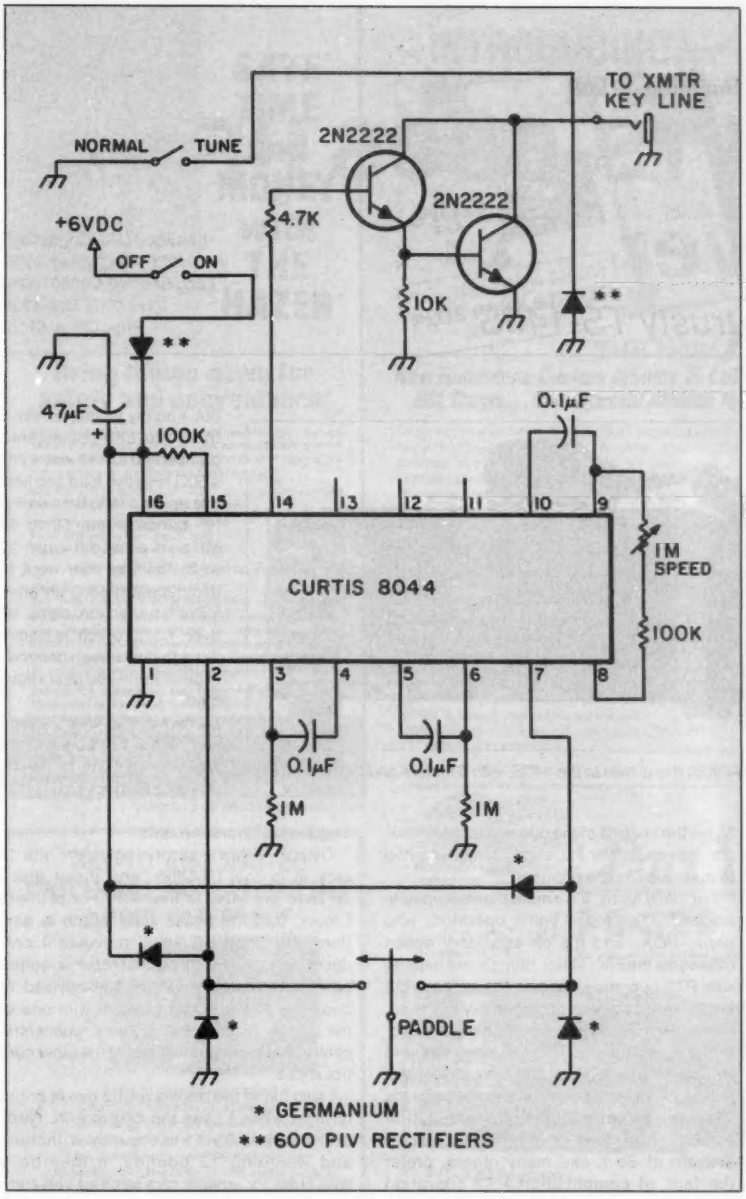
Et Voilà!

The photo shows the completed unit. The paddles protrude from the forward right corner, which allows you to place the microswitches in the most space-efficient configuration. It also permits you to operate them with the thumb and index finger when the unit is held in the palm. As a bonus, you can also use the keyer with it lying flat on a table.

I put the circuit together in one afternoon, using point-to-point wiring on perfboard. Any type of construction will do, but this technique lets you cram the parts close together. Output is through a standard earphone-type mini-jack. Two DIP switches on the back turn the keyer on and off, and short the output so you can tune your rig with a continuous carrier.

The case is made of more perfboard, held together with hot melt glue. Those of you with good mechanical construction skills can certainly do better. Two wires, glued so that they limit the travel of the microswitches' arms, are bent so that the arms rest very close to the switching point, making for tight, fast paddle action. The trimpot for the keyer speed is adjusted with a screwdriver, through a small hole in the case top.

The battery, soldered in and glued on top, is a 6-volt Energizer purchased at Radio Shack. It's much smaller than the usual 9-volt square type. Omitting the battery holder keeps the size to a minimum. The keyer eats so little current that I am still on my first battery after two years of (admittedly infrequent) operation! Be careful not to overheat the battery when soldering, or you will ruin it. If you intend to use the keyer very often, or



The circuit for the Kaboom Micro Keyer.

you don't care to solder to the battery, use a holder.

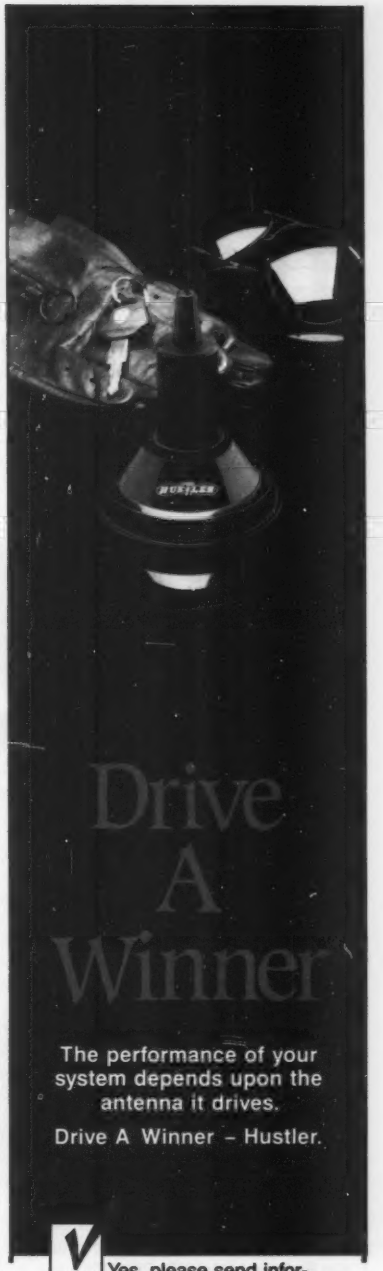
Operating Tips

In keeping with the unit's small size, there is no sidetone built in. Nearly all HF rigs provide one anyway. With the keyer in your palm, the paddles should rest between your thumb and index finger. Lefties can build the whole thing in mirror image.

The first time I tried it, RF from the mobile whip locked up the rig, and I got a nasty RF burn from the keyer's output jack. Switching to a shielded connection cable and wrapping it through toroids, one on each end, solved the problem. I've since made numerous contacts, and the little unit has performed like a champ.

This handy little keyer is good for Field Day, QRP, contests, and VHF CW, as well as HF mobile. Anywhere you need it, the Kaboom Micro Keyer will give you a handful of pure iambic power. And jaws will drop at the local radio club when you pass it around! 73

Michael Geier KB1UM is 73's trouble-shooting "Ask Kaboom" columnist. You can reach him at 7 Simpson Court, S. Burlington VT 05403.



Yes, please send information on your line of amateur antennas to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP

HUSTLER®

One Newtronics Place
Mineral Wells, Texas 76067
(817) 325-1386

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review

by Marc Stern N1BLH

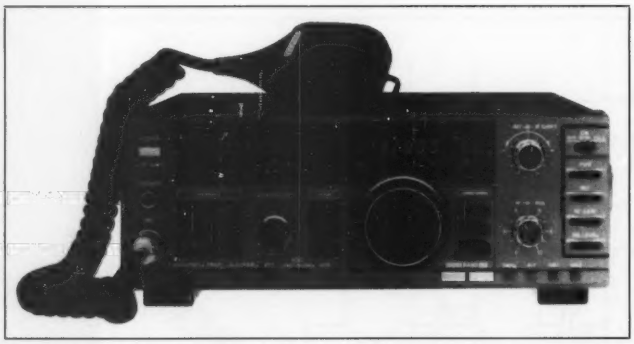
Kenwood TS-680S HF Transceiver

Improvements on the trusty TS-140S.

Kenwood USA Corporation
2201 E. Dominguez St.
Long Beach CA 90801-5745
Tel: (213) 639–4200.
Price Class: $1150

What Is the 680S?

In brief, Kenwood took the TS-140S, a high performance uncomplicated HF mobile rig, and added to it 6 meters and a receive preamp that is active beginning at 21 MHz. (See review of the 140S in the April '88 issue of *73*.) Like the 140S, the 680S has a general coverage receiver, but even the receiver has an added feature—45 to 55 MHz, low VHF coverage.



The Kenwood TS-680S. It is a twin to the 140S, with 6 meters and preamp added.

Close Brothers

Since the 140S and 680S are so similar, I don't elaborate on the features here. I list them, though, for those not familiar with the 140S.

The front panel of the TS-680S contains 34 controls, which are clearly labeled, and ergonometrically well-laid out. Those with thick, blunt fingers, though, should check the rig out before buying, since some of the buttons are small.

Like all modern HF rigs, the 680S is microprocessor-controlled. It has a multi-function display that gives not only mode, but also frequency, memory channel, mode, RIT, VFO (there are two), and frequency to 10 Hz. There are also on-air indicators, as well as a series of LEDs that light up when you activate the memory scroll and allow you to see the contents of the 31 memories, or frequency lock.

Other notable features include memory, VFO, and programmed scanning; a multifunction S-meter; LSB, USB, CW (QSK), AM, and FM modes; split operation; 8.8 kHz range RIT; IF shift to tune out QRM; 20 dB of front-end attenuation to protect your rig from local high-power stations; and speech processing.

The rear panel contains connectors for the antenna and DC power. Two accessory jacks allow computer control and operation, as well as remote control.

The rig is also fairly compact because it has a built-in cooling fan (like the ICOM IC-735) that eliminates the need for a heatsink.

Something Gained, Something Lost

The only 140S standard feature that's nonstandard on the TS-680 is VOX operation. Since the chassis of the 680 and its predecessor are essentially the same, something had to make way for the pre-amp.

For many hams, it's a more than acceptable trade-off. There are some operators who prefer VOX—and it's an accessory option offered for the 680. Many, though, are happier with PTT operation. Finding the proper VOX level in many rigs can be very tricky business, especially if the rig isn't thoroughly grounded. Without thorough RF grounding, ambient RF tends to creep up, and into, the microphone, and key up the rig unless you have the VOX set at such a high threshold that a thundering herd of elephants couldn't activate it! So I, like many others, prefer the lack of complication PTT operation offers.

A few years ago, VOX was far more important because it allowed me semi-break-in CW keying. However, the TS-680S features built-in QSK or semi-QSK, obviating that need.

Why the Pre-Amp?

As you move up toward VHF, such rigs tend to generate their own system noise, which is superimposed on any atmospheric noise your rig picks up. This combo can often drown out weak signal stations. A super front end helps, and a pre-amp—a device that amplifies incoming signals just as they arrive to the rig—can make all the difference in the world.

Testing the Specs

Kenwood rates the 680S at 110 watts out, and my testing confirms this. The 680 consistently pumped 80 to 110 watts into a 50Ω resistive load and kept this up for a long time on the HF bands. From 50 to 54 MHz, it puts out only 10 watts, so you may want to think about getting an amp. VSWR protection came on over 1.5:1, which is something that has been common in other Kenwood gear I have tried.

I found that the pre-amp adds about 1.5 S-units to the receive capability of the rig (roughly 10 dB or so).

Suggested Improvements

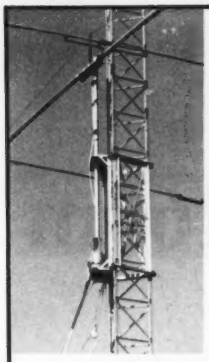
Overall, I have surprisingly few nits to pick at in the TS-680S, and those that I do have are easy to live with. For starters, I found that the power slide switch is anything but linear. A small movement produced a radically large increase in output power. Kenwood would be well-advised to swap the power output function with one of the knobs, or combine it with a concentric control knob surrounding one of the other control knobs.

I also found the display a little dim in bright daylight when I used the 680 mobile. Next, at 10 inches by 11 inches by 4 inches, and weighing 13 pounds, it may be a little bulky for smaller cars such as sub-compacts.

Finally, the (two) slide control noise blankers are effective against ignition noise and pulse-type "woodpecker" noise, but after a point they also affect the quality of the signal, causing it to pump and become distorted. All you have to do is remember to keep the adjustment below halfway and you'll be okay.

Conclusion

To sum everything up, I found the TS-680S multibander quite a good radio. It measured up to, or exceeds, its specs and is a pleasure to operate. The addition of the six meter module and pre-amp makes it a good value for the few extra hundred dollars the 680S lists for over the 140S. 73



SAVE TIME and MONEY with THE HAZER

Bring things down for safety and convenience.

Never climb your tower again with this elevator system. Antennas and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trams tower in vertical upright position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall.

Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohn 20 and 25 G Towers

Hazer 2– Heavy duty alum. 12 sq. ft. load	$311.95 ppd.
Hazer 3– Standard alum. 8 sq. ft. load	$223.95 ppd.
Hazer 4– Heavy galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load	$291.95 ppd.

NEW for ROHN 45 and 55 Towers

Hazer 8-Heavy duty galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load	CALL
Ball Thrust Bearing TB-25 for any of above	$64.50 ppd.

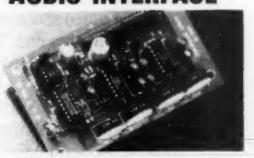
Send for free details of aluminum towers specifically engineered for use with the Hazer. Two sizes; M-13 (13" wide) and M-18 (18" wide). All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Complete tower UPS or air freight shippable. Pre-assembled or kit form.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
Rte 3, Box 322
Boonville, MO 65233
(816) 882-2734 FAX 816-882-7200

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UAI-10 AND UAI-20 UNIVERSAL REPEATER/LINK AUDIO INTERFACE



Detailed application manual
Low power operation, 19ma @ 12v
CTCSS decoder on the UAI-20 only
Assembled, tested, one year warranty
Link monitor-mix/monitor mute control
Adjustable repeater/link/DTMF audio outputs
Selectable DTMF mute on repeater and link audio
Repeater, link, auxiliary and control audio inputs

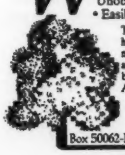
UAI-10	UAI-20
$44.00	**$89.00**

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS
3185 Bunting Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 434-9405

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where's the Beam?

Unobtrusive DX Gain Antennas for 80 thru 10
• Easily hidden • Install Fast • Fixed or Portable •



There's a 20 meter antenna with real DX Punch hidden in this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works DX barefoot anyway. How about a low profile 80/40/30 tribander? Or a 2 element monobander for the attic? All easily fit the pocketbook--Priced $29 to $99.

Work DX without telling the neighbors

Infopack $1
Box 50062-R, Provo, UT 84605
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING...

THE NEW AZIMUTH AWARDS QSL LIBRARY

New Handsome Custom Albums To Collect, Protect & Organize Your Hard-Earned QSL Cards...Plus Special Albums for DXCC, WAS/WAC, & WAZ Radio Awards

Throw out the shoe boxes. Get your QSLs organized with the new Azimuth Awards QSL Library. The perfect way to display the cards for your prestigious awards—for easy viewing. Each padded vinyl album comes complete with 20 heavy duty crystal-clear, slip-in pocketed vinyl pages (each holds 6 cards).

Now available for the most prestigious awards in amateur radio . . . order all and organize your cards for each award.
• DX Century Club • Worked All Zones • Worked All States & Continents • & a general QSL Album for any purpose!

Looks great in your shack! Need more pages? Order extra pages (20/pack).

Satisfaction Guaranteed! If not completely delighted return your purchase in 10 days for a money-back refund.

Call or Send For Your Azimuth QSL Award Library Today!

SEND TO: Azimuth Awards Library, Dept. A77
11845 W. Olympic Bl., Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90064
1-213-473-1332 for information

FREE BONUS WITH TWO OR MORE ALBUMS!
Get The New Azimuth AwardsBase Tracking Software for the IBM-PC ($24.95 value) **Free!** Exclusive new program helps you stay on top of contacts by band, cards sent and received and much, much more to monitor your radio award progress.

Azimuth QSL Awards Library—Each just $19.95 plus $2.50 shipping & handling.
Specify: 1) DXCC 2) WAZ 3) WAS/WAC 4) Standard Album
Extra 20 Page Packs Just $12.95 ($2.50 S&H)
Enclose check or money order. (Cal. Res. add 6.5% tax.)
VISA or **MasterCard.** (Foreign orders triple S&H)

Credit Card Orders Call Today Toll Free
Nationwide **1-800-882-7388**
(9AM to 6PM PST)
Allow 4 to 6 Weeks Delivery
Made in USA

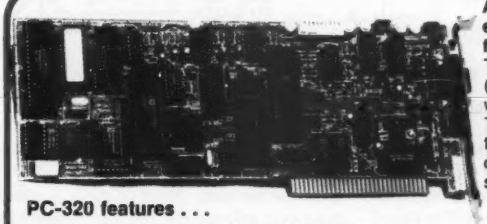
c MCMLXXXIX Azimuth Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PacComm

• *Advanced Technology*
• *Enduring Value*

New! PC-320 / TNC-320 PACKET CONTROLLERS



Announcing the next generation of packet controllers for the serious operator! The new inboard PC-320 (shown), is designed to work with all PC/XT, PC/AT, and Tandy 1000 series computers. The TNC-320 outboard controller offers many of the same high quality features!

PC-320 features . . .

- Dual modems for optimal VHF and HF operation.
- Appears as regular PC serial port (COM 1-4) - operates with any terminal program just like an external TNC.
- Dual Powered - operates from PC or external power. Continues complete operation even when the PC is turned off!
- Personal Message System- the most advanced personal mailbox available... *included at no extra charge.*
- Displays on-screen HF tuning indicator and simulated 'LEDs'.

PC-320
$209.95

TNC-320... **$194.95**
(Wired & Tested / 1 Year Warranty)

For complete info & specifications Call (813) 874-2980 / To Order, Call
Toll Free: 1-800-223-3511
Major Credit Cards Accepted!

PacComm • *3652 West Cypress Street* • *Tampa, Florida 33607*

Please send ☐ *PC-320* ☐ *TNC-320* ☐ *More Information* ☐ *FREE Catalog*

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! *Add $4.00 shipping/handling per order. FL residents add 6% sales tax. Major Credit Card give number, expiration and signature.* *FAX: 813-872-8696*

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3/4 Inverted "U" for 160m

Be heard on the Gentlemen's Band.

by Alan Hoffmaster WA3EKL

Twelve years ago, when I decided to start some serious contesting, I immediately realized that I needed a good 160 meter antenna. That presented a problem, since my backyard was 63 feet wide and 140 feet deep.

About 60 feet from the house, my one lonely 65-foot guyed tower stood. Hanging from one end was a 20-foot pressure treated 2 x 4 with a 75 meter inverted vee; hanging off the other end was a 40 meter inverted vee. A 3-element, 75 meter sloper array hung from the top. A tribander and monoband antennas were living at the top, as well as down the sides, of my tower.

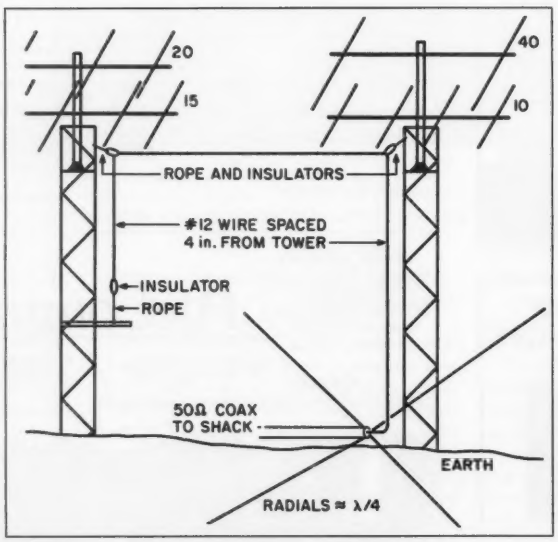


Diagram of WA3EKL's 160m inverted "U" antenna.

Experimenting with Shunt Feed

After reading a considerable amount on 160 meter antennas, I first decided to shunt-feed the tower. The shunt consisted of a #10 copper wire that ran parallel to the tower and stood off from it by four feet. The top of the wire attached to an aluminum pipe, grounded to the tower at fifty feet up. I fed the bottom end of the wire with 50Ω coax through a 250 pF capacitor. I attached the shield of the coax to six radials strung out in the yard. With this system, I could cover about 50 kHz without going over 2:1 SWR. The antenna got out, but that's all I can give it.

According to the material I read, mounting a tribander or monobander at the top of the tower would make the tower "look" longer, and make it easier to load on 160 meters. My experience, however, didn't bear this out at all. In the course of some years, I had seven different configurations at the top of my tower, ranging from two stacked beams, to nothing but the mast pole jutting up seven feet from the top plate. None of these combinations ever affected the 160 meter shunt feed system!

Simpler Way to 160

About five years ago, I installed another tower 55 feet away from my original tower.

"I can tune from 1.8 MHz to 1.9 MHz without going over 1.8:1 SWR."

See the figure. I cut a ¼-wavelength of #12 copper wire for 160 meters and connected one end directly to the center conductor of a piece of coax that went to the transmitter. The coax shield attached to the same ground radial system I used for the shunt system.

I strung the wire 65 feet up the side of the original tower to the top, four inches from the tower, then across the sky, parallel with the ground, to the other tower and down the side of this tower, also standing it off by four inches. I insulated the wire from both towers using rope and pieces of wood.

The first SWR check indicated resonance out of the top of the band, so I added about twenty feet of wire to the free end. The SWR was now 1:1 at 1.850 MHz. I can tune from 1.8 MHz to 1.9 MHz without going over 1.8:1 SWR.

I had found a solution: the inverted U, a modification of the old inverted L.

Good DXing

The antenna works extremely well. During DX contests I can work anything I can hear. In fact, it is a bit of an alligator. The DXers hear me better than I hear them.

If you are going to try this antenna, I would suggest that you raise the first vertical section of wire to the highest support you can find. Then stretch the rest of the wire to the next highest support you can find. If you have any wire left over, let it hang down on a weight, or tie it off with a rope. To tune the antenna, add or subtract wire to this end. Good luck, and I hope I hear you on the top band! 73

Alan Hoffmaster WA3EKL has been a ham for 25 years, and he enjoys creating and testing antenna systems. His address is 929 Andrews Road, Glen Burnie, MD 21061.

HAM PROFILES

There are no "average" hams!

Ham in the Limelight

Eighteen-year-old Kelly Howard N6PNY discovered amateur radio—from her parents—at age thirteen. After studying with the Convair ARC, Kelly became KB6DOS, and upgraded to General two years later. A chance meeting with Fried Heyn WA6WZO in a San Diego amateur radio supply store led to her appearing in the *New World of Amateur Radio* videotape.

In February, Kelly was back in front of the camera interviewing retired US Senator Barry M. Goldwater K7UGA for the pilot of an in-school children's TV program, *Today's People*. Two months later, she and her co-star from the *New World of Amateur Radio*, Nathan Pyle KB6PLH, attended the Dayton Hamvention with expenses paid by the Convair ARC and several other clubs. Kelly was invited to sit at the dais with banquet speaker Dave Bell W6AQ and Ham of the Year Bill Pasternak WA6ITF.

Kelly graduated from high school this year and will study broadcast journalism in college this fall. She has been promised an internship at a Los Angeles television station. While Kelly continues working with *Today's People*, she is also one of the regular anchors of the Westlink Amateur Radio Newsline reports. Thanks to ham radio, life is never dull for Kelly Howard N6PNY.

Kelly Howard N6PNY—high profile ham.

Multi-Talented Ham

Hugh Morris Archer W8JA, born on June 22, 1916 and now living in Dearborn, Michigan, became interested in radio when he was twelve. He started off his long career in hamming when his science teacher gave him a diagram and parts to a one-tube radio. He put it together and they spent many happy hours together.

Hugh, known to fellow hams as W8JA, belongs to ROAR, the Rotarians of Amateur Radio. His favorite way to spend a Sunday morning is to get on the air at 7 AM. As the sun moves west, so do his conversations: from Greece to Finland, Sweden, Norway, Germany, France, England, Italy, then Canada, the East Coast, and South America.

On July 1, 1989, he took office as President of Rotary International. For a year, he will head an organization of more than one million business and professional members in 165 countries. He finds amateur radio great for helping with serious Rotary business, such as disaster relief. "Amateurs have made many contributions to the science of communication," he says, and good communication is one reason the Rotary is a successful service organization.

Hugh M. Archer W8JA—inventor, business executive, scientist, engineer, sportsman, attorney, researcher, community leader.

Among his many achievements are six inventions registered with the US Patent Office, two of which built his plastics extrusion industry, the Spiratex Company in Romulus, Michigan. One is for a spiral winding process and apparatus, another for a method of forming plastic rods and profiles. He has also invented medical equipment and several types of light meters.

To obtain guidelines to submit items to Ham Profiles, call Joyce at 603-525-4201 Ex. 551, or download them from the 73 BBS (PH: 603-525-4438, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit). ■

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 25 cents!

Feedback#	Title
1	Welcome Newcomers
2	Never Say Die
3	QRX
4	Home-Brew: 30 Meter Trap for AV-4
5	Review: AEA AT-300
6	Home-Brew: 12 and 17 Meter Dual-Band Beam
7	Home-Brew: Kaboom Micro Keyer
8	Review: Kenwood TS-680S HF
9	Home-Brew: 3/4 Inverted "U" for 160m
10	Ham Profiles
11	Home-Brew: The Hamfester
12	Vertical Antennas at HF
13	Home-Brew: Safari Special
14	Home-Brew: Beefing Up the Uniden
15	Book Review: Power Supplies and Microprocessors
16	Review: Uniden Bearcat BC100XLT
17	Above and Beyond
18	Homing In
19	Ask Kaboom
20	Hamsats
21	Tech Tips
22	New Products
23	RTTY Loop
24	Index 9/89
25	Ad Index
26	QRP
27	Special Events
28	73 International
29	Letters
30	Ham Help
31	Dealer Directory
32	Barter 'n' Buy
33	Propagation

The Hamfester

This unit gives you easier and longer range HT communications in crowds.

by Rev. Kenneth D. Wells NM9P

Hamfest season was approaching quickly and I needed a way to keep in touch with my buddies (and the XYL) while browsing through the flea market. I hated the stabbing pains I got when my rubber duck antenna jabbed me in the side. Besides, range was not very good with the antenna tucked neatly under my armpit. There had to be a better way. Here is how my solution evolved.

At the Dayton Hamfest I found a booth selling the Duckie Clip™, a three-foot coax extension with a spring clip, for about ten dollars. You could make it for less than ten dollars, but buying this model saves lots of time, and the construction quality is excellent. With this neat little item, I could clip my rubber duckie to my hat, and leave the HT on my belt. The effective communications range increased greatly: Now my buddies and I could find each other for lunch!

I clipped my speaker mike to my collar where I could hear everything on the frequency. This worked, but there were several problems. In a noisy location, I couldn't hear the tiny speaker. In a quiet location, everyone else could hear it and gave me dirty looks. Whenever someone called, I always seemed to have something in my hand that kept me from grabbing the mike and answering back. There had to be a better way.

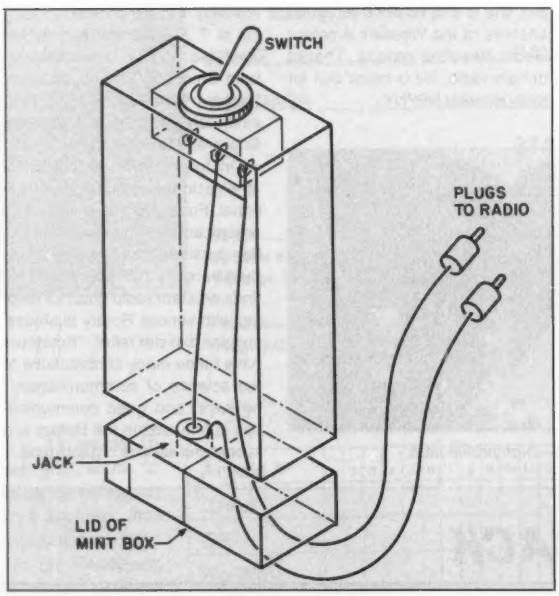


Figure 1. Physical layout of hamfester.

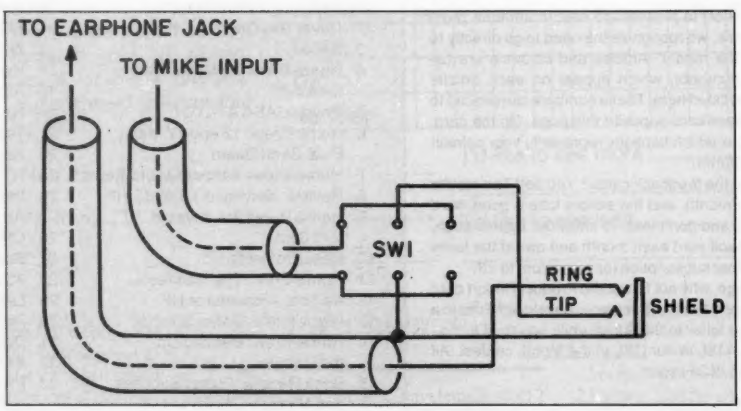


Figure 2. Hamfester wiring diagram

The Better Way

Some of my buddies bought boom mike headsets. They looked like just the solution, so I priced one on my next trip to the ham equipment dealer. Wow! $55! I'm basically cheap, so nix the headset.

Soon, however, I noticed that K-Mart was selling a boom headset telephone for $20, which soon dropped to less than $14! The phone consists of a boom mike with a single earpiece. It connects to an interface box by means of a miniature stereo plug. BINGO! All I needed was another interface box and I could use the headset for both telephone and ham radio. (By the way, it works nicely as a telephone, but you need another phone to do the dialing.)

I built the interface box into the plastic case from a pack of breath mints (about 50 cents in any grocery store). All I needed was a mini-stereo jack, a center off spring return DPDT switch, two short lengths of RG-174 or other shielded wire, a miniature stereo plug, and a subminiature phone plug. I bought these at Radio Shack.

Drill carefully into the bottom of the plastic case—the plastic splits easily. The switch fits perfectly into the case (Figure 1). To install the jack, drill or ream a hole slightly smaller than the jack diameter into the soft plastic lid, and press in the jack. There is no room for a

HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-765 Xcvr/ps/keyer/auto tuner	3149.00	**2699**

IC-781 Xcvr/Rcvr/ps/tuner/scope	6149.00	**5295**
IC-761 Xcvr/Rcvr/ps/tuner ***(Closeout)***	2699.00	**2295**
HM-36 Scanning hand microphone	47.00	
SP-20 Ext. speaker w/audio filter	149.00	**139.95**
FL-101 250 Hz 1st IF CW filter	73.50	
FL-53A 250 Hz 2nd IF CW filter	115.00	**109.95**
FL-102 6 kHz AM filter	59.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
IC-751A 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	1699.00	**1469**
PS-35 Internal power supply	219.00	**199.95**
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	**109.95**
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	**109.95**
FL-33 AM filter	49.00	
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	59.00	
RC-10 External frequency controller	49.00	
IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	1149.00	**999.95**
PS-55 External power supply	219.00	**199.95**
AT-150 Auto. antenna tuner ***(Special)***	445.00	**369.95**
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	64.50	
UT-30 Tone encoder	18.50	

IC-725 Ultra compact HF xcvr/SW rcvr	949.00	**829.95**

Other Accessories	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps	1999.00	**1699**
IC-4KL HF 1KW out s/s amp w/ps	6995.00	**5999**
EX-627 HF auto. ant. selector ***(Special)***	315.00	**269.95**
PS-15 20A external power supply	175.00	**159.95**
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	349.00	**319.95**
MB Mobile mount, 735/751A/761A	25.99	
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	51.99	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal for 751A	79.00	
PP-1 Speaker/patch	179.00	**164.95**
SM-6 Desk microphone	47.95	
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan	89.00	
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	149.00	**139.95**
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. ant. tuner	445.00	**389.95**
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. ant. tuner	589.00	**519.95**
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	758.00	**689.95**
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	559.00	**499.95**
GC-5 World clock ***(Special)***	91.95	**69.95**

Accessories for IC-765, 781, 725 - CALL

ICOM

★ *Large Stocks*
★ *Fast Service*
★ *Top Trades*
at **AES®**

VHF/UHF base multi-modes	Regular	SALE
IC-275A 25w 2m FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1299.00	**1099**
IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW	1399.00	**1199**
IC-375A 25w 220 FM/SSB ***(Closeout)***	1399.00	**799.95**
IC-475A 25w 440 FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1399.00	**1199**
IC-475H 75w 440 FM/SSB/CW	1599.00	**1369**
IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvr/ps ***(Special)***	1399.00	**1129**
IC-575H 100w 6/10m xcvr	1699.00	**1499**

VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz Mobiles	Regular	SALE
IC-47A 25w 440 FM/TTP mic ***(Closeout)***	549.00	**369.95**
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	145.00	**134.95**
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	34.99	
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	35.99	
IC-28A 25w 2m FM, **TTP** mic ***(Special)***	469.00	**379.95**
IC-28H 45w 2m FM, **TTP** mic	499.00	**439.95**
IC-38A 25w 220 FM, **TTP** mic	489.00	**349.95**
IC-48A 25w 440-450 FM, **TTP** mic	509.00	**449.95**
HM-14 Extra TTP microphone	59.00	
UT-28 Digital code squelch	39.50	
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	46.00	
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00	
IC-228A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic ***(Special)***	509.00	**429.95**
IC-228H 45w 2m FM/TTP scan mic	539.00	**479.95**
IC-448A 25w 440 FM/TTP mic	509.00	**449.95**
UT-40 Pocket beep function	45.00	
IC-900A Transceiver controller	639.00	**569.95**

★ ***Closeout Special . . .***
IC-900A Transceiver controller with **UX-29H** 2m/25W and **UX-39A** 220/25W band units.
Package • **$949.95**

UX-19A 10m 10w band unit	299.00	**269.95**
UX-29A 2m 25w band unit	299.00	**269.95**
UX-29H 2m 45w band unit	349.00	**319.95**
UX-39A 220MHz 25W band unit	349.00	**299.95**
UX-59A 6m 10w unit	349.00	**319.95**
UX-129A 1.2GHz 10W band unit	549.00	**499.95**
IC-1200A 10w 1.2GHz FM mobile	699.00	**599.95**
IC-2500A 440/1200MHz FM mobile	999.00	**869.95**
IC-3210A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP	739.00	**649.95**
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band antenna	39.00	
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount	35.00	
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	23.00	
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	24.70	
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	24.70	
RP-1510 25w 2m repeater	1849.00	**1649**
RP-2210 220MHz 25w rptr ***(Special)***	1649.00	**1399**
RP-1210 1.2GHz 10w 99 ch FM rptr	1529.00	**1349**

Due to the size of the ICOM product line, some accessory items are not listed. If you have a question, please call. All prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Top Trades ! • We'll take your Clean Late Model gear in trade towards New ICOM Equipment.
Write or Call for our Quote Today!
AES® ★ *Over 32 Years in Amateur Radio*

MasterCard VISA

Hand-helds	Regular	SALE
IC-2A 2-meters	289.00	**259.95**
IC-2AT with TTP	319.00	**279.95**
IC-02AT/High Power	409.00	**349.95**
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	449.00	**389.95**
IC-u2AT 2m ***(Special)***	329.00	**279.95**

FREE Extra Battery! . . .
BP-23 600ma/8.4V • NO CHARGE with purchase of IC-u2AT

IC-u4AT 440 ***(Special)***	369.00	**199.95**
IC-2SA 2m HT	419.00	**369.95**
IC-2GAT 2m HT TTP	429.00	**379.95**
IC-4GAT 440MHz, TTP	449.00	**399.95**
IC-32AT 2m/440MHz	629.00	**549.95**
IC-12AT 1w 1.2GHz FM HT/TTP ***(Special)***	473.00	**349.95**
IC-12GAT 1W 1.2GHz HT/batt/cgr/TTP	529.00	**469.95**

Aircraft band handhelds	Regular	SALE
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT	525.00	**479.95**
A-20 Synth. aircraft HT w/VOR	625.00	**569.95**

Accessories for all except micros	Regular
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	79.00
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	79.00
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	79.00
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	21.25
LC-11 Vinyl case for DIx using BP-3	20.50
LC-14 Vinyl case for DIx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-02AT Leather case for DIx models w/BP-7/8	54.50

Accessories for IC and IC-O series	Regular
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	49.00
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	39.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	16.00
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	65.00
CA-5 5/8-wave telescoping 2m antenna	19.95
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or DIx	13.65
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip	22.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	24.50
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs	25.99
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	54.50
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	35.95
HM-9 Speaker microphone	47.00
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset	24.50
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	24.50
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	24.50
SS-32SMP Commspec 32-tone encoder	27.95

For other HT Accessories not listed please CALL

Receivers	Regular	SALE
R-71A 100kHz to 30MHz receiver	$999.00	**869.95**
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	70.99	
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.00	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	**159.95**
EX-257 FM unit	49.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	79.00	
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.99	
MB-12 Mobile mount	25.99	
R-7000 25MHz-2GHz rcvr ***(Special)***	1199.00	**999.95**
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	70.99	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit	139.00	**129.95**
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	99.00	
R-9000 100KHz-2GHz all-mode rcvr	5459.00	**4699**

HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3
WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only, use Regular line for other Info & Service dept.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® *Inc.*

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200

AES® BRANCH STORES — **Associate Store**

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

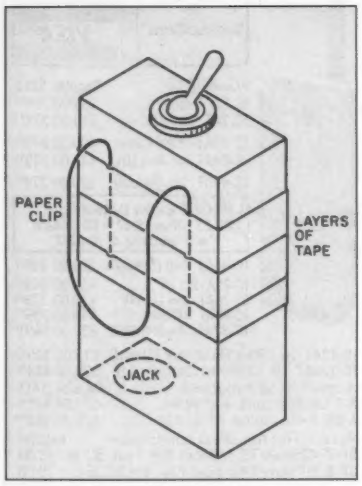


Figure 3. Hamfester pocket clip, made from a jumbo paper clip.

Parts List

(Numbers with "RS" are from Radio Shack)

Part	Source	Cost	
HS1 Headset Telephone	K-Mart	$13.88	
J1 Miniature Stereo Jack	RS 274-249	$ 0.80	(2 for $1.59)
J2 Miniature Stereo Plug	RS 274-284	$ 1.10	(2 for $2.19)
J3 Subminiature Phone Plug	RS 274-290	$ 0.75	(2 for $1.49)
S1 DPDT C.O. Spring Return	RS 275-637	$ 3.69	
Shielded Mike Cable	RS 278-752	$ 3.29	for 30 feet
"Duckie Clip"	Hamfest vendor	$ 9.95	
Case (Tic-Tac Mints)	Grocery store	$ 0.45	(including mints)
Total Cost:		$33.91	
Stereo Headphone	Discount Store	$ 4.95	(plus or minus)
M1 PC-Mount Electret Mike	RS 270-090	$ 1.39	(sale price $0.99)
Heat Shrink Tubings	RS 278-1627	$ 0.26	(7 for $1.79)
Total Cost (without Phone):		$26.63	

I got most of these parts during sales at Radio Shack, so they were much cheaper.

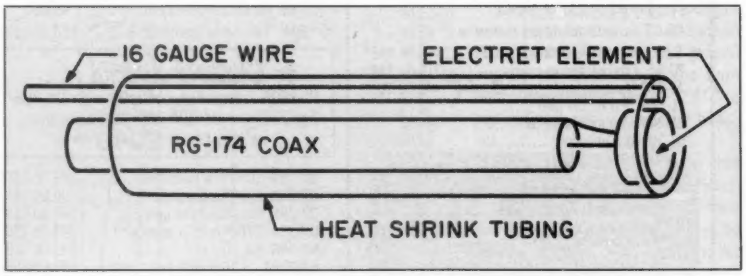


Figure 4. If you can't find the boom mike at K-Mart. . . home-brew it!

nut, but the soft plastic grips the jack tightly enough.

Following the wiring diagram in Figure 2, connect all wires before the final installation of the switch and jack. Cut a notch into the lid just large enough for the cables to fit through. Hold the lid closed with a layer of electrical tape. Bend a jumbo paper clip into a folded "U" and fasten it to the interface box with another layer of electrical tape (Figure 3). Now the box will hang nicely on a shirt pocket or belt.

My HT, a Kenwood TR-2600, switches differently than other HTs. The earphone connects to a subminiature plug. I wired this straight through. The mike is wired to the center connection of the miniature stereo plug. T-R switching occurs when the ground of the mike jack is connected to the ground connection of the earphone jack. The DPDT switch ensures that both the center conductor and the ground of the mike are completely disconnected from the circuit when in standby. Otherwise, leakage through the electret mike causes the transmitter to key up.

Adaptations

You can use this mike and interface box with other hand-held radios. Just change the plugs to match your rig. The ICOM IC-2AT uses the subminiature plug for mike input and miniature plug for the earphone. You may need to solder a 33k resistor across the cable at the switch to maintain a good key-up of the transmitter. Some radios need it, others don't. If yours works fine without it, leave it out. Be sure that the resistor is soldered on the mike side of the switch and not the radio side, or the rig will be constantly keyed up. This will get you a dead battery and lots of enemies.

Communication is now just a flip of a switch away. I can hear the gang calling, even in a noisy room, and I don't disturb other people in a quiet room. I even sat through the Packet Radio forum at Dayton and listened to my buddies make the lunch date, without missing a byte!

Home-brew a Headset

If you can't find this headset telephone, or one like it, you can build your own using a cheap set of stereo headphones. First, build a boom mike using a 99-cent electret element from Radio Shack. Use RG-174 or other small shielded wire for the feedline, and place a length of 16 gauge wire alongside it for stiffness (Figure 4).

Encase the works in heat shrink tubing. Use two or three concentric short lengths of heat shrink right next to the mike element. This gives a neat tapered look and adds to the strength of the assembly. Leave a few inches of the 16-gauge wire extending from the shrink tubing and twist it to the headset band. Then, just cut off one of the earphones and use the remaining cable to connect to the boom mike. Voila! A headset and boom mike. You can use either side for the headphone, just remember to wire the jack on the interface box accordingly.

I have constructed several of these headsets and used them in different configurations on my ICOM IC-745 on the low bands. They are a joy during contests, but describing that needs another article!

Convenience

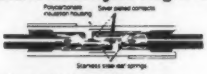
This headset is also very handy for public service communication at parades, walk-a-thons, etc. The headphone keeps conversations private and does not disturb others. Hands are now free to write, browse, eat, or bandage knees. The extra three feet of height and clear shot for the antenna really increases communication range. As an added plus, NO9N in Vincennes discovered that when wearing the typical "baseball cap" (with call sign and club emblem, of course) the mike may be pivoted up under the bill and it still works like a champ. Evidently the bill reflects the sound back into the mike much like in a PZM microphone. Many people may be unaware that you have a mike at all, and wonder why you keep talking to yourself!

I have had a lot of fun with this headset combo. The best fun was showing it off at the local ham club meeting and hearing all the oohs and aahs from fellow club members! After all, "I built it myself!" 73

Rev. Kenneth Wells NM9P is President of the Old Post Amateur Radio Society and Pastor of the Wabash United Methodist Church in Vincennes, Indiana. Contact him at 212 West Central, Greensburg IN 47240.

PowerPole® Connectors

Tired of looking for power connectors for all those rigs?
The PowerPole® system is for you!
Shack to mobile just Plug & Go!



- 15 - 30 - 60 amp @600 volt AC/DC ratings
- Genderless! All connectors mate.
- Polarity is determined when multiple poles are assembled.
- Cannot be mated incorrectly!
- Silver plated contacts mean low resistance(600 micro ohms/PP30)
- Easy to assemble, crimp and/or solder.
- Dovetail assembly allows "stacking" multiple poles as needed.

Powerpak 15 - 4 or 30 - 4 with 2 red & 2 black poles **Just $1.99**

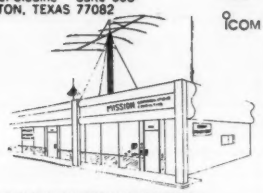
(*2.** shipping and handling up to 50 pks. *10 min. order)

Distributed By: **Reichcon Systems**
626 S. Blue Sky Dr., Cedar City, UT 84720
Dealer Inquiries Welcome (801) 586-2302

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISSION CONSULTING, INC.
MISSION COMMUNICATIONS
11903 Alief-Clodine Suite 500
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082

ICOM



WE HAVE EXPANDED AND NOW STOCK
MANY NEW PRODUCTS. WE CARRY:
AEA, ALINCO, AMECO, AMP SUPPLY, APHA DELTA, ANTECO, ARRL, B&B INSTRUMENTS, BARKER & WILLIAMSON, BENCHER, BOMAR, BUTTERNUT, BEE, CUSHCRAFT, COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS, CRB RESEARCH, DAIWA, DIAMOND, HENRY, HUSTLER, HAM RADIO, INTL. CRYSTAL, INTL. WIRING & CABLE, KANTRONICS, KACHINA, KENPRO, KDK, KLM/MIRAGE, LUNAR, LARSON, MOBILE MARK, MFJ, NEUTECH, NCG, NYE, PERIPHEX, QST, RF INDUSTRIES, RADIO PUBLICATIONS, RADIO AM. CALLBOOK, SAMSON, SPI-RO, SMILEY ANTENNA, SANTEC, SYN. TEXTILES, *73* MAG, STANDARD, TAD, TEN-TEC, VALOR, VECTOR, GORDON WEST, WELZ, YAESU, AND ICOM.

In house service available.
Just write, or give us a call!
(713) 879-7764
Telex 166872 MCON UT

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNTHESIZED
SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA

MODEL SG-100F $429.95 delivered

• Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial • Accuracy +/– 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • External FM input accepts tones or voice • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ ½ Amp • Available for immediate delivery • $429.95 delivered • Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator • Call or write for details • Phone in your order as fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon.–Thurs.

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

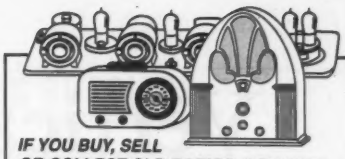
73 in 1988

How often have you asked yourself, "Where did I see an article/review on that rig?" Or wanted to locate a fabulous article but could remember only the name of the author and/or callsign?

Now you have an excellent resource—*73*'s compiled Index for 1988. This is a complete listing of all of our reviews, features, and columns, and a complete keyword listing for every issue from January through December 1988.

The index is available in a printed format, on an MS-DOS 5¼" floppy disk (ASCII format), or by direct upload (have your credit card number ready). The hard-copy is two dollars, and the floppy costs five. Uploading costs five dollars at 1200 baud, and $7.50 at 300 baud. Send your check or money order, along with your name and address, to:

1988 Index
73 Magazine
WGE Center, 70 Route 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458-1194



IF YOU BUY, SELL
OR COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

FREE SAMPLE COPY!

Antique Radio's Largest Monthly Magazine
Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services.
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, Art Deco, 40's & 50's Radios & more...
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!
6-Month: $11. 1-Year: $20 ($30 by 1st Class)
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-E5, Carlisle, MA 01741

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Become Enlightened, Not Lightning'd!"

Flash! The RC-96 Repeater Controller two year warranty now includes lightning coverage.

The '96 is tough. A three-terminal gas discharge tube across the phone line and transient supressors on each input and output signal stop lightning from taking your system down. The '96 is so well protected that its proven performance in the field allows us to offer two year warranty coverage which includes damage caused by lightning!

You'll hear thunderous applause when you install a '96 controller on your repeater. Remote programming will let you easily make changes to your repeater from anywhere without a trip to the hill. Change codes, autodial numbers, ID and tail messages and more, with reliable storage in E²PROM memory.

Your users will be thunderstruck by the outstanding patch and autodialer, with room for 200 phone numbers. The talking S-meter will let them check their signal strength into the repeater. Remote base support for up to six bands allows linking your repeater to others. Plus support for pocket pagers and a bulletin board.

Your technical crew will light up when they see the built-in keypad and indicators. And the ease of hookup with shielded DIN cables. With pots and DIP switches easily accessible at the rear of the unit.

Rugged, capable, easy to hook up. The RC-96 Repeater Controller – an enlightening experience for your repeater.

acc advanced computer controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-3330

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vertical Antennas at HF —Part I—

This tutorial uncovers surprising facts about vertical HF antennas.

by Stan Gibilisco W1GV

The Misunderstood Vertical

Hams often disparage HF verticals. They criticize them as antennas that "radiate equally poorly in all directions," that require an extensive ground-radial system to get out at all, and that are too noisy for reception.

Well, there's more to the story than the blanket statements above suggest. When properly set up, verticals—even those without radials—are fine performers on both transmit and receive. This two-part tutorial will serve to separate fact from fiction. But first, a little background.

Polarization

An electromagnetic wave, as the name suggests, has two components—an electric (E) wave and a magnetic (H) wave. These components propagate in planes 90 degrees to each other. When we talk about the polarization of a wave, we typically mean the E-wave orientation. A vertical antenna radiates E-M waves whose E-fields are mostly vertically polarized. It also receives most effectively when the incoming signal is vertically polarized.

In free space, the attenuation presented by a vertical antenna when the incoming signal is horizontally polarized is 30 dB. In practice, however, many factors serve to alter signal polarization. When the wave is a ground wave, then hills, telephone and electric wires, steel-frame buildings, and even trees refract E-M waves and rotate their polarization. (Note, though, that they do not significantly absorb wave energy at HF—regardless of the polarization.) The ionosphere also rotates the HF wave around its propagation axis, altering its polarization and so causing the sky wave to arrive back to Earth with varying polarization. This is why a horizontal antenna works for reception of sky-wave signals that have been transmitted originally by a vertical antenna, and vice versa.

Low Band HF Ground Wave

So, you can see that sky-wave propagation for vertically and horizontally polarized signals at HF differs little. However, the surface wave—a signal that travels using the ground as a conducting circuit—is limited to line-of-sight for horizontally polarized HF signals. This is because their E-M fields are short-circuited by the ground. With vertical polarization, however, the ground doesn't short circuit, but actually assists E-M field propagation over its surface (see Figure 1).

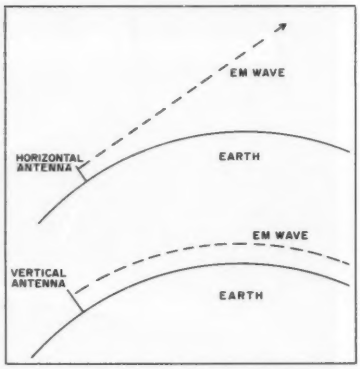


Figure 1. Electromagnetic waves from (a) a horizontal antenna and, (b) a vertical antenna. This pattern h[illegible]s true for wave energy up to 10 MHz.

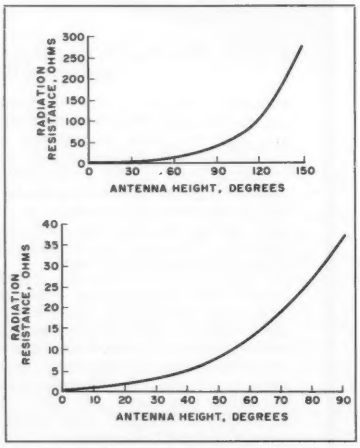


Figure 2. Radiation resistance as a function of height for a vertical radiator over perfectly conducting ground. The feedpoint is assumed to be at the base of the antenna. (a) shows heights from 0–150 electrical degrees. (b) shows them only from 0–90 electrical degrees.

This effect is very slight at frequencies above about 10 MHz because of ground loss, but, as the frequency is lowered, the surface wave reaches further and further from the transmitting antenna. While surface-wave propagation is limited to the radio (line-of-sight) horizon above 10 MHz, a high-powered (1.5 kW output) station may be heard at distances of about 50 miles at 7 MHz, 100 miles at 3.5 MHz, 150 miles at 1.8 MHz, and 200 miles in the standard AM broadcast band in the daytime, all when there is little or no sky-wave propagation.

This is why antennas for standard AM broadcast are almost always vertical! They radiate vertically, so that surface-wave propagation is optimized for maximum coverage during daylight hours.

At frequencies above 10 MHz, there is little difference in coverage between vertically and horizontally polarized wave energy, all other factors being equal.

Longer Skip Length

Vertical antennas (at frequencies below about 10 MHz) often provide good radiation at small angles relative to the horizon, which often enhances DX. A vertical antenna ¼ wavelength high, fed against perfectly conducting ground, will usually radiate most of its energy at an angle of less than 45 degrees with respect to the horizon.

DXers like this because, the lower the angle of radiation from an antenna, the greater the single-hop sky-wave propagation distance will be, requiring fewer hops to reach a given distant point. The upshot is that a signal travels a greater terrestrial distance with less attenuation.

Horizontal antennas must be at least ½ wavelength off the ground to obtain the same low-angle characteristics as a well-designed and installed quarter-wavelength vertical antenna.

Table 1 shows approximate heights of a ¼ wavelength vertical antenna, based on frequency (MHz). Heights are shown for the amateur bands at 160, 80/75, 40, 30, 20, 15, and 10 meters. Lengths are shown for bottom and top band frequencies, except in 30, 20 and 15 meters. The general formula is:

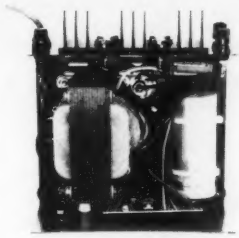
$$L = 230/f$$

where L is length in feet and f is frequency in MHz.

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models **except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.**
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- **Also available with 220 VAC input voltage**

MODEL RS-50A

MODEL RS-50M

MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES

MODEL RM-35M

19″ × 5¼ RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

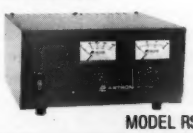
MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7⅛	7
RS-7A	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

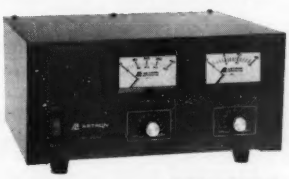
RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

• Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES

MODEL RS-12S

• Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Ground is Important

A good, highly conductive ground system is essential if a quarter-wave resonant vertical antenna is to perform well. This doesn't always hold true, however, for a half-wave vertical antenna, the other common type of vertical antenna.

The ground reflects electromagnetic energy. Ideally the ground would act like a copper plate—that is, as a perfect conductor and reflector—but this is not true of real earth. Salt water comes closest to the ideal; and black earth and fresh water are also fairly good. The conductivity of sandy and rocky, dry soil is the poorest, scarcely better than no ground at all. You can improve ground conductivity by burying radial wires a few inches below, or stringing them along, the Earth's surface.

Your antenna should have as high a radiation resistance as possible compared to the ground resistance, since the higher that ratio, the greater the proportion of the wave energy entering the antenna/ground system that radiates into the atmosphere. You can achieve this favorable ratio by 1) designing your antenna system to have a greater radiation resistance, 2) by reducing your ground resistance or 3) both. Clearly, a good, low-resistance ground becomes more important as the radiation resistance of an antenna decreases.

It is a fascinating concept, but we will go into only enough detail to graph the radiation resistance as a function of antenna height in electrical degrees (Figure 2a,b).

For a base-fed vertical, the radiation resistance increases with the height of the antenna element. Note that for a vertical 90 degrees (¼ wavelength) high, the radiation resistance is about 37Ω. For an antenna 180 degrees (½ wavelength) high, the radiation resistance is very high, on the order of hundreds or even thousands of ohms, depending on the ratio of conductor diameter to conductor length.

As alluded to above, the efficiency—the amount of wave energy radiated into the atmosphere—of a vertical, base-fed antenna depends on the ratio of the radiation resistance to the total resistance in the antenna system. The total resistance, R_T equals the sum of the radiation resistance R_R and the loss resistance R_L. The value of R_L is determined by the conductivity of the ground in the vicinity of the antenna, and by loss in the antenna conductor and the feedline. In most antenna systems the conductor and feedline loss is less than 1Ω, but the ground loss may be much greater. It is not at all unusual for the ground resistance to exceed the value of 37Ω. This means that it is quite possible for a quarter-wave vertical antenna to have an efficiency of less than 50 percent.

The formula for antenna efficiency, *Eff*, is:

$$\text{Eff}(\%) = 100R_R/(R_R+R_L)$$

For example, suppose we have a quarter-wave vertical antenna with a loss resistance of 15Ω. Then $R_L = 15$ and $R_R = 37$, according to Figure 4. We calculate:

$$\text{Eff}(\%) = 100(37/(37+15)) = 100(37/52) = 71 \text{ percent}$$

Interestingly, this total resistance $R_T = 52\Omega$ means that the antenna, at resonance, will show a perfect 1:1 SWR with 52Ω coaxial feed. We might add a system of 100 radials, each ½ wavelength long, to this antenna and reduce R_L virtually to zero; then $R_T = 37\Omega$ and the efficiency would be 100 percent, but the SWR would rise to 52/37 or 1.4:1. The extra loss caused by the imperfect match on the feedline would be less than the minimum loss detectable, even if the listener were expecting it. But the loss caused by an efficiency of 71 percent as compared with 100 percent would be 1.5 dB, a quite noticeable amount.

Suppose now we put a half-wavelength radiator in place of the quarter-wavelength, and install a matching transformer for the feedline. The radiation resistance of this radiator will be very high, probably at least 600Ω and most likely even more than that. If the loss resistance is still 15Ω and we assume $R_R = 600$, then:

$$\text{Eff}(\%) = 100(600/600+15)) = 100(600/615) = 96 \text{ percent}$$

By installing the radials, we gain only 0.2 dB or so—not perceptible even if the listener were expecting it.

The above shows that a good ground isn't critical for half-wave radiators, but is very desirable for quarter-waves, for improving antenna radiation efficiency.

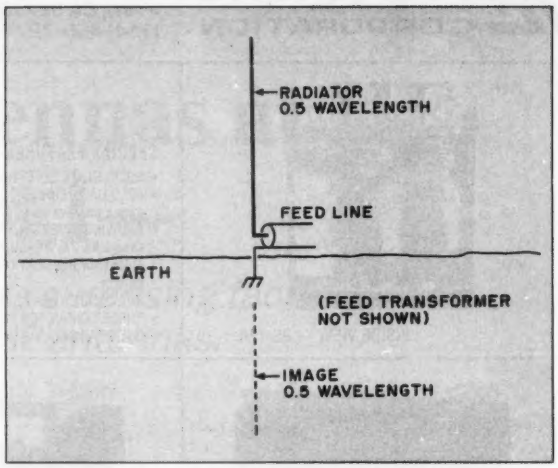


Figure 3. A half-wave vertical antenna without radials, assuming fair-to-good earth conductivity. You need to install radials on this system if the ground conducts poorly.

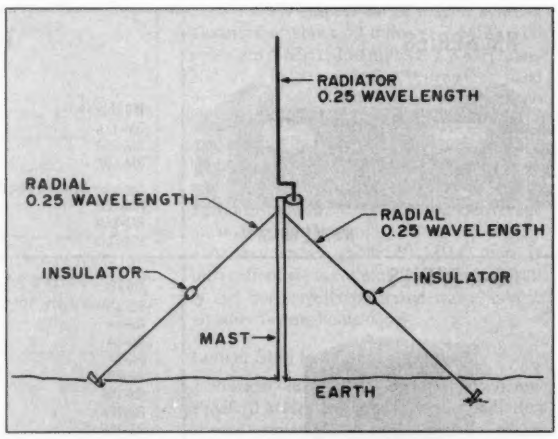


Figure 4. Ground-plane antenna in which the radials do double duty as guy wires. There should be at least three of them.

Ground Planes

A good ground plane is desirable for any vertical radiator because of the reflected image it provides. This "image antenna" produces low-angle omnidirectional gain, especially for a half-wave antenna. In this case the "image antenna" and the actual antenna act like a 2-element collinear array, producing 3 dB power gain over a half-wave radiator working against poorly conducting ground (Figure 3).

The term "effective ground" refers to the physical location of the radio-frequency ground plane. With perfectly conducting ground this would of course be the surface of the Earth in the vicinity of the antenna. If a vertical antenna has an extensive system of radials, then the effective ground is the surface (a plane or cone, usually) described by the web of radials.

For a ground-mounted antenna fed at the base or anywhere else along its height, consider the surface of the Earth as the effective ground location, disregarding minor irregularities, even though the conductivity of the ground may be poor. The primary difference between poorly conducting ground and a surface with near-perfect conductivity is in the loss resistance and in the ability (or lack of ability) of the ground to provide a mirror image of the antenna for gain purposes.

A radial system for efficiency is necessary in the case of a quarter-wave antenna, and for omnidirectional gain in the case of a half-wave antenna. Installing ground radials is *mandatory* for ¼-wave efficiency if the soil

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

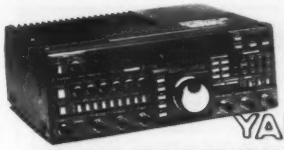
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

L. Judi

May We Help You With the Best in Commercial and Amateur Radios? Lew W2BIE, Toni, Kitty WA 2BAP, and Jan KB2RV.
SEE You Sept. 17th-LIMARC, Old Westbury, NY

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



ONV Safety belts-in stock

ICOM

IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 28A/H, 38A, 48A, Micro2/4, R-7000, IC-765, IC-375A, 275A/H, 3210A, 475A/H, 735, IC-901, IC-228H, IC725

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX, FRG-8800, FT-736R, FRG-9600, FT-4700RH, FT-212/712RH, FT-470

SMART PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use. 510SA/510SAII

KENWOOD

ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Mosley, Urban, MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut, Multi-Band

TS440S/AT, R-5000, R-2000, TS-940 S/AT, TM 231A/431A, TM-2570A/50A/30A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TM-731A, TS-711/811A, TM3530A, TH205AT, TH215A, TM-621A, TM-321A, TS140S, TS680S, RZ-1, TS-790A.

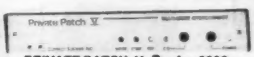
YAESU
FT-23/73/33
FT411-811
FT-1903/1123
FTH-2005/7005

ICOM
IC2AT/12AT
IC02AT/32AT
IC2/4GAT
IC-A2/U16

Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2005/2007
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,
MARINE ICOM: M5, M56, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A20 H.T., TAD

AMPLIFIERS STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

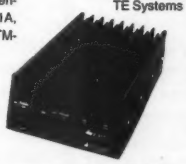
IC-32AT | Motorola Radius P-100 | TH-75AT | FT-470



PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8000

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Killowatt Tuner

MFJ-989C



Budwig ANT. Products
NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

Media Mentors—
Amateur Radio Course

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers &
5/8λ HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

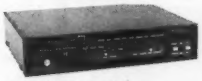
MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

ALINCO
DJ-500T, DR-110T

Covercraft Coaxseat Stocked

Kantronics
UTU, KAM, KPC II, KPC 2400, KPC IV, KAM

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED



Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278, PK-232 W/FAX

FREQUENCY COUNTERS: 1MHz-1.3GHz

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

Ten-Tec Tuner 238

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

Professional Soldering Station 46 Watts $79

METRON KW HF Mobile Amplifier Stocked

AR 900 Hand Held Scanner 100 ch. Covers 27-54, 108-174, 406-512, 800-950 MHz

AUTHORIZED
SONY®
DEALER

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Optoelectronics model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2210 H, 0-2200 MHz
Long-range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

Radios for Business, Gov't, 2-way, etc. Stocked & serviced, call for great prices!

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

Alpha Delta Products Stocked

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

BIRD
Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

BENCHER PADDLES.
BALUNS. LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Saxton Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire

OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios

New TEN-TEC Corsair II, PARAGON, OMNI V

Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

IIX Towers, Antennas, Mobile Radio mounts stocked. Call.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)**

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

ALL SALES FINAL

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MJF, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure, Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

FAX: 212-925-7001

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

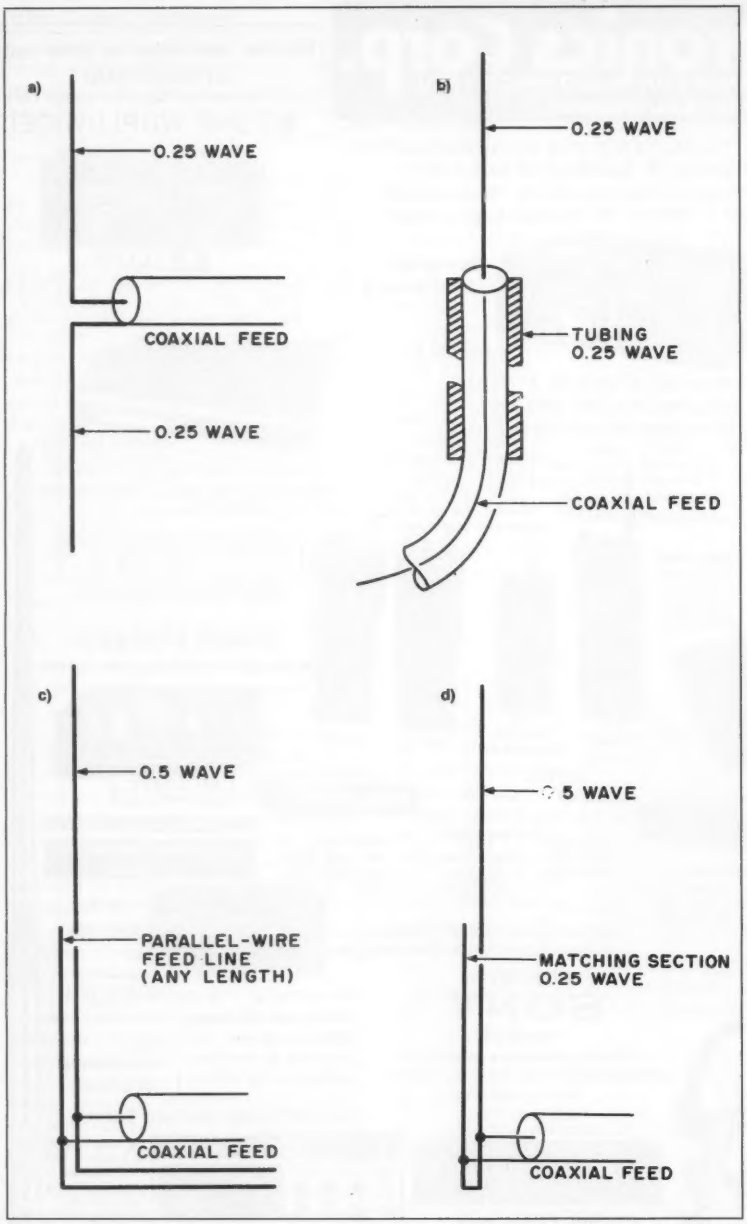


Figure 5. Four radial-less vertical antenna systems: (a) a center-fed vertical dipole; (b) the feedline runs up through the center of the lower tube section of the vertical dipole; (c) a vertical Zepp, the half-wave fed with open-wire line; (d) a variation of the Zepp, commonly known as the J-pole.

poorly conducts. They are still more critical for inductively loaded (short) verticals.

Radial Systems

How many radials does a ground-mounted antenna require? This depends on the type of soil and the available space for installing the radials. Broadcast stations on the standard AM band use upwards of 100 radials, all ½ wavelength. As a rule, at least four ¼-wavelength radials are standard for a quarter-wave ground-mounted vertical antenna, and at least four ½ electrical wavelength for a half-wave vertical antenna. Get them at least as close to that as possible. To a point, you can make up for radial shortness by adding more of them.

It doesn't matter from an electrical standpoint if the radials are buried or laid on the surface or even strung a few feet above the surface. Nor does it matter if the wires are insulated or bare.

Sometimes radial systems are designed for multiband quarter-wave vertical antennas, in which two or more radials are installed for each band. With a ground-mounted antenna this is a misconception—the more the merrier, and make them all at least ¼ wavelength and preferably ½ wavelength for the lowest frequency used.

The Above Ground-Plane Antenna

A vertical antenna does not have to be mounted at ground level. In fact, there are advantages to mounting a ¼-wave vertical well above the surface. If such an antenna is at least ¼ electrical wavelength above the ground, just two or three radials allow good radiation efficiency. Guy wires may double as radials in this installation (see Figure 4).

Cut the radials at ¼ wavelength at the operating band. For multiband antennas, as above, install at least two radials for each band, and space them apart (ideally) equally around a circle. The best slant angle for these radials is 45 degrees, as this gives a feedpoint impedance of nearly 52Ω, providing a good match to most common coaxial cable.

For ground-plane antennas installed less than ¼ wavelength above the ground at the lowest frequency used, add four radials for those bands at which the height of the feedpoint is less than ¼ wavelength, eight at ⅛ wavelength, and so on. In other words, add "n" radials for the band that is less than "1/n" wavelength above the ground. This will give near 100 percent efficiency for a quarter-wave vertical antenna at all operating frequencies.

If a half-wave vertical antenna is placed above the surface, the radials should be resonant at ½ wavelength. The height above ground is not too important, but try to make it at least ¼ wavelength. Use at least two radials for this arrangement.

Vertical Antennas Without Radials

For an end-fed, quarter-wave conductor to work well in most situations, you need radials. Some configurations, however, don't require them. Figure 5 gives four such examples.

At (a), a half-wave dipole is simply turned on its end. The feedline, either balanced or unbalanced, comes away at a right angle to the antenna—that is, horizontally—for a distance of ¼ wavelength or more. If you use open-wire, low-loss line, you may operate this antenna on all bands that are integral multiples of the frequency at which the antenna is ½ wavelength, and obtain resonance. With a wide-range tuner, this antenna loads on all frequencies down to that at which the whole antenna is ¼ wavelength.

At (b), a half-wave antenna is fed by running coaxial cable up inside the lower ¼-wave section. The outer conductor of the feed cable connects to the lower "sleeve" and the inner conductor connects to the top section. This is essentially a ground-plane antenna with the radials folded down into a vertical cylinder that completely surrounds the feed cable. It presents a feedpoint impedance of about 70Ω at the frequency where the whole radiator is ½ wavelength.

Continued on page 46

Discover
CAROLINA WINDOM

80–10M
Use transmatch
132' overall
Matching XFMR
Line Isolator
Vert Radiator
Coax fed
Assembled
$69.95

High performance
Proven Results
$70 Beam?

Your
Passport
To a world
Of new ideas
And exceptional
HF wire antennas

The RADIO WORKS

Rugged new baluns
Full range of HF, VHF
mobile antennas, ducks, wire,
coax, parts, line, accessories.

SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW!
Contact Jim, W4THU—free discount catalog
Send $1 for catalog by 1st Class mail.
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703
(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

804-484-0140

CAROLINA WINDOM
SEE THE REVIEW IN DECEMBER '88 73 MAGAZINE
Enthusiastic users say it's the best wire antenna. Outperforms wire antennas previously used. Knock-you-socks-off performance on 80–10. A $70 beam?
If you hear one, you'll want one.
Made with pride by the RADIO WORKS in VA/USA

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RF CONNECTION
"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	$ .70
83-1SP-1050	PL-259 Phenolic, Amphenol	.89
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.75
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-175	Reducer for RG-58	.20
UG-176	Reducer for RG-59 & MINI 8	.20
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	6.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
(301) 840-5477
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
VISA, MASTERCARD, ADD 4%
UPS C.O.D. ADD $3.00 PER ORDER

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

516F2 SUPPLY

Collins 516F2 Power Supply for S-Line transmitters; gov't surplus. With tubes 5U4 & 5R4, cabinet, and cables. 34 lbs. sh wt.
Used.....**$99.50**
(For choice of cabinet emblem, add $10.00)

516F2 without cabinet and tubes, 23 lbs. sh. #NC-516F2, used **$69.50**

516E2 DC Supply, solid-state unit powers S-Line from 24-28 VDC input; 24 lbs. sh.
Used.....**$49.50**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted
Allow for Shipping • Write for 1989 Catalog
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE
RDC
ICOM IC-725 $809.90
(SEPTEMBER ONLY)
SIMILAR SAVINGS ON KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, HY-GAIN, ALINCO, ETC. ALL L.T.O.
ALINCO ALR-72T $265.90
OVER 8795 HAM RELATED ITEMS IN STOCK. ALL PRICES CASH FOB PRESTON
More specials in HAM-ADS
LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY (P.O. Box 234)
78 South State Street, Preston, Idaho 83263
Telephone (208) 852-0830
HOURS: Tuesday-Friday 9:00 to 6:00, 9:00 to 2:00 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING
NEW 1989 EDITION NEW
The newest systems, parameters, turn-ons, harassment, and countermeasures being used by and against cable, wireless, and satellite operators. New original information **$15.95**. Pay TV Vol. 1 **$14.95**. Volume 2 **$12.95**. Experiences with VC **$12.95**. MDS/MMDS Handbook **$9.95**. Build Satellite Systems Under $600 **$12.95**. Any 3/**$28** or 6/**$42**. Scrambling News Monthly **$24.95**/yr. Sample **$3**. Scrambling News Year 1 (200 pages) **$22.95**. FREE New Fall Catalog!
Scrambling News, 1552A Hertel Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14216 COD's 716-874-2088

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1989 CALL DIRECTORY
(On microfiche)
Call Directory $8
Name Index 8
Geographic Index 8
All three — $20
Shipping per order $3
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSFORMERS
Quality Custom made to Order
Low and High Voltage—Now up to 3600 VA.
at America's Best PRICES
SOFT LIGHT MFG. CO.
501 Simpson Chapel Rd., Bloomington, IN 47401
(812) 876-7828 / (800) 365-2575
Call or write for free Estimate

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

V-212 $419
List $560
Save $141

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope
All Hitachi scopes include probes, schematics and Hitachi's 3 year guaranty on parts and labor. Many accessories available for all scopes.

V-425 $835
List $995
• DC to 40MHz
• Dual Channel
• CRT Readout
• Cursor Meas
• DC Offset
• Alt Magnifier
• Compact Size

V-1060 $1,359
List $1595
• DC to 100MHz
• Dual Channel
• Delayed Sweep
• CRT Readout
• Sweep Time
• Autoranging
• Trigger Lock
• 2mV Sensitivity

			LIST	PRICE	SAVE
V-223	20MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, DC Offset, Vert Mode Trigger	$770	$695	$75
V-422	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset Vert Mode Trigger, Alt Mag	$875	$725	$150
V-423	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, DC Offset, Alt Mag	$955	$825	$130
V-980	60MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout	$1,195	$1,095	$100
V-1065	100MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	$1,895	$1,670	$225
V-1100A	100MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, DVM, Counter	$2,295	$2,045	$250
V-1150	150MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, Cursor Meas, DVM, Counter	$3,100	$2,565	$535

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

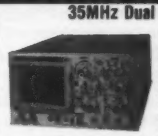
20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

$369
MO-1251
• 6" CRT
• Built in component tester
• TV Sync

50MHz Logic Probe LP-700
Logic Pulser LP-800
Your Choice **$23**

SCOPE PROBES
P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x **$19.95**
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x **$23.95**
Fits all scopes with BNC connector

35MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



$495
MO-1252
• High luminance 6" CRT
• 1mV Sensitivity
• 6KV Acceleration Voltage
• 10ns Rise Time
• X-Y Operation • Z Axis
• Delayed Triggering Sweep

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all desired features. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual. Two year guarantee.

Autoranging DMM M-5000 **$45**
9 Functions Memory and Data hold ½% basic acc 3½ digit LCD

True RMS 4½ Digit Multimeter M-7000 **$135**
.05% DC Accuracy .1% Resistance with Freq. Counter and deluxe case

Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester **$55** CM-1500
Reads Volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes with case

Digital Capacitance Meter CM-1550 **$58.95**
9 Ranges .1pf-20,000ufd .5% basic accy Zero control with case

Digital LCR Meter LC-1800 **$125**
Measures Coils 1uH-200H Caps .1pf-200uf Res .01-20M

AC Clamp-On Current Adapter ST-265 **$25**
0-1000A AC Works with most DMM

Bench DMMS
M-3500 3½ digit **$125** .1% accy
M-4500 4½ digit **$175** .05% accy

SOLDERING STATION Temperature Controlled SL-30 **$99**
Digital display Temp range 300F-900F Grounded tip Overheat protect

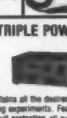
Solderless Breadboards
9430 1,100 pins **$15**
9434 2,170 pins **$25**
9438 2,880 pins **$35**
All have color coded posts
9436 SHOWN

Low Cost Multimeter M-1800 **$25**
3½ digit LCD 1% DC Accy 10A Scale Auto zero /polarity

Wide Band Signal Generators

SG-9000 **$129**
RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output
SG-9500 with Digital Display and 150MHz built-in Freq Ctr $249

TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY XP-620



Assembled **$65**
Kit **$45**
Contains all the desired features for doing experiments. Features short circuit protection all supplies
2 to 15V at 1A, -2 to -15V at 1A (or 4 to 30V at 1A) and 5V at 3A

Function Generator Blox #9600 **$28.95**

Provides sine,tri,squ wave from 1Hz to 1MHz AM or FM capability

Decade Blox #9610 or #9620 **$18.95**

#9610 Resistor Blox .47 ohm to 1M & 100K pot
#9620 Capacitor Blox 47pf to 10MFD

Digital Triple Power Supply XP-765 **$249**

0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A
Fully Regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 Limit Cont., 3 Separate supplies
XP-660 with Analog Meters $175

Quad Power Supply XP-580 **$59.95**

2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at 5A
Fully regulated and short circuit protected
XP-575 without meters $39.95

LEARN TO BUILD AND PROGRAM COMPUTERS WITH THIS KIT!
INCLUDES ALL PARTS, ASSEMBLY AND LESSON MANUAL
MODEL MM-8000 **148.00**

Starting from scratch you build a complete computer system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses the same machine language as IBM PC. You will write the initial instructions to tell the 8085 processor to get started and store these instructions in permanent memory in a 2816 E² PROM. Teaches you all about input and output ports, computer timers. Build your own keyboard and learn how to scan keyboard and display. No previous computer knowledge required. Simple easy to understand instruction teaches you to write in machine language

Four-Function Frequency Counters

F-100 120MH **$179**
F-1000 1.2GH **$259**
Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 digit LED display

GF-8015 Function Generator with Freq. Counter **$249**

Sine, Square, Triangle Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz
GF-8015 without Freq. Meter $179

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
UPS Shipping: 48 States 5% ($10 Max) IL Res. 7% Tax
C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (312) 541-0710
15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Safari Special

Get on 20–10 meters with this portable, inexpensive, and easy to build vertical dipole.

by Jay Latham N4UQT

Do-it-yourself antenna projects are technically and financially feasible for most hams—they're the mainstay of amateur construction. Here's a simple 10 meter vertical dipole that started as an illustration in Doug DeMaw's *W1FB's Antenna Notebook*. The vertical dipole, an ordinary dipole whose elements are oriented vertically rather than horizontally, does not need a ground screen, but it's physically twice the height of a quarter-wavelength vertical antenna.

I needed an easily transportable 10 meter antenna that could be erected quickly in any location. Horizontal dipoles and other wire antennas are fine if sufficient space and tall trees are available as supports. But, if you don't know what the terrain is going to look like, you need a "put up anywhere" antenna.

W1FB's Antenna Notebook example shows wire dipole elements attached through stand-off insulators along a 16′ long, pressure treated 2″ x 4″ stud. The idea is straightforward and the antenna is easy to build, but it's rather heavy, and in my opinion has little eye appeal. In spite of that, it obviously fits the bill for Field Day. With this in mind, I set off to the local hardware store to gather materials for my version of the vertical dipole—the Safari Special.

Birth of the Safari Special

Hardware stores have always been a source of inspiration for me. Many of my roughly-conceived construction projects took definite shape as a result of the many components and materials on the store shelves.

I found what I needed in the corner of the stockroom: 8′ long sections of 1″ OD aluminum tubing, just waiting to be fashioned into a 10 meter antenna! The rest of the project came to me as I carried the tubing toward the checkout counter. Why not slide the tubing over ⅞″ wooden dowels, making the antenna virtually self-supporting? I bought two dowels, one for the center support of the upper and lower elements, and the other as an insulating base support for the entire antenna.

Feedpoint of the Safari Special vertical dipole. The wooden dowel has been painted to protect it from the weather.

Easy Tear Down/Put Up

The dowels are 3′ long, fit neatly into the aluminum tubing, and are easily removed for disassembly and transportation. Sand the dowels and spray them with acrylic enamel or some other nonconductive waterproofing material before final assembly, to prevent the wood from swelling and becoming stuck in the tubing. I also plug the open end of the upper element to keep water out.

Slip the aluminum elements onto the center dowel to a depth of approximately one foot, on each end of the dowel. This one-foot separation between the upper and lower elements provides enough space between the legs of the dipole to adjust the antenna to resonance before attaching the coax connector.

To tune the antenna to resonance, slide the dipole elements closer together or farther apart until you achieve a minimum SWR. Once you achieve resonance, secure the aluminum elements to the dowels with ½″ long No. 3 wood screws, right through the metal and into the wood.

The remaining hardware includes two 9″ lengths of No. 6 bare copper wire for connecting the antenna elements to the coax connector, 1-½″ stainless steel hose clamps to hold the copper wire tightly to the elements, and a simple bracket (made from a ceiling light fixture) to serve as a mount for the coax connector.

On Safari

I mounted the first Safari Special at my QTH with an inexpensive chimney mount. A second Special was attached to the top of an 8′ high, free standing 4″ square post in a friend's backyard. In other locations (where there aren't any chimneys, pipes, or posts), I set up the antenna in the sand, dirt or rocks, and guyed it at center with heavy duty

uniden®

$12,000,000 Scanner Sale

Uniden Corporation of America has purchased the consumer products line of Regency Electronics Inc. for $12,000,000. To celebrate this purchase, we're having our largest scanner sale in history! Use the coupon in this ad for big savings. Hurry...offer ends September 30, 1989.

★★★ MONEY SAVING COUPON ★★★

COUPON COUPON

Get special savings on the scanners listed in this coupon. This coupon must be included with your prepaid order. Credit cards, personal checks and quantity discounts are excluded from this offer. Offer valid only on prepaid orders mailed directly to Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045 – Dept. UNI6, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Coupon expires September 30, 1989. Coupon may not be used in conjunction with any other offer from CEI. Coupon may be photocopied. Add $11.00 for shipping in the continental U.S.A.

Regency TS2-T $259.95
Regency INF5-T.....$79.95
Regency R2060-T1 .....$114.95
Regency UC102-T $109.95
Regency RH606B-T.....$419.95
Regency RH256B-T.....$294.95
Bearcat 200XLT-T $249.95
Bearcat 100XLT-T $184.95
Bearcat 800XLT-T $249.95
Uniden HR2510-T $229.95
Uniden PRO500D-T1.....$32.95

COUPON COUPON

★★★★ VALUABLE COUPON ★★★★

Bearcat® 760XLT-T

List price $499.95/**CE price $244.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 100 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 760XLT has 100 programmable channels organized as five channel banks for easy use, and 12 bands of coverage including the 800 MHz. band. The *Bearcat* 760XLT mounts neatly under the dash and connects directly to fuse block or battery. The unit also has an AC adaptor, flip down stand and telescopic antenna for desk top use. 6-5/16" W x 1⅝" H x 7⅜" D. Model **BC 590XLT-T** is a similar version without the 800 MHz. band for only $194.95. Order your scanner from CEI today.

NEW! Regency® Products

R4030-T *Regency* 200 ch. handheld scanner $254.95
R4020-T *Regency* 100 ch. handheld scanner $189.95
R4010-T *Regency* 10 channel handheld scanner...$114.95
R1600-T *Regency* 100 channel mobile scanner ...$244.95
P200-T *Regency* 40 channel CB Mobile $38.95
P210-T *Regency* 40 channel CB Mobile $56.95
P220-T *Regency* 40 channel CB Mobile $79.95
P300-T *Regency* 40 channel SSB CB Mobile.....$137.95
P400-T *Regency* 40 channel SSB CB Base.....$174.95
PR100-T *Regency* visor mount radar detector $54.95
PR110-T *Regency* "Passport" size radar detector $114.95
PR120-T *Regency* "micro" size radar detector....$144.95
MP5100XL-T *Regency* 40 Ch. marine transceiver...$139.95
MP5510XL-T *Regency* 60 Ch. marine transceiver...$159.95
MP6000XL-T *Regency* 60 Ch. marine transceiver...$209.95
MP2000XL-T *Regency* handheld marine trans.....$189.95

Regency® RH256B-T

List price $799.95/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**
16 Channel • 25 Watt Transceiver • Priority
The *Regency* RH256B is a sixteen-channel VHF land mobile transceiver designed to cover any frequency between 150 to 162 MHz. Since this radio is synthesized, no expensive crystals are needed to store up to 16 frequencies without battery backup. All radios come with CTCSS tone and scanning capabilities. A monitor and night/day switch is also standard. This transceiver even has a priority function. The RH256 makes an ideal radio for any police or fire department volunteer because of its low cost and high performance. A *60 Watt* VHF 150-162 MHz. version called the **RH606B-T** is available for $429.95. A UHF 15 watt, 16 channel version of this radio called the **RU156B-T** is also available and covers 450-482 MHz. but the cost is $454.95.

★★★ Uniden CB Radios ★★★

The *Uniden* line of Citizens Band Radio transceivers is styled to compliment other mobile audio equipment. Uniden CB radios are so reliable that they have a two year limited warranty. From the feature packed PRO 810E to the 310E handheld, there is no better Citizens Band radio on the market today.

PRO310E-T *Uniden* 40 Ch. Portable/Mobile CB...$83.95
PRO330E-T *Uniden* 40 Ch. Remote mount CB...$104.95
PRO500D-T *Uniden* 40 Channel CB Mobile $38.95
KARATE-T *Uniden* 40 channel rescue radio $53.95
GRANT-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile....$166.95
MADISON-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB base....$244.95
PC122-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile.....$119.95
PRO510XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile.....$38.95
PRO520XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile.....$56.95
PRO530XL-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile.....$79.95
PRO540E-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile.....$97.95
PRO640E-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Mobile ...$137.95
PRO710E-T *Uniden* 40 channel CB Base $119.95
PRO810E-T *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Base ...$174.95

★★★ Uniden Radar Detectors ★★★

Buy the finest *Uniden* radar detectors from CEI today.
TALKER-T *Uniden* talking radar detector.....$184.95
RD7-T *Uniden* visor mount radar detector $99.95
RD9-T *Uniden* "Passport" size radar detector $114.95
RD9XL-T *Uniden* "micro" size radar detector.....$144.95
RD25-T *Uniden* visor mount radar detector.....$54.95
RD500-T Uniden visor mount radar detector.....$74.95

Bearcat® 200XLT-T

List price $509.95/CE price $254.95/SPECIAL
12-Band, 200 Channel • 800 MHz. Handheld Search • Limit • Hold • Priority • Lockout
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz. band and 100 channels, order the **BC 100XLT-T** for only $189.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. Order your scanner now.

Bearcat® 800XLT-T

List price $549.95/**CE price $259.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 40 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Search/Scan • AC/DC
Bands: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-912 MHz.
The Uniden 800XLT receives 40 channels in two banks. Scans 15 channels per second. Size 9¼" x 4½" x 12½." If you do not need the 800 MHz. band, a similar model called the **BC 210XLT-T** is available for $178.95.

Bearcat® 145XL-T

List price $189.95/**CE price $94.95/SPECIAL**
10-Band, 16 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Weather search • AC/DC
Bands: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 145XL is a 16 channel, programmable scanner covering ten frequency bands. The unit features a built-in delay function that adds a three second delay on all channels to prevent missed transmissions. A mobile version called the **BC560XLT-T** featuring priority, weather search, channel lockout and more is available for $94.95. CEI's package price includes mobile mounting bracket and mobile power cord.

President® HR2510-T

List price $499.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**
10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • Digital VFO Full Band Coverage • All-Mode Operation Backlit liquid crystal display • Auto Squelch RIT • Preprogrammed 10 KHz. Channels
Frequency Coverage: 28.0000 MHz. to 29.6999 MHz.
The *President* HR2510 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver made by Uniden, has everything you need for amateur radio communications. Up to 25 Watt PEP USB/LSB and 25 Watt CW mode. Noise Blanker. PA mode. Digital VFO. Built-in S/RF/MOD/SWR meter. Channel switch on the microphone, and much more! The HR2510 lets you operate AM, FM, USB, LSB or CW. The digitally synthesized frequency control gives you maximum stability and you may choose either pre-programmed 10 KHz. channel steps, or use the built-in VFO for steps down to 100 Hz. There's also RIT (Receiver Incremental Tuning) to give you perfectly tuned signals. With receive scanning, you can scan 50 channels in any one of four band segments to find out where the action is. Order your HR2510 from CEI today.

NEW! President® HR2600-T

List price $599.95/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**
10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • New Features
Delivery for this new product is scheduled for June, 1989.
The new *President* HR2600 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver is similar to the *Uniden* HR2510 but now has repeater offsets (100 KHz.) and CTCSS encode.

BC760XLT
800 MHz.
mobile scanner
SPECIAL!

★★★ Facsimile Machines & Phones ★★★

FAX3300-T *Pactel* Fax machine with phone $1,099.95
XE750-T *Uniden* Cordless Phone with speaker $99.95
XE550-T *Uniden* Cordless Phone.....$79.95
XE300-T *Uniden* Cordless Phone.....$69.95

★★★ Extended Service Contract ★★★

If you purchase a scanner, CB, radar detector or cordless phone from any store in the U.S. or Canada within the last 30 days, you can get up to three years of extended service contract from Warrantech. This service extension plan begins *after* the manufacturer's warranty expires. Warrantech will perform all necessary labor and will not charge for return shipping. Extended service contracts are not refundable and apply only to the original purchaser. A two year extended contract on a mobile or base scanner is $29.99 and three years is $39.99. For handheld scanners, 2 years is $59.99 and 3 years is $79.99. For radar detectors, two years is $29.99. For CB radios, 2 years is $39.99. For cordless phones, 3 years is $34.99. Order your extended service contract today.

OTHER RADIOS AND ACCESSORIES

BC55XLT-T *Bearcat* 10 channel scanner $114.95
BC70XLT-T *Bearcat* 20 channel scanner.....$159.95
BC175XLT-T *Bearcat* 16 channel scanner.....$156.95
R2060-T *Regency* 60 channel scanner.....$149.95
TS2-T *Regency* 75 channel scanner.....$269.95
UC102-T *Regency* VHF 2 ch. 1 Watt transceiver...$114.95
BP85-T *Regency* 16 amp reg. power supply.....$179.95
BP205-T Ni-Cad batt. pack for BC200/BC100XLT....$49.95
B8-T 1.2 V AA Ni-Cad batteries (set of eight).....$17.95
FBE-T Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A.....$14.95
FBW-T Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A.....$14.95
RFD1-T Great Lakes Frequency Directory.....$14.95
RFD2-T New England Frequency Directory.....$14.95
RFD3-T Mid Atlantic Frequency Directory $14.95
RFD4-T Southeast Frequency Directory $14.95
RFD5-T N.W & Northern Plains Frequency Dir. $14.95
ASD-T Airplane Scanner Directory.....$14.95
SRF-T Survival Radio Frequency Directory $14.95
TSG-T "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Govt. Freq....$14.95
TTC-T Tune in on telephone calls.....$14.95
CBH-T Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband.....$14.95
TIC-T Techniques for Intercepting Communications ...$14.95
RRF-T Railroad frequency directory $14.95
EEC-T Embassy & Espionage Communications....$14.95
CIE-T Covert Intelligence, Elect. Eavesdropping ...$14.95
MFF-T Midwest Federal Frequency directory.....$14.95
A60-T Magnet mount mobile scanner antenna.....$35.95
A70-T Base station scanner antenna $35.95
A1300-T 25 MHz.–1.3 GHz Discone antenna.....$109.95
USAMM-T Mag mount VHF ant. w/ 12' cable $39.95
USAK-T ¾" hole mount VHF ant. w/ 17' cable $35.95
Add $4.00 shipping for all accessories ordered at the same time. Add $11.00 shipping per radio and $4.00 per antenna.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To ***get the fastest delivery from CEI*** of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center." Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CEI is instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. Shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Most items listed have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available by writing to CEI. Non-certified checks require bank clearance. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics," Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $11.00 per scanner for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are three times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Discover, Visa, American Express or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. 5% surcharge for billing to American Express. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-SCAN. In Canada, dial 800-221-3475. FAX anytime, dial 313-971-6000. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Order today.

Scanner Distribution Center" and CEI logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc.
Sale dates 3/8/89 — 9/30/89 AD #030889-T
Copyright © 1989 Communications Electronics Inc.

For credit card orders call
1-800-USA-SCAN

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.™

Consumer Products Division
P.O. Box 1045 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
For orders call 313-973-8888 or FAX 313-971-6000

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

monofilament fishing line.

If possible, bring the feedline away from the antenna at a right angle for at least one wavelength. This is supposed to help prevent the coax from distorting the antenna's omnidirectional radiation pattern. (I have noticed no performance problems, however, with bringing the coax off at angles somewhat less than 90 degrees.)

I built the first Special while still a Novice operating solely on 10 meters, over a year ago. I was delighted to find out, now that I have the General ticket, that a Versatuner 901-B allows me to use the antenna on all bands 20 through 10, and I have the log entries to prove it! Entries include contacts with Japan, Alaska, Sweden, Brazil, Yugoslavia, Guyana, and many spots in between. Some of my buddies have called it the world's ugliest ham antenna, but the bottom line is: It works! I've used it with great success atop mountain ridges and on the seashore, as well as at home. This neat five-bander (20, 17, 15, 12, and 10 meters) is easy to transport by auto or boat, and takes little time to assemble and put on the air. It's also inexpensive—you can build it from readily available hardware for about $20. 73

Readers may reach the author at: Jay Latham N4UQT, Sequence Chairman, Broadcasting, College of Journalism and Mass Communications, University of South Carolina, Columbia SC 29208.

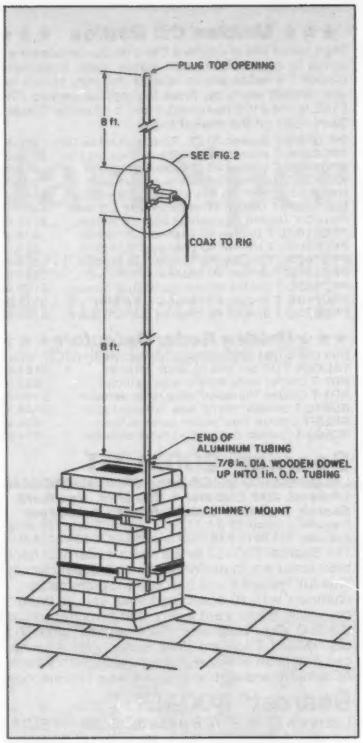


Figure 1. The Safari Special, mounted on a chimney.

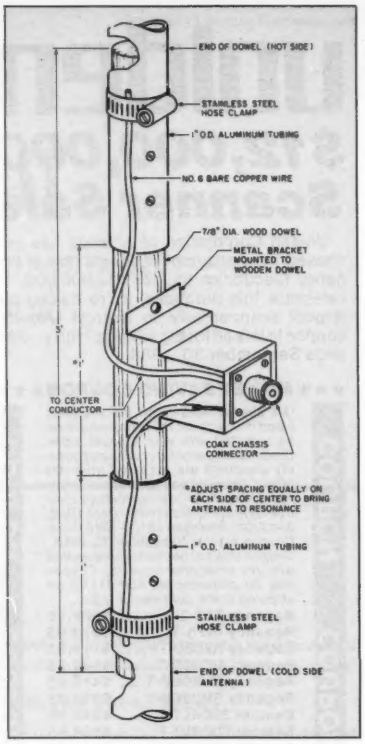

END OF DOWEL (HOT SIDE)
STAINLESS STEEL HOSE CLAMP
1" O.D. ALUMINUM TUBING
NO. 6 BARE COPPER WIRE
7/8" DIA. WOOD DOWEL
METAL BRACKET MOUNTED TO WOODEN DOWEL
TO CENTER CONDUCTOR
COAX CHASSIS CONNECTOR
*ADJUST SPACING EQUALLY ON EACH SIDE OF CENTER TO BRING ANTENNA TO RESONANCE
1" O.D. ALUMINUM TUBING
STAINLESS STEEL HOSE CLAMP
END OF DOWEL (COLD SIDE ANTENNA)

Figure 2. Close-up of the Safari Special center portion, showing connection details.

Continued from page 42

At (c), a half-wavelength radiator is end-fed using a collinear length of open-wire line or "twin lead." A tuner must be at the transmitter end of the line. This antenna is in fact a Zeppelin or "zepp" stood on end. Cut the vertical radiator to as close to ½ wavelength of the operating frequency as possible. Ideally, bring the feedline away collinearly with the radiator for at least ¼ wavelength, in order to minimize feedline radiation.

At (d), you find an alternative method of feeding the vertical "zepp." The stub of parallel-wire line is ¼ electrical wavelength. The lower end is short-circuited, and a coaxial line connects about 1.6 of the way up from the bottom. Adjust the exact tap point for the lowest SWR on the coaxial line at the desired operating frequency. This antenna is sometimes called a J-pole because of its shape.

Again, though, radials enhance the operation of even these antennas. Add them at the bottom end of the half-wave or ⅝-wave radiating section, and you'll realize a gain of about 3 dB at low angles (that is, in the horizontal plane) in all directions, as compared to any of these antennas operated over poorly conducting soil with no radials. This doesn't affect the antenna's efficiency, just the principal radiation angle, due to the phase addition of the signal from the actual radiator and its image, reflected by the ground plane. The 3 dB gain is derived at the expense of power radiated at higher angles.

There's More to It than 1:1 SWR

Shorter radiators are often used at 80 and 160 meters with inductive loading. The main problem with short radiators is in getting high efficiency. The radiation resistance drops very quickly as a radiator becomes shorter than ¼ wavelength.

For example, at 160 meters, a 26-foot vertical is 0.05 wavelength electrically, or 18 degrees of phase. Interpolating Figure 2b, we find the radiation resistance to be about 1.5Ω. This holds true no matter how much wire there is in the tuning or loading coils. If there is no loss resistance, this antenna displays a purely resistive impedance of 1.5Ω at resonance; this mandates using a matching transformer for a good SWR using 52Ω feed cable, and ground loss must be minimized by an extensive system of radials.

Suppose we build an inductively tuned short vertical of this height for 160 meters and find that the SWR is 1:1 with RG-8/U coaxial cable at 1.800 MHz. We would be delighted at our good fortune until we figure the antenna efficiency:

$$R_T = 52\Omega$$
$$R_R = 1.5\Omega$$

$$\text{Eff}(\%) = 100(1.5/52)$$
$$= 2.9 \text{ percent}$$

In other words, for every 100 watts of actual power reaching the feedpoint, only 2.9 watts is radiated, while 97.1 watts is used up in heating the Earth! There is absolutely nothing we can do to increase the radiation resistance of an antenna except to make it longer physically in terms of the portion of a free-space wavelength that it spans.

Don't be discouraged from using short verticals—they work well when you optimize their efficiency via dropping the ground resistance. Recognize though that there is a limit to how short you can make a "short" radiator without some sacrifice in efficiency.

Tune in next month for Part II of this vertical antenna tutorial, where I discuss tuning coils and traps, useful bandwidth, interference, and low band DX considerations! 73

Stan Gibilisco W1GV can be reached at 871 S. Cleveland Ave., St. Paul, MN 55116.

¼ Wavelength Vertical Antenna Heights

Frequency (MHz)	Height (feet)	Height (meters)
1.800	128	38.9
2.000	115	35.1
3.500	65.7	20.0
4.000	57.5	17.5
7.000	32.9	10.0
7.300	31.5	9.60
10.100	22.8	6.94
14.000	16.4	5.01
21.000	11.0	3.34
28.000	8.21	2.50
29.700	7.74	2.36

Wideband Preamp 10-1000 Mhz

Dual GasFet low noise preamplifier for HF, UHF or VHF systems. Just perfect for the R-7000. Excellent for Spec Analyzers, Scanners, etc. Gain 20 Db +/- 1 DB, -3 Db at 2 & 1100 Mhz. 1 Db compression of >10 Dbm. Intercept points >45 Dbm. New shipped price of only $124.95. Pa. residents please add 6% state tax.

GTI Electronics
RD 1 BOX 272
Lehighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROLLER | From Micro Computer Concepts

• Repeater Control • Autopatch
• Complete RX-TX-Phone Line Interface

• Intelligent CW ID • Auxilary Output • Easy to Interface • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Operation • DTMF Decoder with Muting • Telemetry Response Tones • Programmable COS Polarities • Detailed Application Manual with schematics • 90-Day Warranty

Wired & Tested w/manual **$239.95**

Distributed by:
Communication Concepts
508 Millstone Dr. / Xenia, OH 45385
MasterCard **513-426-8600** VISA

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HF MOBILE ANTENNA BOOK

EXPLORE 40 YEARS OF MOBILEERING IN THIS 116 PAGE COMPENDIUM

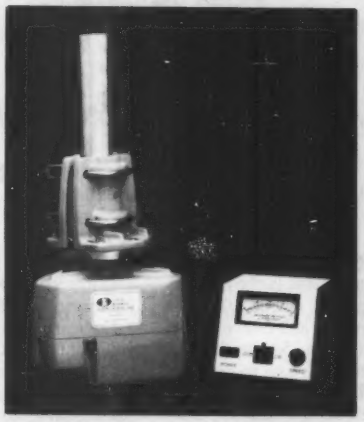
This book will help anyone, novice or expert, put together an efficient, top-notch HF mobile installation.
Everyone thinking about installing a mobile transceiver from 10m FM to 100 w SSB should read this book.

★ Learn about the fascinating history of HF radio from 1948 to today.
★ Read about early receivers that were fix-tuned converters fed into auto broadcast receivers.
★ Hear about the introduction of the Gonset super-G
★ Explore discussions on safe power installation, coil homebrewing and multiband antennas.

Send $10 shipping & handling included to:
DON JOHNSON W6AAQ
Box 595, Esparto, CA 95627
CA res. add 6% sales tax

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New From
ORION



THE ROTATOR!

OR-2300 (Prototype shown)
Introducing a new generation in rotators! Orion's intense research and development has produced a rotator for today and into the Twenty First Century.

HIGH PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- Proven Worm Gear Drive
- Compact—Fits Popular Towers
- Flex-Mount
- Built-In Thrust Bearing
- Massive Mast Clamps
- Standard Hole Pattern
- Self-Centering Guide
- Stainless Steel Hardware
- Made In U.S.A.
- 1 Year Warranty
- 35 Square Feet
- Easy Reading Control Box

AND MORE!

For More Details Contact Your Local Dealer Or Orion

ORION BUSINESS INTERNATIONAL, INC.™

P.O. Box 9577 Canoga Park, CA 91309 U.S.A.
Tel: (818) 888-4927 Fax: (818) 888-5112 Telex: 697-4899

Beefing Up the Uniden and the HTX-100

Give these popular rigs more punch.

by M. T. Stacey KC4HGH

The Uniden HR2510 and the HTX-100 have made a big splash in the amateur market. These $250–300 mobile 10 meter rigs are great performers, and fit in many of today's smaller cars. With 25 watts fed to a properly tuned antenna, it's easy to work the world, thanks to Cycle 22.

Even with the great sunspot activity, however, there are lots of other folks running much more power, and it can sometimes be tough to compete with them. I felt I needed more "oomph" to my signal.

Souping Up the Uniden

I didn't want to hook up an external amplifier, due to the severe lack of space in my sub-compact. So the rig went up on the bench for a tune-up. Although I modified the HR2510, this article also covers details on modifying the HTX-100.

I turned up the ALC, and reset the bias of the final and driver. Back to the mobile it went, with only *slightly* better results. Then I sat down with a couple of references, and decided to experiment on the RF output strip itself, since I've had good luck in this area with similar power modifications in some CB sets converted to 10 meters. Since Novices and Technicians are allowed 200 watts power out in the 10 meter voice band, it was worth a try.

In looking up the specs on the final transistor, an MRF477, you'll notice that it's rated at 40 watts PEP. If you crank the ALC all the way up and install a power mike on these rigs, you can overdrive them. Even with the stock mike, peaks can reach 55 watts. I set out to come up with a "beefier" setup for the RF output section of these radios.

The Mod

Just replacing the MRF477 with an MRF497 solves the overdrive problem, but still gives you no more power than before, so extra drive is needed. Looking "earlier" in the RF strip, you'll find a 2SC2086. Replace it with an ECG340, which provides more gain. Please note that the pinout of the ECG340 is exactly opposite of the 2SC2086!

Comparing the MRF497 to the MRF477, you will find that both have the same pinout, but the specs show the MRF497 to be a low-band FM transistor, which is rated at 40 watts RMS from 25 to 50 MHz, and is more efficient in the lower end of its range. This is ideal for hamming on 10 meters.

I tried several different transistor/driver combos, but experimentation showed the ECG340 and the MRF497 to be the best combo. The HR2510 and HTX-100 have non-tunable RF final sections, which restrict the number of useful combos.

After replacing these two transistors, and a few capacitors on the bottom of the board, and retuning/rebiasing the RF section, you will find that the rig's power out has greatly increased! Please refer to the tables for proper parts and tune-up data.

Results

All readings were taken on a power meter, using a 1 kHz test tone, with the signal fed into a dummy load. Normal voice (mine, at least) stays in the 60–65 watt range. The new PEP/Carrier ranged from 75W/11W at 28.075 MHz, to 90W/12W at 29.7 MHz.

For lower SSB power, I simply punch in the MIC GAIN button, which approximately halves the output power. The carrier power stays the same, but I suspect you could increase it to 20 watts for FM operation, with no detrimental effects. For the HTX-100, an internal adjustment and an external control governs low power output.

You might think this power modification would run into big bucks, but not so. My only investment is $25 and a little time on the bench. Best of all, I've kept it in one package!

Before the mod, using my peaked-out HR2510, I noticed the heat sink was almost too warm to touch; now, after the power mod, the heat sink only gets moderately warm, attesting to the fact that the transistors are not as stressed as before. Also, folks that knew my rig "before" and "after" have noticed the extra power punch and clean audio quality. I'm satisfied!

Resources

For proper alignment procedures, consult the service manuals for the HR2510 and the HTX-100. They will also give you the proper information in reference to parts locations, maintenance setups, etc. For the Uniden HR2510, contact Uniden Parts Dept., 9319 Castlegate Dr., Indianapolis IN 46256. For the Realistic HTX-100, contact your local Kadio Shack, or Tandy National Parts, 900 North Side Dr., Fort Worth TX 76102.

For the ECG340, contact your local ECG Sylvania dealer; price is about $3.40 plus tax. The MRF497 is available through RF Parts, 1320 Grand Ave., San Marcos CA 92069, telephone (800) 854–1927 for orders *only*; price is $14.95 plus $5 shipping.

I'd like to hear from other operators experimenting with the HR2510. Good luck! 73

M.T. Stacey KC4HGH, PO Box 907, Satsuma AL 36572.

Uniden HR2510/Realistic HTX-100

Power Modification Parts

Procedure	HR2510	HTX-100
Relocate capacitors to bottom of board	C112, C116	C117, C118
Replace 2SC2086D transistor with ECG340; note pinouts! (See note below.)	Q134	Q34
Replace MRF477 with MRF497	Q132	Q502
Set bias of MRF497 @80-85 mA, USB	VR112	VR11
Check output of radio with meter of at least 100W and dummy load; adjust ALC to peak with 1 kHz tone	VR104	VR5 (VR6 low pwr adj)
Spread coils for maximum power	L121, L123	L14, L16
Check AM/FM carrier level and adjust	VR107	n/a
Check CW power level and adjust	VR103	VR13

Pinouts of 2SC2086D and ECG340 are exactly opposite:
2SC2086D = BCE, ECG340 = ECB.

In the HTX-100, VR5 can be adjusted for maximum power output, and with front panel control pulled out, low power can be set with VR6.

BEST

SIMPLEX PATCH AVAILABLE

VCS-2100 VOX CONTROLLED SAMPLING INTERCONNECT

The Interconnect Specialists Inc. (ISI), VCS-2100, uses a combination of VOX control from telephone line audio, and sampling of receiver noise, to achieve the optimum control method for a simplex interconnect. No sampling interruptions occur during normal conversation. Turn-a-round beeps make operation very smooth and easy.

The VCS-2100 features the ISI exclusive, Automatic Setup. This feature eliminates the trial and error method of sample window setup. Our Quick Start Set-up procedure gets the VCS-2100 up and running, without complicated programming. The VCS-2100 is superior to any other interconnect in its price range. It is a plug-in replacement for the popular 510SA Smart Patch.

FEATURES:

- **AUTOMATIC SET-UP**
  Automatically sets the sample window for your transceiver. No more trial and error.
- **TURN-A-ROUND BEEPS**
  Sends beep to telephone line, and to mobile indicating it's their turn to talk.
- **USER PROGRAMMABLE CW ID**
  CW ID can be programmed using DTMF. ID can be programmed to be sent at the beginning, the end, both, or not at all.
- **AUTOMATIC BUSY DISCONNECT**
  Automatically disconnects if the telephone number dialed is busy.
- **HOOK-FLASH**
  Used to make a second call without disconnecting and re-connecting. Also can be used for phone company services which use Hook-flash.
- **CALL WAITING**
  If a mobile call is attempted and the line is in use, a beep is sent to the phone line indicating that the mobile wants to make a call. Then when the line becomes available, a ring-out is transmitted to the mobile.
- **RING-OUT (REVERSE PATCH)**
  Can be programmed to ring-out one time, on each ring, or not at all, when the line rings.
- **SINGLE OR MULTI DIGIT CODES**
  Connect or disconnect codes can be single * and #, or * and # plus two digits.
- **CALL LIMIT TIMER**
  Can be set for 3, 4, or 5 minutes, or disabled. Can be programmed to reset with *.
- **MOBILE ACTIVITY TIMER**
  Causes disconnect if mobile drives out of range. Can be set to 30, 45, 60, or 90 seconds.
- **TOLL RESTRICT**
  The first digit dialed cannot be a "1" or a "0". Rearms after dialing is complete.
- **PHONE LINE IN USE INHIBIT**
  Prevents interrupting a call when the patch shares the telephone line with a telephone.
- **TOLL RESTRICT DEFEAT CODE**
  A special programmable code allows toll calls. Also allows access to line, even if line is in use.
- **TONE OR PULSE DIALING**
  Switch programmable for Tone or Pulse dialing. Pulse dialing can be used on a tone line.
- **HALF DUPLEX MODE**
  The VCS-2100 can be used as a repeater interconnect in this mode.

Kenwood Compatability with VCS-2100. All connections, required for installation are available at the MIC. connector on most late model Kenwood Transceivers. Interface cables are available from I.S.I.

INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS INC.

1215 N. CR 427, Suite 105 • Longwood, FL 32750
PHONE 407-332-0533 • TOLL FREE 800-633-3750

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Book Reviews

Two Must-Adds for Your Library

Power supplies and microprocessors.

reviewed by Larry Antonuk WB9RRT

44 Power Supplies
for Your Electronic Projects
by Robert J. Traister and Jonathan L. Mayo
Published 1987 by TAB Books, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit PA 17214-0850
Softbound, 7" x 9"
Price: $15.95

Just Right for Newcomers

44 Power Supplies for Your Electronic Projects is one of five new TAB books that make up the "Hobby Electronics Series." The series is specifically designed for the newcomer. Beginning books tackle basic electronics, schematic interpretations, and troubleshooting. Once the Novice has progressed through these topics, he can attempt various projects and hopefully power them with a supply from *44 Power Supplies*.

Chapter two plunges into a general discussion of power supplies. Once the operation of the supplies is covered, chapter three explains the function of each device used in a supply. Chapter four follows with a detailed explanation of voltage regulation.

Chapter five is an interesting discussion on "Obtaining and Referencing Components." This is one area that is all too often neglected. How does one come up with parts? For those readers new to the electronics scene, this short chapter will provide a wealth of information. Where do I buy parts? Where can I get them for free? How do I go about creating the famous "junk box?" (Or getting someone else's junk box for nothing!) Once I've ripped apart that old TV chassis, how do I determine what to keep? All the answers are there, perhaps never before in print!

Once all the groundwork has been laid, chapter six (about half of the book) gives the information necessary to build any of the forty-four supplies. Each project consists of a short description, a clear schematic, and advice on how to deal with any irregularities of the circuit. The circuits range from simple half-wave supplies to switching regulators. One bright spot is the inclusion of several metering "projects." Gee, I need a one amp meter, and I've got this 250 mA meter. . .how do I wind the shunt resistor?

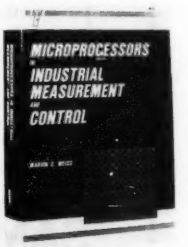
"The book is written at a basic level, perfect for the beginner. The reader is given enough electronic theory to understand the concepts explained throughout the book."

Overall, *44 Power Supplies for Your Electronic Projects* is an excellent book. A good introduction to power supplies for the Novice, and a book that is liable to find a permanent spot on the workbench bookshelf.

Microprocessors in
Industrial Measurement and Control
by Marvin D. Weiss
Published 1987 by TAB Books, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit PA 17214-0850
Hardbound, 6" x 9," 436 pages
Price $44.95

Getting the Inside Story

The use of computer control in manufacturing is another of those disciplines that seems to be shrouded in mystery. Only the elite groups that actually get to work with the stuff, or maybe those folks with appropriate doctorates, *really* know what's going on. For those of us with just an abnormal interest in electronics and machines, Marvin Weiss has gone a long way toward dispersing the fog.



Starting with a discussion on manufacturing processes and measurement techniques, the book discusses various transducers and sensors. This gives the uninitiated reader a foundation in industrial processes that makes the rest of the book understandable. Various measurement systems are explained, followed by a complete history of digital automation and computerized process control. The introduction of computerized control is discussed, which leads into the microprocessor and its various applications. Complete systems are explained using microprocessors, PCs, or mainframes. The book closes with Weiss doing some crystal ball gazing on what lies down the road in the field of computer control.

The only negative point to the whole book concerns the diagrams. These are the basic low-resolution computer graphics drawings that are usually seen on yard sale announcements. I feel that this is not adequate for a book of this caliber, even if the author was using them to make a point.

The author claims some thirty-plus years in the digital systems field, which is obvious from the feeling of history one gets from the text. This makes for a simply enjoyable book. Good reading even if the user is only remotely interested in industrial control. It gives you a great introduction to the world of microprocessors, items that are quickly becoming a standard feature in all new ham gear. 73

Field Day All-Band Antenna

Ready to Use		Full Legal Power
Fastest Install	Tough	No Lossy Traps
Coax Feed	Flexible	Low Noise
3000 V Insul	Kink-Proof	Never Corrodes

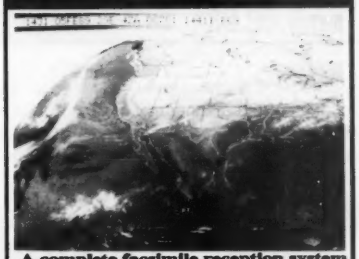
ORV-30-10 $49.95 — 51 ft. long
ORV-160-10 $59.95 — 102 ft. long

Includes 40-page Tech Manual
Add $5 Post & Handling
Infopack $1

AntennasWest
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605 (801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC HF FACSIMILE 4.0 $99



A complete facsimile reception system for the IBM PC or Compatible. Receives up to 16 intensity levels.

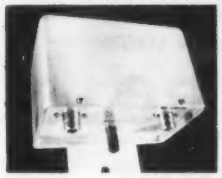
Includes:
- Demodulator
- Software
- Frequency List
- 80 Page Manual
- Tutorial Cassette
- Interpretation Guide

Features:
- Print on Epson, or HP Laser Jet
- Disk Save, Zooming, Image processing
- Unattended Image Capture and much more

Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista, San Clemente, CA. 92672
(714)—498—5784

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH POWER RF SWITCHED PREAMPS



Model 146 160W 2 Meters 19db Gain .75db Nf
Model 146OS 160W 2 Meters 19db Gain .75db Nf
Model 440 70cm 100W 16db Gain .75db Nf

All preamps have helical filters to prevent out of band intermodulation in the receiver. Model 146 covers the entire 2 meter band. Model 146OS is of very narrow bandwidth and would be suitable for SSB. Packet, or Satellite. Model 440 is factory tunable from 430–440 MHz or 440–450 MHz per customer request. All models are powered with 13 to 20 VDC and are mounted at the antenna.

AMPIRE, INC.
10240 NATHAN LANE
MAPLE GROVE, MINN
55369
612-425-7709

Model 146 $179
Model 146OS $179
Model 440 $189

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

ATV2 420–450	$ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420–450 (GaAS–FET)	$ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902–928 (GaAS–FET)	$ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV

SIL	$ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A	$ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A	$110.95 Kit

Available in kit or wired and tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins

AN758 300W	$160.70	EB63 140W	$ 80.65
AN762 140W	$ 93.25	EB27A 300W	$139.20
AN779 20W	$ 83.79	EB104 600W	$448.15

NEW!! 300 WATT 10–150 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS (2–30MHz)

600 Watt	2–Port	$89.95
1200 Watt	4–Port	$79.95

100W 420–450 MHz PUSH–PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER — SSB–FM–ATV

KEB67–PK (Kit)	$129.95
KEB67–PCB (PC Board)	$ 18.00
KEB67–I (Manual)	$ 5.00

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

FERROXCUBE DEVICES

VK200–20/4B RF Choke	$ 1.20
56–590–65–3B Ferrite Bead	$ .20

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.6)	$ 22.00
CHS–6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4)	$ 18.00

Add $2.00 additional shipping.

We also stock Hard–to–Find parts

CHIP CAPACITORS
METALCLAD MICA CAPACITORS
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MRF141G $209.20
MRF151G $186.80
MINI–CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL–1 $ 6.50
SBL–1X $ 7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Add $ 2.00 for shipping and handling.

VISA

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
121 Brown Street • Dayton, Ohio 45402 • (513) 426-0900
FAX (513) 429-3811

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hi Pro Repeaters MELCO

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

- •Repeaters
- •Links
- •Remote Base
- •VHF,UHF
- •Receivers
- •Transmitters
- •Antennas

- •Standard and Computerized Controllers
- •Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- •Duplexers

Hi Pro 'E' EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

• A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN, THE Hi Pro "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET.

• THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER-PURCHASE ADD ON. THE ADD ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.

• AN EXTENSION PANEL IS AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL MONITORING OF THE REPEATER AND CONTAINS ALL NECESSARY METERING, STATUS LIGHTS AND INDICATORS. ALL ADD ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS.

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.
600 Westtown Rd. West Chester, PA 19382 Phone (215) 436-6051 Telex 499 0741 MELCO

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

73 Review

by T.S. Rowinski KA1MDA

Uniden Bearcat BC100XLT Hand-Held Scanner

Taking it to the streets . . .

Uniden Corporation of America
4700 Amon Carter Blvd.
Ft. Worth TX 76155
Telephone: (317) 842–2483
Price Class: $380

My old scanner did just about everything I wanted it to do. It could not break free, however, from the all-important power outlet. If I wanted to listen in the field or on the go, the choice was simple—either get a very long extension cord, or break down and invest in a hand-held unit. I chose the latter.

After looking over the models available, I decided on the Uniden-Bearcat BC100XLT. This unit features 100 channels, 11 bands, and a rechargeable NiCd pack. It also includes a plug-in charger and protective carrying case.

The Uniden-Bearcat BC100XLT measures 2.75″ wide, 8″ high, 1.5″ deep, weighs approximately one pound, and is finished in a dark gray plastic case. The layout is clean and sensible. Volume and squelch controls are located on top of the unit, along with the antenna and earphone connectors. The front of the unit contains the LCD display window, keyboard, and speaker. A NiCd battery pack slides onto the bottom of the radio.

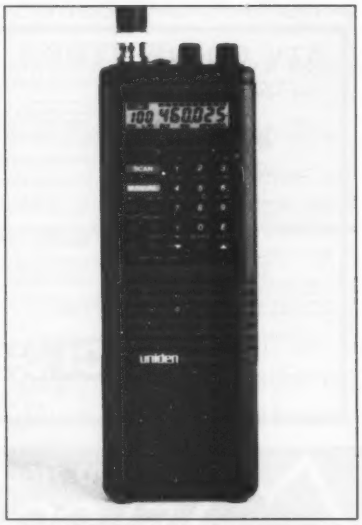
Internally, the radio is well organized and assembled, and uses mainly surface-mount technology. The LCD, CPU, and keyboard comprise one circuit board, and the entire RF circuitry is mounted on the other board. They separate easily for convenient servicing.

Coverage

The receiver covers 29–54, 118–174, and 406–512 MHz. This includes the 10m, 6m, 2m, and 70cm ham bands, as well as the VHF-LO, VHF-HI, UHF, and UHF-T bands (see table). The mode for all bands is NBFM, except for 118–136 MHz, which is AM. For ham use, this rig is especially useful for monitoring 2m and 10m FM activity.

Programming features include 100 channels arranged in 10 banks, priority channels, weather scan, frequency search, channel lockout, scan delay, key pad lock, and a low-battery indicator. The unit also sports a half-hour memory backup.

All of the controls on my unit functioned flawlessly. The volume and squelch controls operated smoothly, with just enough drag to prevent accidental rotation. The buttons on the keypad, though, are on the small side. If you have large fingers, a pencil eraser would make programming the 100 channels much easier and faster. Luckily, the most often used keys for normal operation are also the largest, so once the unit is programmed, large fingers are no problem.



The Uniden BC100XLT Bearcat scanner.

On the 22-key keypad, there are only nine double function keys, and these are the digit keys. This serves to really minimize keyboard confusion. The keys themselves are actuated by a semi-soft rubber overlay, and although the keys provide some tactile feedback, the feel was somewhat soggy. The keys are labeled with white and light gray numerals on a black background. All are easily readable in daylight, although the ones marked in gray become increasingly difficult to read as light decreases. Fortunately, the most-used keys are white.

Readout

The LCD display is simple and easy to read, even from an angle. For night viewing, the BC100XLT features an excellent display light, which evenly bathes the LCD display in a soft, green light, bright enough for viewing even from a distance. The only drawback is that the clear plastic lens covering the LCD display appeared susceptible to scratches and hazing. Readability in bright sunlight is on a par with the ICOM ØX HT series.

Although the radio itself has no belt clip, there's a belt loop on the carrying case. Congratulations to Uniden for offering a hand-held scanner with a removable NiCd battery pack as a standard feature! Being able to swap packs in the field is a great convenience. It's about time the scanner manufacturers took a hint from the ham hand-held market! Extra packs are available as accessories from Bearcat.

Programming the BC100XLT

This is very easy to program, although some of the key sequences are a little different from other scanners I've used. Memory entry is uncomplicated, requiring only memory channel <ENTER>, and then frequency dialing <ENTER>. Two minutes with the owner's manual, and operation was a snap! The scan and search functions, as well as the scan-delay and lock-out features, all work as expected. (The search function is also called programmed scan, in which a piece of spectrum between two specified bounds is scanned.)

There were even a few pleasant surprises! Should you attempt to enter a frequency into memory that has already been entered on a different channel, the radio will not only alert you of this, but also tell you the other channel number. The priority feature scans the first channel of each active bank every two seconds, providing up to 10 priority channels. Another excellent feature is the weather search function. With the push of one key, the radio scans all assigned NOAA weather frequencies. This allows for easy, up to date weather info in any area without having to tie up memory space or the normal search function. Other nice touches include one-button lockout of any channel or bank of frequencies, direct access to any channel without having to step through endless banks of frequencies, and a scan delay function that can be activated individually for each channel.

I evaluated the receiver section of the Uniden BC100XLT using two methods. First, I used the radio extensively for 10 days to form a subjective opinion of its performance. I then put the unit through its paces on the test bench to see how the numbers compared to real-world performance.

Field Evaluation

The first thing that caught my attention was the almost total absence of "birdies,"—internally generated spurs that stem from a variety of sources within the rig, such as the microprocessor, local oscillators, and mixers. Receiver sensitivity and selectivity are more than adequate, yet I never experienced front-

Continued on page 79

★ ALL NEW KITS ★

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output allowing you to hit the repeaters full quieting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves receptions. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 mtr amp kits but now, we offer completely wired and tested 2 mtr as well 220 MHz units. Both have all the features of the high priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.

- 30 WATTS OUTPUT
- LOW NOISE PREAMP
- LOW COST
- RUGGED CAST ALUMINUM CASE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain) Fully wired & tested $69.95

PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain) Fully wired & tested $69.95

Complete kit, SG-7

PERSONAL SPEED RADAR

$89.95

New low cost microwave doppler radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes, baseballs, models, runners or virtually anything that moves. Operates at 2.6 GHz with over 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speeds in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second! Earphone output permits listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1 lb coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC stripline. Kit includes deluxe ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

RADIOS

20, 40 & 80 METERS HAM RECEIVERS

Sensitive all mode, AM, CW, SSB receivers for 3.5—4.0 or 7.0—7.5 MHz. Direct conversion design using NE602 IC as featured in QST and ARRL handbooks. Less than 1 μv sensitivity, varactor diode tuned, 50 mw audio output. Runs on 9VDC, has RF gain control. This kit is very easy to build, lots of fun and educational—ideal for the beginner or the old pro. The optional matching case kit features a rugged ABS plastic case with screened graphics. Included are machined aluminum knobs for a well-finished professional look.

20 MTR receiver kit HR-2 **$24.95** | 40 MTR receiver kit HR-4 **$24.95** | 80 MTR receiver kit HR-8 **$24.95** | Receiver case CHR **$12.95**

QRP TRANSMITTER KITS, 20, 40 & 80 METERS

Operate a mini ham shack. These little CW rigs are ideal mates to our 40 and 80 meter receivers. Features include smooth variable tuning, one watt output and excellent keying characteristics. Runs on 12 VDC and is VSWR protected. See how far you can stretch your signal with one of these mini rigs. Optional ABS cases are available.

20 MTR QRP Kit QRP-20 **$29.95** | 40 MTR QRP kit QRP-40 **$29.95** | 80 MTR QRP kit QRP-80 **$29.95** | Case kit CQRP **$12.95**

AIRCRAFT RECEIVER KIT

Hear exciting aircraft communications—picks up planes up to 100 miles away. Receives 110—136 MHz AM air band, varactor tuned superhet design with AGC, ceramic filter and adjustable squelch. Runs on 9V battery, 50 mw audio output, 1 μv sensitivity. Optional matching ABS plastic case lets you take it anywhere, features screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs for a real professional look. Compact—great for airshows or for just plain hanging around the airport.

Complete kit, AR-1 **$24.95** | Receiver case kit, CAR-1 **$12.95**

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER KIT

A fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Receives 4—11 MHz in 2 MHz bands, varactor tuned, superhet design with AGC, RF gain control, and 50 mw audio output. Uses new Signetics mixer chip for less than a microvolt sensitivity, runs on 9V battery. This is a fascinating scout, school or club project, and will provide hours of fun even to the most serious DX'er. Add the optional case kit and you have a real nice looking shortwave set.

Complete kit, SR-1 **$24.95** | Receiver case kit, CSR-1 **$12.95**

PACKET RADIO

Commodore C64/128 packet radio interface. Uses famous German Digicom software. Features EXAR IC chip set for reliable operation—runs HF or VHF tones. Includes FREE disk software, PC board, all necessary parts and full documentation.

Complete kit, PC-1 **$49.95**

FM COMMUNICATIONS/ 2 MTR, 10 MTR & 220 RECEIVERS

Sensitive superhet FM receiver tunes any 5 MHz segment of band. Listen to ham operations, high band police calls, weather or mobile phone calls! Easy to build receiver features varactor tuning, IC mixer stage, ceramic IF filters and dual conversion design with adjustable squelch. Less than 1 μv sensitivity, runs on 9 V battery, with 50 mw audio output. Optional ABS case with screened graphics and machined aluminum knobs provide a nice professional look.

2 MTR kit FR-7 **$29.95** | 10 MTR kit FR-10 **$29.95** | 220 MHz kit FR-20 **$29.95** | Receiver case kit CFR-7 **$12.95**

NEW MINIKITS—NEW MINIKITS

BROADBAND PREAMP

A sensitive all purpose preamp, ideal for scanners, TV sets, VHF, UHF rigs, counters, etc. Features low noise, 4 db NF, 20 db gain, 100 KHz—1 GHz operation. Runs on 9—12 VDC, 50 ohms input.

Complete kit, SA-7 **$14.95**

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS

Transmits modulated infrared light up to 30 feet without lenses, up to 1/4 mile using lenses. Uses 30 KHz carrier for hum-free operation, transmits thru windows, etc. Ideal for "bugs" or listening to IR remote controls. Transmitter has sensitive mike input, receiver uses PIN detector and drives speaker output. Units operates on 9—12 VDC.

Transmitter kit, LB-6 **$8.95**

Receiver kit, LB-5 **$9.95**

HIGH POWER FM WIRELESS MIKE

A high power unit that will transmit up to 1/2 mile to any FM broadcast radio. Sensitive input accepts any type of mike, will pick up normal voices 10 feet away using the available mini-electric mike cartridge. Operates on 9—12 VDC

FM-4 kit **$12.95**

Sensitive microphone cartridge **$2.95**

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

Quality Test Gear & Electronic Kits for Professionals and Hobbyists

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

$49.95 wired Includes AC adapter PR-2 kit **$39.95**

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp • 3 db NF

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

$69.95 wired PS-2 kit **$49.95**

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies Up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

PS-10B 1.5 GHz PRESCALER

$89.95 wired Includes AC adapter

Extends the range of your present counter to 1.5 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1.5 GHz in, 1.5 MHz out • drives any counter.

COM-3

$2795.00 THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3 . . . the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less . . . giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price.

FEATURES • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 μv output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 μv • 100 KHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE

TONE DECODER A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.

Complete kit, TD-1 **$5.95**

40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP Simple Class C power amp features 6 times power gain 1 W in for 6 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 40 W pwr amp kit **$27.95**

TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit **6.95**

COLOR ORGAN See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for, high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 110VAC.

ML-1 Kit. **$8.95**

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.

VS-1 KIT **$6.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit. VM-7 **$12.95**

LED BLINKY KIT Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.

BL-1 Kit. **$3.95**

MAD BLASTER Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC

MB-1 Kit **$4.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.

UT-5 Kit **$5.95**

WHISPER LIGHT An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.

WL-1 Kit **$6.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.

FM-1 Kit **$5.95**

FM-2 Kit **$7.95**

SIREN Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.

Complete kit, SM-3 **$3.95**

SUPER SLEUTH A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

BN-9 Kit **$5.95**

60 Hz TIME BASE Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy

TB-6 Kit **$5.50**

TB-6 Assy. **$9.95**

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER Low cost with professional performance. Features include; self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity antisensitive, compact size (1⅞" x 1¼"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.

PB-1 KIT **$14.95**

FM RECEIVER For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged superhetrodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF, Integrated Circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception

FR-1 KIT **$14.95**

FM MINI MIKE A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.

FM-3 Kit **$16.95**

FM-3 Wired and Tested **19.95**

NEW / NEW

MICROWAVE INTRUDER ALARM A real microwave doppler sensor that will detect a human as far as 10 feet away. Operates on 1.3 GHz and is not affected by heat, light or vibrations. Drives up to 100 ma output, normally open or closed, runs on 12 VDC.

Complete kit, MD-3 **$16.95**

SPEECH SCRAMBLER Communicate in total privacy over your telephone or radio. This scrambler kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Runs on a 9 volt battery. Both mike and line or speaker output/inputs. Easy to connect to any radio—telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build, uses IC DBM circuitry . Can also be used to descramble most com. scramblers.

Complete kit, SS-7 **$29.95**

Case kit, CSS-7 **12.95**

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low cost counters in the entire USA. Compare specifications. Our counters are full featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry and durable high quality epoxy glass, plated-thru PC Board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the USA.

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz

$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz

$169.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz

$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz

$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail for CT-70, 90 & 125	3.95
Nicad pack for CT-70, 90 & 125	8.95

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50 mv To 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1 Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 10Hz, 100 Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH OV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 5% for shipping and insurance for a maximum of $10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.75 (COD in USA only) • orders under $20.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 days parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

MasterCard VISA

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-924-4560

FAX 716-924-4555

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABOVE AND BEYOND

VHF and Above Operation

C.L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake
San Diego CA 92119

Six Meter Activity

Without going to "blue light" and laser topics, let's leave high microwave frequencies a bit and look at 6 meter activity. I will not forget laser activity, as I have picked up some high-power lasers, and when we've had time to experiment, I'll let you know what's going on.

The 6 meter band is the first really large frequency allocation that we have moving up frequency on the spectrum. It occupies 4 MHz, from 50 to 54 MHz. The top 2 MHz, from 52 to 54 MHz, is allocated to repeater use, with 1 MHz splits, and 52.525 is reserved for a national simplex calling frequency for FM (see the Table).

During most contests, the frequencies of prime interest are SSB on 50.100 and 50.300 MHz. Most weak signal work goes on at the lower edge, just below the 50.110 calling frequency. When the band really opens up with good F2 propagation, the entire SSB portion of the band is swamped with an unbelievable number of calling stations. During periods of poor propagation (which is most of the time), however, you can call until you're blue in the face and only get locals (maybe). Therefore, this band has beacons authorized to give you information on band quality.

Six Meter Beacons

Many 6 meter stations use beacon signals by running all the time so they won't miss a band opening when it comes. The beacon is like a bell on the end of your fishing pole to let you know when you've got a bite. The band opening during the 1959 sunspot cycle was so good it gave worldwide coverage on 6 meters in a near bedlam crunch of signals. Most people did not believe it was a VHF frequency.

The challenge on 6 meter operation comes from the time and dedication you must put into doing something that is not easily picked up or bought. It takes work, and awards, such as WAS (Worked All States), await the patient 6 meter amateur. Some people now work grid squares on this band.

Tropospheric and F2 Propagation

The normal horizon for VHF frequencies is about 300 miles, with occasional tropospheric refraction extending it to about 800 miles. Sporadic E openings are radio signals reflected off charged particles in the E layer, which is about 30 to 70 miles above the earth. The E layer gives signals a range of up to 1500 miles for a single bounce, to 2500 miles on a double bounce.

In F2 propagation, signals bounce (reflect) off a layer near the top of the ionosphere, about 200 to 300 miles up. These signals, returning, create much interest because paths of 2000 miles are common. Double-hop paths can be as long as 10,000 miles with very good signal quality.

This season promises to be one of the best on this interesting frequency band in many years. That makes getting your 6 meter equipment dusted off and back in operating shape a prime goal, as I am presently doing. The predictions point to propagation as good as that in 1959, which was absolutely outstanding.

Switching Circuit —6 Meter Preamp

The equipment for 6 meter operation at my station is an ICOM IC-551 10W transceiver and a 4-element beam antenna about 15 feet above roof level. Though modest by some comparisons, it has performed well. I would have liked the higher power IC-551D 80W transceiver, but I couldn't swing the deal at the time. In building up the station, I tried various preamps and even built my own high power amplifier. In switching the units together with my transceiver, I found the switching circuit to be rather "bulletproof."

This preamplifier, a basic design, uses a 5W dissipation high-power 2N5109 transistor, normally used in cable TV amplifiers. These are nearly burnout proof. The 2N5109 gave a measured noise figure of less than 1.8 dB, more than adequate for 6 meter activity.

I found that the more sensitive devices, like GaAsFETs, are prone to relay switching problems and rear-end blowout when you try to push your transmitter through the receive device for a few milliseconds during the receive/transmit change-over. In a radio like the ICOM IC-551, pin diodes do the switching internally, and this is fast compared to relay switching schemes. My transceiver didn't allow power amplifier switching, so I came up with this simple switching circuit to control my home-brew final amplifier.

Fortunately, the IC-551 has RCA connectors on the back for hooking up the pre-amp to the radio's internal switching circuitry. This simplified things; I only needed an external circuit to key the power amplifier on transmit. I did not want to use a power detect circuit, or "tranx circuit," as they are called. I wanted a positive control circuit, and I came up with a good one (see Figure 1).

You can use this circuit on any other radio with a positive voltage on transmit, to turn on the 2N2222 transistor which activates the relay in its collector circuit. In receive or off, the line (base of transistor in Figure 1) is pulled to ground. The purpose of the isolation relay is to protect the radio and give a contact for keying of external control high current relay. If for some reason there is a failure in the switching circuit, the only thing that will happen is that the power amplifier will fail to key, allowing the transceiver's own reduced drive level (about 2–4 watts) to flow to the antenna through the non-operated change-over switch.

The ICOM IC-551 rear connector has all the pinouts you need for control. You don't have to go into the radio and make modifications. According to the ICOM manual, the control voltage available on pin 6 of my ICOM is limited to 5 mA. Check your manual to determine what your limits could be, if any. To limit the current to 2 mA, I used an external resistor of 3.2k in addition to the internal 470Ω re-

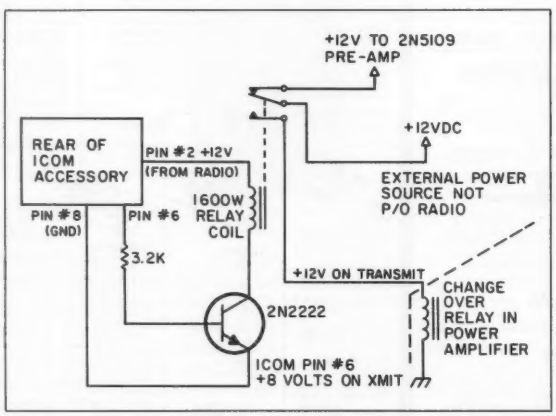


Figure 1. Circuit to control power amplifier switching with the IC-551.

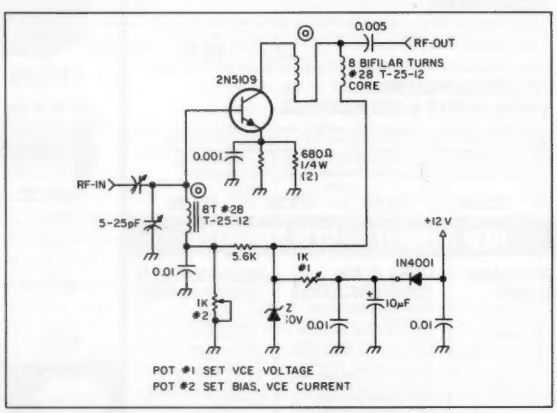
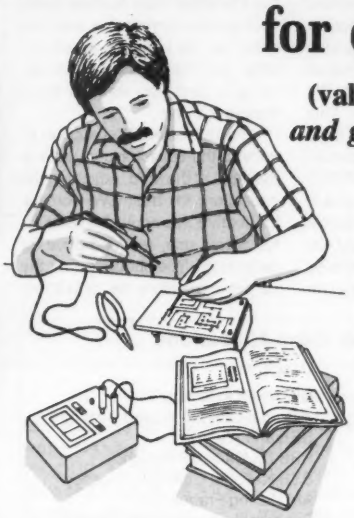


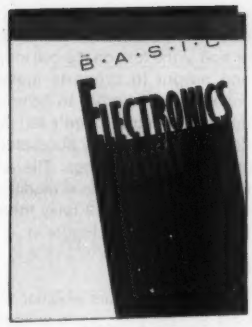
Figure 2. Preamplifier circuit for the 6m station described above.

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

(values to $133.70)

and get a FREE Gift!





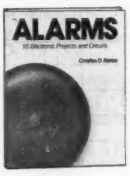
3195 $28.95
Counts as 2

2980 $28.95

3156 $23.95

2655P $16.95

2925 $16.95



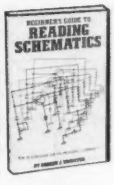
2996P $12.95

2883P $16.95

2965 $24.95

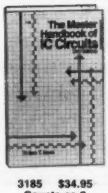
2701P $17.95

3044 $18.95

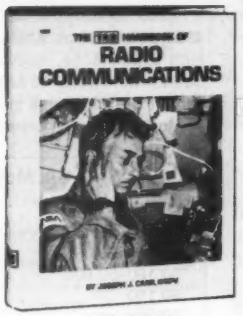


1536P $9.95

1185P $10.95



3185 $34.95
Counts as 2



1636 $45.00
Counts as 2

Electronics projects . . . ideas . . . the latest technology all at up to 50% off publishers' prices!

Membership Benefits • **Big Savings.** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with hundreds of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 12 months and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

All books are hardcover unless numbers are followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown)

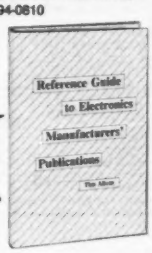
©1989 ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

FREE when you join!

Reference Guide to Electronics Manufacturers' Publications

A time- and money-saving list of product literature from all the major electronics suppliers.

A $6.95 Value!



ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

Please accept my membership in the Electronics Book Club® and send the 5 volumes listed below, *plus* my FREE copy of *Reference Guide to Electronics Manufacturers' Publications* (2683P), billing me $4.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months and may resign any time thereafter.

Name _____

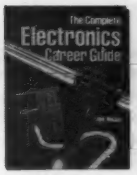
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Signature _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by the Electronics Book Club®. STAR989

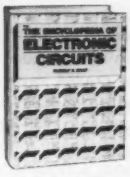


3110 $19.95

1740P $10.00

3054 $19.95

1267P $18.95



1938 $60.00
Counts as 3

1897P $14.95

1487P $12.95

1604P $17.95

2053P $13.95

2722P $14.95

2753 $23.95

2885 $16.95

3234 $24.95

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sistor in the radio. This protects the radio circuitry from overcurrent at all cost, a good design point. The switch proved to be very reliable in many years of use.

Figure 2 shows the 6 meter preamp circuit, which I built in a small homemade PC board box for shielding. The transistor was placed in the center with a PC board partition separating the input and the output circuitry.

6 Meter Power Amplifier

See Figure 3 for the power amplifier and bias circuit. The power amplifier was constructed with a surplus transistor marked A50-12, an offshoot from one of the CB power amplifier crazes several years ago. Motorola lists an excellent replacement, MRF-492 (70 W 50 MHz), equivalent to the A70-12. The layout is straightforward; I mounted all parts on a printed circuit board, cutting the copper to form small squares or pads for mounting the components. The amplifier is operated in the linear mode with about 0.35 to 0.4 volts of forward bias supplied to the base of the transistor.

The bias circuit, comprised of a voltage divider made up of two 1Ω resistors, is simple. We limit current to a forward biased power rectifier with a 150Ω resistor, and take the resulting forward voltage drop of about 0.7 volts and apply it to the two 1Ω voltage dividers. This gives about 0.35 volts at the junction for the transistor base circuit.

I used ceramic trimmer ARCO 429 type capacitors, although any high capacitance, high current type will work well. The ARCO 429 capacitor is variable; it measured 100 to 450 pF on my capacity meter. When tuning the power amplifier up, check the bias to prevent the transistor from running away with excess current (not over 0.5 volts) on the base. At about 0.7 volts, you will turn on the transistor fully, and you want to avoid excess current!

When all tested OK, I applied 12 volts to the collector and drive to the input of the amp. Adjusting the capacitors for best SWR on the input drive was about 2.5 watts for full output use, reduced drive for initial tests. You should adjust the output capacitors for maximum output. I had to reduce the length or size of the turn on the coil input and output to properly match impedances, in order to achieve maximum output. Don't let the device become overly dissipated; use short key-up times. The antenna change-over is a modified standard DC type 12 relay modified for RF use (see Figure 4).

Six Meter Band Allocations

Frequency (MHz)	Usage
50.000–50.100	CW and Beacons
50.060–50.080	Automatically Controlled Beacons
50.100–50.600	SSB and AM
50.110	SSB DX Calling Frequency
50.200	SSB National Calling Frequency
50.400	AM Calling Frequency
50.600–51.000	Experimental and Special Modes
50.700	RTTY Calling Frequency
50.800–50.980	Radio Control (10 channels)
51.000–51.100	Pacific DX Window
51.100–52.000	FM Simplex
52.000–52.050	Pacific DX Window
52.000–54.000	FM Repeater and Simplex

From the Mailbox

Gary KE6CZ asks whether the Grid Square program is suitable for distances greater than local (USA) coordinates. On his Tandy 102, the program gives incorrect compass headings and erroneous nonlocal distances. Could there be a program error in calculating the compass headings? The mileages/distance came out fine for distances of up to 200 miles, but with longer distances, the errors increased.

On my Tandy 100 and a Kaypro computer, I tried the locations Gary was having trouble with, but they all came out properly. Data entry errors or something special to the Tandy 102 could be the problem. If any of you have information on the Tandy 102 with the

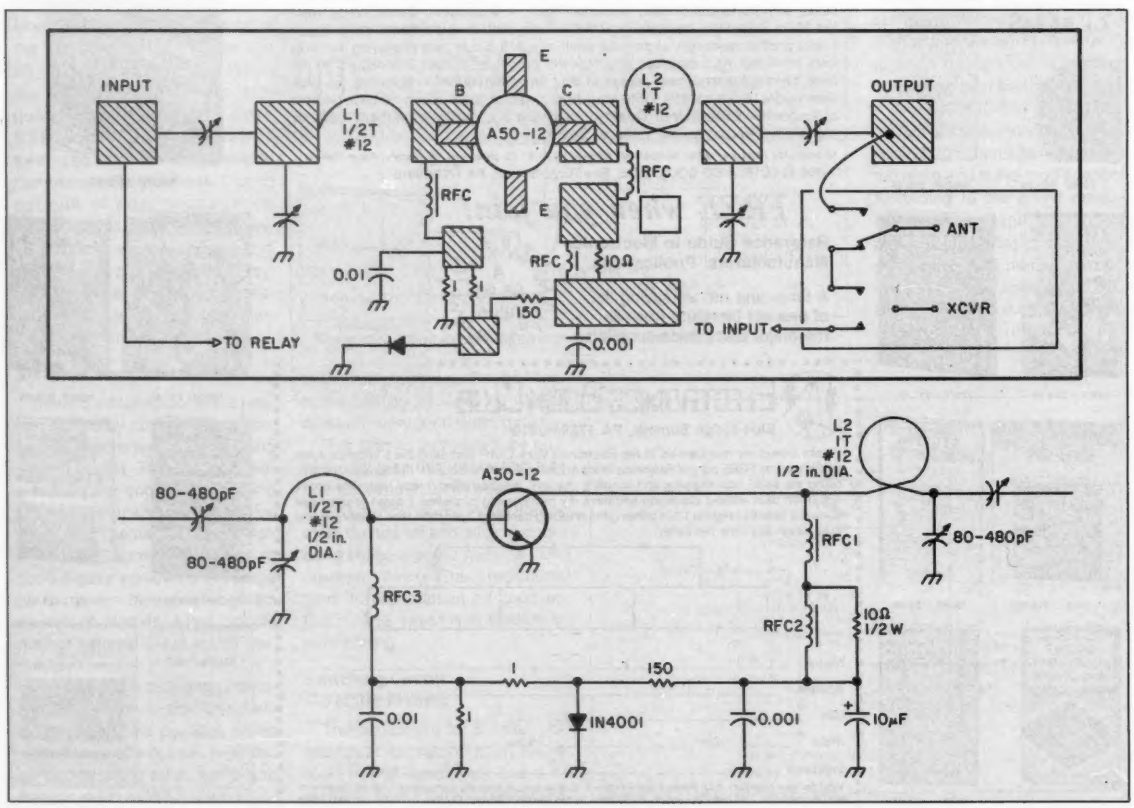


Figure 3. Power amplifier and bias circuit.

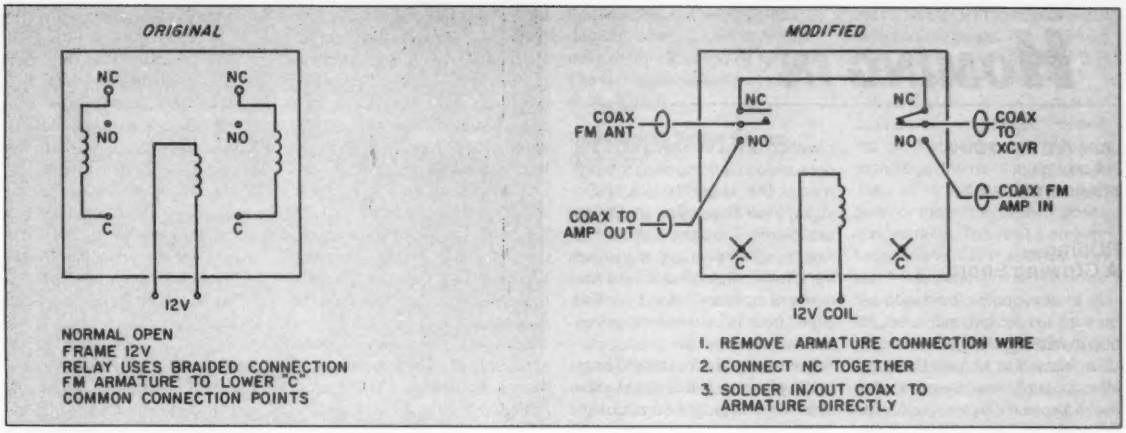


Figure 4. Antenna change-over circuit.

Grid Square program, let me know. Bruce KB4ZAX states he has it up and running on his Tandy 100, and he's eager to locate other programs he can use. He would especially like to find a logging program with a search feature for contest and Field Day operations.

Larry K1LPS is keeping me informed of activities in his neck of the woods in Vermont. Larry is quite active, presently working on several projects to use on bands up to 10 GHz, such as parobolic dishes for 2304/3456 MHz. He's also trying his hand at 10 GHz toward Canada, with Michael VE2DUB in Montreal from his 3300 foot location. VE2DUB is organizing 10 GHz activity in the Montreal area, and he should have a beacon up for testing 10 GHz equipment. Michael has an 18-inch dish, roof-mounted, with a penny feed. It's perforated to minimize wind loading.

By the way, shipping ham items to Canada can result in quite a tariff tax to the receiving party. But if the item is specified as an amateur transmitter or receiver, with the appropriate tariff number, such as 8525.39.10, which is a catch-all number, you can send the items duty free, incurring only local sales tax. You should obtain the tariff number that applies to your item.

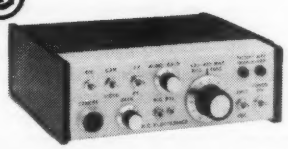
Solfan News

It seems that many amateurs are having trouble locating 10 GHz Solfan microwave alarm devices. Recently, I received a letter from SHF Microwave Parts, 7102 W. 500, S. La Porte, Indiana 46350, informing me that they have a quantity of Solfan style units and other parts for 10 GHz operation available. Write for details.

Let me know what's happening in your area. I will be operating in the ARRL 10 GHz contest again this year, and I hope to see you there or on 6m. As always, I will be willing to answer questions relating to amateur microwave VHF/UHF. Please include an SASE for a prompt reply.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV



Only $329

Designed and built in the USA Value + Quality from over 25years in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1 70cm ATV Transceiver you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy!

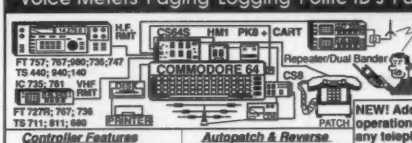
TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz, runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A, and hot GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to ch3. Shielded cabinet only 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006
Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

Engineering Consulting's computer controlled Ham Shack
See system variables, control & reprogram all via packet!
Ultra Comshack 64 Repeater Controller
HF & VHF Remote Base*Autopatch*CW Practice*Rotor Control
*Voice Meters*Paging*Logging*Polite ID's*Packet Voice B.B.S.



Model CS64S
$ 359.95
includes: interface, disk, cables, Manual

Ultra Options

NEW! Add Duplex Remote Base operation & monitor mode from any telephone .....TLCN.....$159.95
External relays; 3 DPDT relays +5 Open Col. Trans. Sw....CS 8..$89.95
*Rotor control D.C. to digital display & Voice; for all rotors....HM1...$59.95
*Packet & BBS; Voice Meters & Alarm Inputs; 8 On/Off..PKB.$159.95
*Slave Packet Interface & cable Links PKB to 2nd C64....PK1..$89.95
*EPROM Autoboot CART, custom with your system.....CART..$109.95
*C64 & 1541 12V.Switching supply crystal controlled ...DCPS..$129.95
*Manual(REFUNDED).MN1..$ 20.00

Controller Features
*Change variables remotely from touchtones or Packet
*Unlimited voice vocabulary!
*Alarm Clock, auto execute
*Individual 4 digit user codes
*Disk & Printer logging of users, tel #'s, lapsed time
*18 Rotating Polite ID's
*16 External relay controls
*2-tone & sub tone Paging
*CW Practice with voice
*Security mode, T.tone mute
*Voice announces each user call sign when logging on

Autopatch & Reverse
*1000 (18 digit) tel #'s stored
*Quick dial & quick answer
*Directed, general page
*Selected restricted patch
*Telephone control input

Dual Combined Remotes
*18 Macro/Scan memories
*Scan up/down; 100Hz steps
*Monitor & lock modes
*Operate splits, combine HF & VHF radios as Dual VFO's
*Automatic mode selection
*Talking S Meter; Voltmeter
*Voice Beacon rotating msg

Computer Control
YAESU FT-727R
C64 OR IBM
Mini Cat
Allows H.T. to scan 100 Channels & programs
H.T. for field use! Digital "S" Meter; comment fields; auto resume & delay; Scan Lockouts; Loads FT727 in 15 sec. Hardware, cables, & disk included for C64 or IBM
Model 727 $49.95

Touchtone Decoder
4 digit sequence; & QUAD expansion 4 relay option
TSDQ
QUAD
8/20 V & audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; DPDT Relay; Wrong digit reset; LED for digit valid & latch; inc. 24 Pin connector
QUAD option adds: four 2 Amp. relays; 5 digit master on/off control for each relay.
TSDQ $89.95 QUAD $99.95

Decode-A-Pad
Touchtone to RS232 300 Baud Interface
DAP $ 99.95
Use with all computers
Decodes 16 touchtones
Includes Basic program
12 Volt C64 SWITCHER
Crystal 60Hz
9VAC 5V. 2A.
C64 & 1541
DCPS $129.95

AUDIO BLASTER
AB1S <--Miniature Audio Amp
Module installs inside all H.T's; 1 watt audio amp ! When it needs to be loud! Installs in 15 Min. Used by police, fire!
Model AB1S $24.95

IC02;04;2AT;FT-727R 411;209;470;73;23;U16

New C64 "Packet Talker"
PKTA
TNC
COMMODORE 64
TX/RX
PACKET TO VOICE
disk
Stores messages on disk for up to 300 users; touchtone commands recall & speak your stored messages on repeater or packet freq. Works with all Packet TNC's; Converts all packet messages to VOICE! inc. disk & interface
PKTA $189.95

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
BREA, CA. 92621
TELEPHONE: 714-671-2009
FAX: 714-255-9984

We accept: C.O.D.'s MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express
*add $3.00 S/H U.S.A.
+ Ca. residents add 6%

HOMING IN

Joe Moell, PE K0OV
PO Box 2508
Fullerton, CA 92633

RDFing—A Growing Sport

In recent months, the mail has brought letters and phone calls about RDFing from all over the USA, Hawaii to Maine, Canada, Malaysia, Italy, Iran, Sweden, and Brazil. I've had the pleasure of giving talks on ham RDF to about twenty clubs, and telling about it on a nationwide radio show. New hunt groups are forming constantly, and they're having a great time.

Homing In would like to hear about your hunts, too. So help fill my mailbox even more. Include an SASE, and I'll send you a bibliography of recent books and articles related to transmitter hunting.

What's a TDOA?

Until now, I've discussed only single-antenna RDF systems, such as yagis, quads, and loops. They're great for locating weak or strong signals of just about any mode when the transmitter power is steady. But sometimes the signal amplitude isn't constant. When the S-meter is bouncing around so much that you can't tell when you're pointing the beam or quad at the signal source, you know it's time for a different kind of RDF system.

Over the years, a number of RDF schemes evolved that ignore the ups and downs of the incoming signal. They all involve the use of multiple antennas and comparisons of the signal that the hidden T puts into each one.

Switched-pattern DFs (such as the L-Per and Happy Flyer) and ring antenna units (such as Adcocks and Dopplers) are examples of well-known multiple antenna schemes. I'll cover these in future columns. This month, we'll look at a system that has a simpler principle of operation—the time-difference-of-arrival, (TDOA) antenna system.

Figure 1 shows a simple TDOA array, consisting of two vertical dipoles at the ends of a horizontal bar, supported by a short mast. It's called a narrow-aperture TDOA because the dipoles are a half wavelength or less apart. The direction of the incoming signal is determined by comparing the signals at the whips. Note that the signal from Transmitter #1 arrives at Antenna A before it arrives at Antenna B. Conversely, the signal from Transmitter #3 arrives at Antenna B before Antenna A. The signal from Transmitter #2 arrives at both antennas simultaneously.

Some sophisticated military RDF systems use this TDOA principle to get highly accurate bearings at fixed-site radio direction finding (RDF) installations for the HF bands. Even the elevation angle of arrival above the horizon can be determined, giving an idea of the distance of skip-propagated signals. But resolving ambiguities, determining elevation, and achieving high accuracy in a non-rotating system requires at least three antennas and a large, fast computer for signal processing. We're talking megabucks, so that's not practical for ham radio use, at least not yet.

But there's a well-known characteristic of FM detectors that makes the rotatable TDOA array of Figure 1 a useful tool for VHF ham radio T-hunting with very simple signal processing. Feed the two antenna coaxes to an FM receiver through a selector switch, and then toggle that switch between the two antennas very rapidly, say 500 times per second. If the signals aren't arriving at both antennas at exactly the same time, there's an abrupt phase jump during switching, which the FM discriminator interprets as a frequency change.

Antenna switching occurs at an audio rate, so the apparent frequency change produces a superimposed tone on the received audio. The tone frequency remains constant at the switching rate, but the tone amplitude increases with the increasing phase difference between the signals arriving at the two antennas. The goal is to get a tone of minimum amplitude; this occurs when the antennas are equidistant from the signal source. At this point, the tone should disappear altogether. Other null patterns are possible using delay lines in individual antenna paths.

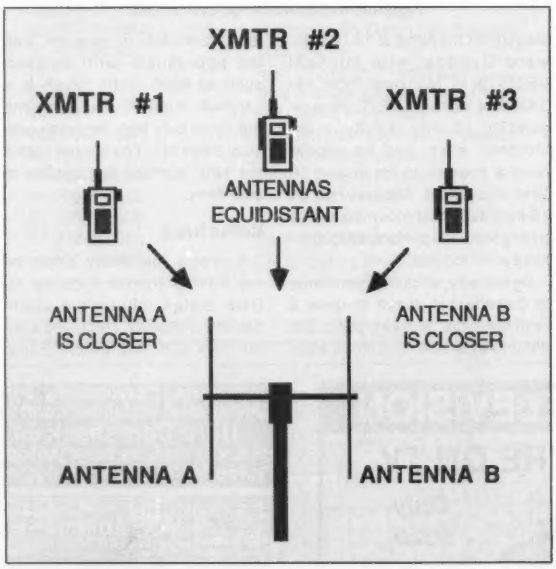


Figure 1. A TDOA RDF system tells direction by determining which of its antennas is closest to the transmitter.

Build the "Handy Tracker"

Photo A shows how simple a DF set like this can be. This unit connects to your handy-talkie or scanner, and you rotate it by hand to take bearings. You could also mount it on a mast and use it for mobile hunting.

If you've used a loop and switchable sense antenna for direction finding on HF or VHF, you'll feel right at home with the Handy Tracker. Operation is basically the same. The difference is that a loop requires measurement of the signal strength, which

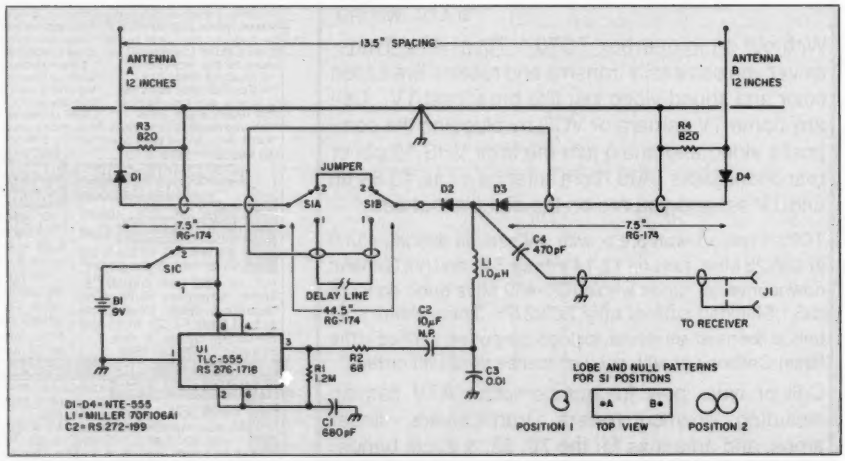
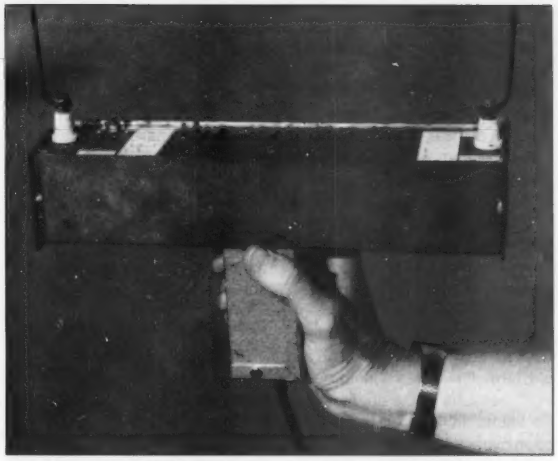


Figure 2. Schematic for the Handy Tracker. Dimensions shown here are for 2 meters. See text for replacement dimensions for 220 MHz.



The Handy Tracker. This unit uses the Time Difference of Arrival technique for accurate long distance work or close-in "sniffing" RDFing.

means you need an S-meter. You'll probably have overload problems with a loop when you get in close. But the Handy Tracker superimposes a DF tone onto the receiver audio, so your ear takes the place of the S-meter. There are no overload problems because it uses phase, not amplitude, to detect the received signal direction.

The Handy Tracker uses only one IC and is very easy to build. An ordinary 9 volt alkaline battery will power it for dozens of hours. Instead of full-length dipoles, it uses a pair of short whips.

Figure 2 shows the circuit. U1, a CMOS timer, produces a square wave that is AC coupled to give both positive and negative polarity drive to the PIN type RF switching diodes. All parts are readily available and should cost no more than $15. The enclosure is double-sided, unperforated PC board material soldered together at the seams to be RF tight.

The antennas must be sturdy and rigid for good performance. I made them from 3/32-inch bronze rod, available at welding supply stores. If you want them to be detachable, use RCA, BNC, or UHF connectors at the bases. Be sure to put some sort of eye protection at the antenna tips (⅜-inch plastic beads work well) and use proper caution when DFing.

Use RG-174 miniature coax for the phasing and delay lines. Coil up the excess length of the delay line inside the enclosure. You can use any convenient length of RG-58 between the unit and the receiver, as in Photo A, or you can mount a BNC connector on the bottom of the unit and use an adapter to connect it directly to your handy-talkie.

S1 is a miniature 3PDT center-off toggle switch, such as C & K #7303. One pole turns power on when the switch is thrown to either side. The other two poles select the RDF mode. In this discussion, we'll refer to the two modes as S1 positions 1 and 2.

A quarter-inch jumper connects the position 2 contacts of S1A and S1B. It's very important that the RF path length between node X (D2-D3 junction) and each antenna base be the same, including the 7½-inch coax lines, the S1 jumper, and the PIN diode leads. One-half inch difference causes about three degrees error in bearings. The leads on the node X ends of L1 and C4 must be short. Solder the shields of the delay line and the D2/D3 ends of the 7½-inch coax lines to ground inside the box at a point midway between the two antennas, as Figure 2 shows.

Tracker Operation

When you have the unit wired up, hook it to your receiver and install a fresh battery. Tune the receiver to the local repeater and set S1 to position 2 (two nulls). You should hear a distinct tone or buzz at about 500 Hertz added to the receiver audio when a signal is being received. If not, check the U1 oscillator circuit.

Do the rest of your performance checks outside, in as clear an area as possible, away from buildings and large objects. Unless you're in a very high location, do your testing with a nearby signal source, such as a friend with a hand-held rig a few hundred feet away. As you rotate the antenna system in position 2, you should find two deep nulls in the tone, 180 degrees apart. If the two nulls are not exactly 180 degrees apart, try shortening the coax line to Antenna A slightly.

Determining Signal Source Direction

On-foot sniffing is easy with your handy-talkie and the Handy Tracker. Use position 2 (two lobes and two nulls) to obtain an accurate line of bearing to the signal source. It's analogous to the figure-8 pattern of a DF loop, with very sharp nulls. Rotate the Handy Tracker for minimum tone in the received signal audio, then sight between the two antennas (perpendicular to the plane of the antennas). The signal is now either ahead of you (like Transmitter #2 in Figure 1) or behind you.

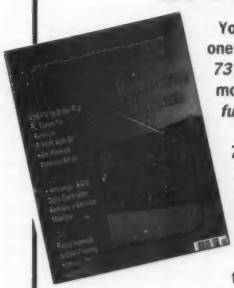
Switch over to position 1 (one lobe and one null) to determine which of the position 2 nulls is correct. Position 1 produces a cardioid (heart-shaped) pattern, much like a loop-sense system. Turn the Handy Tracker ninety degrees so that one end points along the line of bearing and note the tone level. Now rotate it 180 degrees and note the tone level. Unless you're plagued with multipath, there will be a distinct difference in levels. The minimum level occurs when Antenna B is closest to the signal source.

Note that the cardioid pattern of position 1 is not perfect. Depending on frequency and the surroundings, the null may not be so deep as to make the tone disappear, or there may be two closely spaced nulls. This isn't a problem because the only purpose of position 1 is to determine which one of the position 2 nulls points to the source. Once the unit is tweaked to give exactly 180 degrees of difference between the position 2 nulls, these nulls will be quite reliable. Use position 2 to get your accurate line of bearing.

Accidental transmissions from low-power handhelds will probably not damage the PIN diodes. But the short antennas aren't a good match for your radio, so avoid transmitting through the unit. I recommend using one watt resistors at R3 and R4, just in case your finger slips and squeezes the push-to-talk switch.

Dimensions in Figure 2 are for 2 meters. To build a set for the 220 MHz band, use 8-inch antennas spaced 8⅞ inches apart. Make the delay line 29 inches long. 73

PUT A LITTLE EXCITEMENT IN YOUR HOBBY!



You are a member, or a member-to-be, of one of the world's greatest fraternities—and *73 Magazine* is there to help you get the most out of it. We do this by offering you *fun*—the key to real learning.

Don't take the risk of missing out on all *73* has to offer. You can have your issue of *73* delivered to your home every month for just $19.97 (12 issues)—that's 56% off the cover price!

A home delivered copy of *73* means you'll never miss out on all 73 has to offer!

CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-289-0388**

☐ YES! I want to receive my copy of *73 Amateur Radio* at home every month. Please start my subscription immediately:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Bill Me ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Charge my credit card

Account # _____

☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Offer valid for a limited time only. Canada add $7.00, foreign, $19.00 surface, $37.00 airmail per year (12 issues) U.S. funds. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

Mail Coupon to: 73 Amateur Radio, P.O. Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael Jay Geier KB1UM
7 Simpson Court
S. Burlington VT 05403

Grounded!

If there's one truly universal concept in electronics, it's the notion of ground. We ground our rigs and towers. Our electrical outlets have grounds. Inside our radios, the circuits are grounded to each other, usually through the metal chassis. Everything seems to need a ground. But just what is a ground, anyway??

Mother Earth

The original notion of electrical ground was THE ground. The one you walk on. In fact, British nomenclature still uses the term "earth" where we use "ground." They say that the radio is "properly earthed."

Natural electricity, such as lightning and static discharge, generally completes its circuit via the air/ground interface, that being the point of greatest physical discontinuity (solid to gas), and therefore the most likely point of strongest electrical potential difference.

The ground is the great sinkhole where electrical charges can be dumped, never to return. In the case of lightning, it can often work the other way around, with bolts leaping from the ground to meet the clouds. But the sinkhole concept is a very useful one, and we'll revisit it soon.

Like everything else in electrical science, the term "ground" has evolved to mean much more than simply "the ground." Today it refers to the common point in any circuit from which other voltage potentials are referenced.

Let's Visit the Relatives

This idea raises an apparent paradox: How can one point (ground) be positive with respect to one voltage and negative with respect to another AT THE SAME TIME? Surely positive is positive and negative is negative, and never the twain shall meet, right?

Nope. Like almost everything else in the known physical universe, it's all relative. Imagine, for a moment, that you're in your car, doing 65 mph (relative to the ground) on the interstate. You're approaching a car doing 60 in the next lane. Coming in the opposite direction is a car doing 55. Relative to you, the opposite car is going 120 mph, and the car upon which you're gaining is only going 5 mph. But to each other, they're going 115. And if you arbitrarily pick north (your direction) as "positive," then the opposite car coming at you is negative, and so is the one you're approaching (because they're both coming at you)! From the point of view of the ground, both you and the car next to you are positive, and only the opposite car is negative.

So, negative and positive are strictly relative terms, and do not imply any absolute quantities! The same holds true of electronic circuits. Oh, sure, you've heard that negative means an excess of electrons, and positive a deficiency of them. Yes, but only in relation to each other. If point B has more electrons than point A, then point B is negative with respect to point A, even though it may be positive with respect to point C, which has still more electrons. In this case, C is negative with respect to both points A and B.

With your black ("negative") VOM lead connected to circuit ground, let's say you measure +12 volts at one point, and +8 volts at another. If you then put the black lead on the +8 volt point and check the +12 volt point, it'll read +4 volts. If you leave the black lead on the +8-volt point and try to measure ground, it'll read −8 volts.

Back to the Sinkhole

So, ground is really just the point which has been chosen to reference all other points in a circuit. But it also is assumed to possess one other quality, and this is the one which may be most relevant to us as radio amateurs.

Ground is chosen to have the lowest possible impedance with respect to the outputs of the power supply. In other words, signals come in, but they don't come out! They are routed right back to the power supply outputs (whence all signals come, after being modulated by the various active stages), and are therefore effectively shorted out, having completed their circuits. That is the function of the 0.1, 0.01 and 0.001 mF caps you see around most power supply connections to RF circuits.

That's why signals bypassed to ground don't show up in other stages. When that very low impedance is missing, circuits start oscillating, due to their own, or other, unwanted signals feeding back through power inputs. The old term for it was "motorboating," because of the characteristic sound in audio circuits. An open bypass capacitor was invariably the culprit.

DC, AC and RF Grounds

A capacitor can provide a good AC or RF ground connection because AC signals will effectively pass through it. DC will, of course, be blocked by the cap, so the impedance at DC will be infinity, like an open connection. Similarly, an inductor (coil or choke) can be used to ground DC, while blocking AC. These techniques are very commonly used in circuit designs, and provide powerful tools for manipulating signals.

> ***"The original notion of electrical ground was THE ground."***

The type of ground that gives us hams the most grief is the RF ground. Why is it different from other types? It's basically an AC ground, but it has the distinction of requiring a low impedance at rather high frequencies, and that is easier said than done.

The higher in frequency you go, the more a given amount of inductance will impede a signal. Thus, the higher you go, the shorter a length of wire or other conductor needs to be for its inductance to become significant. That's why coils for 2 meters are far smaller than those for 75 meters!

Imagine a graph of a sine wave 75 meters (about 225 feet) long. Any two points only, say, 12 inches apart, will have very little change in the wave, or voltage potential, between them. If, however, the wave is only 20 inches long, then 12 inches represents a great deal of change.

At 3.730 MHz, two points 12 inches apart on a metal chassis will be at the same potential because the wavelength is so long that, as a percentage of it, 12 inches is insignificant. At microwaves, though, those points may be SEVERAL WAVELENGTHS apart, and may have very different voltages on them. Thus, they will not truly be connected to each other, even though they are connected to the same piece of metal! If that chassis is meant to be a common ground, some serious problems will result.

Grounding Your Station

For your station to operate at its best, it should be well-grounded with respect to the earth, at the highest frequency you use. Why? The reasons are varied. For one thing, RF in the air reflects, or "works against" ground, and grounding the radio helps complete the circuit and prevent feedback, as in the motorboating example. This is especially true with unbalanced antennas such as long-wires, which have no counterpoise to complete the circuit, and thus work poorly unless the earth is coupled into the circuit via the station ground.

Also, any natural discharges, such as nearby lightning, will hopefully be coupled to ground through the low-impedance ground path instead of through YOU to ground. By the way, actual lightning is not required—I've seen half-inch sparks between the antenna terminals of a 40 meter dipole, just from unsettled weather's causing a potential difference between the dipole's legs!

The best method for creating an effective station ground is to use wide wire braid, as short as possible, to several long rods driven into the ground near your station. As long as the braid is shorter than ¼-wavelength of your highest operating frequency, this arrangement should do the job. The width of the braid matters because of the "skin effect," whereby high-frequency signals tend to travel near the surface of a conductor. A regular piece of wire just doesn't have enough surface area, making its apparent impedance go way up.

Alternatives

Unfortunately, many of us live in locations which make such a ground impossible. A cold-water pipe can sometimes be a decent ground, but only if it's connected to the earth. Some newer systems use sections of plastic piping and so are actually not grounded! The ground pin of an electrical outlet is

also usable, but remember, it is meant to be grounded at 60 Hz, and may be many wavelengths long at 10 meters. If you live in an apartment several stories up, a piece of wire thrown out the window can simulate RF ground by acting as a counterpoise against the antenna's radiator. This will work best when the wire is tuned to the operating frequency and, of course, won't provide any protection against natural discharges.

In a previous column, I mentioned the coaxial ground. Actually, it's a coaxial ground CONNECTION method, and still requires a ground at the other end, but it can really help when the ground is just too far away. If anybody needs it and can't find the column, let me know and I'll describe it again.

In any alternative situation, safety must come first. It is possible to create a shock hazard in a cold-water pipe if the pipe is long enough that there are nodes in the wave traveling down it toward ground. In this case, it may provide a poor ground anyway. Also, using an outlet's ground pin invites TVI by distributing RF to everything plugged into the system.

It's true that many aspects of ground remain unexplained. Nonetheless, there is also a lot of sense to it, some of which I hope I revealed to you here.

Now, let's look at a letter:

Dear Kaboom,

My MFJ 1270 TNC seems to work well, but the DCD light flickers even when there's no signal, and it interferes with proper operation. If I turn my computer off, it goes away! Is there any way to eliminate that false indication?

Signed,
Blinkin' Out

Dear Blinkin'

Sounds like computer hash getting into the RADIO (not the TNC) is causing some spikes to be input to the TNC, fooling it into thinking there's a packet carrier. Try using shielded cable and/or wrapping it through a toroid, right at the radio where the speaker signal exits to the TNC. That should isolate the rig from all those fast computer pulses. Also, is your RS-232 cable shielded? If not, try a toroid there (at the TNC) too.

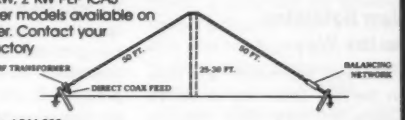
Have a question? Send it to "Dear Kaboom" at the above address. 73

CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

Model AC 1.8-30 — 1.8 to 30 MHz

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

$175.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

Model AC 3.5-30 — 3.5 to 30 MHz

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order.
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

$184.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA
BW **BARKER & WILLIAMSON**
Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors. Write or Call.
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

convenient 8½ x 11 size
With Complete Instructions
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
5 Sheets for $3.95 10 Sheets only $5.95
add $1.25 postage NY Res. add sales tax
The MEADOWLAKE Corp.
Dept. UV, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE LEARNING FUN with the CODEKEY 1000 Code Practice Oscillator

—Compact and Easy to carry
—Operates on 9V battery included
—Adjustable Volume
—Durable Metal Case
—Variable Sidetone

$19.95 TO ORDER —CALL— (718) 983-1416

Media Mentors INC.
P.O. Box 131646
STATEN ISLAND
N.Y. 10313-0006

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitor More!

Universal M-7000
COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

★CW	★Baudot	★Sitor A
★Sitor B	★TDM-Moore	★FDM
★ASCII Low	★ASCII High	★Literal
★Bit Inversion	★Var. Speed	★Databit
★FAX AM/FM	★Packet	★Diversity

This military-grade surveillance decoder offers the ultimate in sophistication and performance for the serious teletype listener. No computer required. Too many features to list here. Write for complete technical specifications. From $999.00 net.

Huge 70 Page SWL Catalog Available for $1 Refundable

Universal Radio
1280 Aida Drive Dept. 73
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
Toll Free: 800 431-3939
In Ohio: 614 866-4267

KENWOOD ICOM YAESU
We want to be Your Radio Store
Full Line of Amateur Radio and Computer Interfacing & Accessories. - Tim W7IQY or Preben K7KMZ
Comm Pute Inc.
1-800-942-8873
(801) 467-8873
1057 E. 2100 So. Salt Lake City, Utah 84106

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Silent Solar Power

The $319.95 Bullet-Tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air 'round the clock or powers your 100w HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, portable. Easily expanded.
Add $10 S&H Info $1
AntennasWest
(801)373-8425 Box 50062 Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sparky J Antennas

Balanced J-pole antennas that roll up small enough for your pocket or briefcase, yet have the punch of a full size half-wave radiator. A great answer for apartment dwellers or as a super emergency antenna. Don't leave home without one, because nobody beats these J's—nobody!

20 M	$49.95
15 M	$43.95
10 M	$39.95
6 M	$32.95
2 M	$29.95
7 M	$24.95
Add $3 S & H	

Sparrow Hawk Communications
450 Westfield Rd, #5 Alpine, UT 84004
(801) 756-7842

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAMSATS

Amateur Radio Via Satellite

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

New Satellites on the Way

Microsat information and data on the new University of Surrey spacecraft has been hard to avoid. Articles in the major amateur publications have covered these new satellite hopefuls quite well. Check the May issue of *73* if you somehow missed the media blitz.

Launch is scheduled for November from French Guiana on an Ariane rocket. Four Microsats and two UoSATs will be on board with the French SPOT 2 satellite. It's easy to forget satellite programs in different parts of the world with so much attention focused on projects such as packet hamsats from AMSAT North America and AMSAT Argentina, the 2 meter voice synthesizer from AMSAT Brazil, the CCD camera experiment from Weber State College, and the advanced educational UoSATs. Other hamsats are under consideration, construction, or are scheduled to be in orbit soon.

Russian Hamsats

RS-12/13 was scheduled for launch this year, mounted on a Soviet COSMOS navigational satellite. Like the RS-10/11 pair sent to orbit a few years ago, the new transponder system was designed to have transponders for Mode A (2 meters up and 10 meters down), Mode K (15 meters up and 10 meters down), and Mode T (15 meters up and 2 meters down). It's possible there will be combined operation with Modes KA and KT, using mixed uplinks or duplicate downlinks. Check the table for preliminary details on transponder operating frequencies.

RS-12/13's orbital parameters are typical LEO (low earth orbit) with a height of 621 miles and a period (time for one orbit) of 105 minutes. Maximum transponder output is typically 8 watts spread over the downlink, while the beacons and ROBOTs can be commanded for 0.45 to 1.2 watts out. It is easy to hear the downlink signals on 2 or 10 meters at these power levels.

The auto-transponder, or ROBOT, calls CQ on either its normal frequency as shown in the table, or on the usual beacon frequency, if so commanded by a ground control station. If you hear it, listen carefully to the message. The ROBOT will give the uplink frequency it will monitor during the next quiet period. If RS-13 is active in Mode KA, an uplink frequency on 2 meters will alternate with one on 15 meters after each ROBOT calling period.

To call the ROBOT, first center your uplink carrier until it is a continuous tone on the ROBOT's downlink. Due to Doppler, the announced uplink frequency may be a few kHz off from the best uplink point. Call the ROBOT at a CW speed close to that heard. Usually 15 to 20 words per minute is best. An example sequence would be *RS13 DE WA5ZIB AR* (where *AR* is a continuous di-da-di-da-di with no spaces). Computer or keyer-generated CW is preferred since the ROBOT is also a computer and not forgiving of a poor fist.

The ROBOT will respond with a message and a contact serial number if all goes well. Copy the number and other data if a QSL from "cosmic space" is desired. Send cards to Box 88, Moscow USSR. When the ROBOT has trouble with a signal, an international "Q" signal is sent to signify speed difficulty or just interference (QRM).

frame will provide 11.5 watts of power after launch. F-O-12 started with only 6.5 watts from its silicon arrays. Although the GaAs cells provide more power, they are heavier, and break more easily.

Mission objectives call for continuous operation of the digital packet-radio Mode JD (2 meters up and 70 cm down).

The JA analog (SSB and CW) transponder operation draws an average of 5.3 watts. During periods of continuous sunlight, it may be possible early in the satellite's life to run JD and JA simultaneously. Power drain will be about 10.2 watts, just a bit below maximum solar array output.

"Call the ROBOT at a CW speed close to that heard. Usually 15 to 20 words per minute is best."

Japanese Hamsat

Following the trail blazed by Fuji-OSCAR-12, JAS-1b is scheduled for launch in February 1990. The new Japanese satellite will be sent up as a secondary payload with Maritime Observation Satellite MOS-1b into a sun-synchronous orbit less than a hundred miles lower than RS-12/13.

JAS-1b will pass over a given location on the earth at about the same time every day, but it will experience serious solar eclipsing. Power budget problems experienced by F-O-12 will not be as severe for the new hamsat. New high-efficiency gallium arsenide (GaAs) cells over a slightly larger

The JD FM uplinks include 145.85/.87/.89 and /.91 MHz with a single PSK downlink frequency of 435.91 MHz. The JA analog transponder uplink is 100 kHz wide from 145.90 to 146.00 MHz. The corresponding downlink band extends from 435.90 to 435.80 MHz with a CW beacon on 435.795 MHz. The passband is inverting; lower sideband in yields upper sideband out.

Antennas on JAS-1b will use a ring-type turnstile for receiving and a second turnstile like that on F-O-12 for transmitting. The JA and JD transponders will share the downlink antenna. F-O-12 used separate downlink antennas

Photo A. Full-size model of the Phase 4 hamsat. It is being packed up at the end of the Dallas Ham-Com show, to ship back to Weber State College in Ogden, Utah.

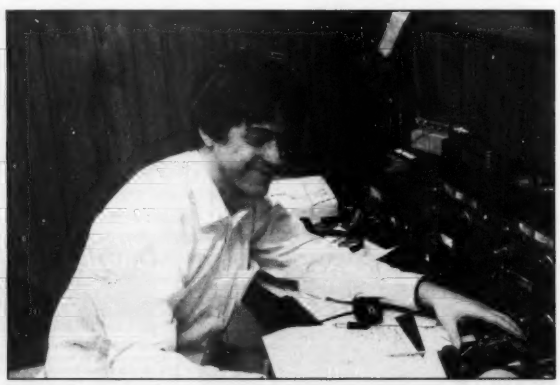


Photo B. Bryan NS1B, 73 Magazine Editor-in Chief, after several CW QSOs through A-O-13 at the W1AW/5 station at the National Convention in Texas. A voice and keyboard mode op, he was pleasantly surprised to discover he could still use a key!

for the digital and analog transponders. The new hamsat requires the addition of a circulator in conjunction with phase splitters to allow for the common transmit antenna.

Even during worst-case solar conditions (33 percent eclipsing), continuous on-board computer operation will be possible. This will allow the satellite's internal housekeeping unit to have more control over the satellite's systems and function management rather than having ground stations constantly monitor system performance.

Dallas Ham-Com Happenings

AMSAT North America presented a full-size model of its geostationary hamsat at the American Radio Relay League National Convention in Arlington, Texas, in June. (See Photo A.) It is an awesome structure to behold at over seven feet in diameter and 30 inches tall—its size alone completely dwarfs previous hamsats. Just the simple model weighed so much that it required several volunteers to unload it from the special van necessary for its transport.

The model was built at Weber State College in Ogden, Utah by students, faculty, and volunteer engineers. AMSAT NA engineer Dick Jansson WD4FAB has documented proposed design specifications and all necessary mechanical drawings with Computer Aided Design (CAD) software.

Transponder frequencies are still under discussion. Modes involving 23 and 9 cm uplinks coupled to 70 and 13 cm downlinks are favored. These are appropriate choices for a geosynchronous hamsat. Small dish antennas could be permanently aimed at the satellite for reliable noise-free communications over a whole hemisphere.

At the convention, AMSAT Vice President Jan King W3GEY and AMSAT President Doug Loughmiller KO5I presented talks describing the Phase 4 concept and its capabilities. Input from Bob Twiggs, the director of the Center for Aerospace Technology at Weber State, emphasized the educational potential of the program. Phase 4 is a viable project and a logical progression for amateur radio if sufficient funding is available. The first flight-ready satellite of this ambitious endeavor could be ready for launch in 1994.

Other satellite-oriented activities at the convention included a complete OSCAR station for W1AW/5. Many would-be satellite enthusiasts got a chance to witness and make hamsat contacts, thanks to the complete station provided by ICOM America. Participants tracked and worked every operational amateur satellite from the special station set up just outside the convention center.

Advanced AMSAT NA tracking software automatically aimed the antenna system while enthusiasts like Bryan Hastings NS1B, *73's* Editor-in-Chief, ran some CW through the AMSAT-OSCAR-13 Mode B (70 cm up and 2 meters down) transponder. F-O-12 and RS-10 also provided excellent QSOs.

Preliminary Frequency Plan for RS-12/13

(All frequencies are in MHz)

	Transponders		RS-12/13
Mode A	Uplink	145.910–145.950	145.960–146.000
	Downlink	29.410–29.450	29.460–29.500
	Beacon	29.408	29.458
Mode K	Uplink	21.210–21.250	21.260–21.300
	Downlink	29.410–29.450	29.460–29.500
	Beacon	29.408	29.458
Mode T	Uplink	21.210–21.250	21.260–21.300
	Downlink	145.910–145.950	145.960–146.000
	Beacon	145.912	145.862
Mode KA	Uplink	21.210–21.250	21.260–21.300
		145.910–145.960	145.960–146.000
	Downlink	29.410–29.450	29.460–29.500
	Beacon	29.408	29.458
Mode KT	Uplink	21.210–21.250	21.260–21.300
	Downlink	29.410–29.450	29.460–29.500
		145.910–145.950	145.960–146.000
	Beacon	29.408	29.458
		145.912	145.862

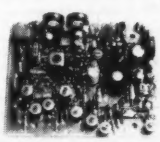
Auto-Answer Robot RS-12/13

Modes	A, K, T, KA,K,T	A, K, T, KA, K,T
Uplinks	21.129	21.138
	145.831	145.840
Downlinks	29.454	29.504
	145.959	145.908

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SURVIVES 100,000 FT. FALL

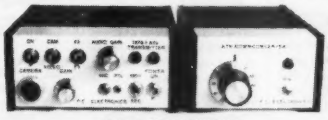
KPA5 1 WATT ATV XMTR ON 434 MHZ WORKED PERFECTLY IN WB8ELK LIVE CAMERA BALLOON THROUGH 100,000 FT AND BACK TO CONTINUE RUNNING EVEN AFTER FREE FALL IMPACT IN THE MOJAVE DESERT! VIDEO SEEN FOR 300 MILES.



KPA5-E board $169

Shouldn't your ATV transmitter be as reliable? Weather you want to put one in a balloon, R/C model, Robot, use as portable ATV xmtr, or get one in our ready to go TX70-1 for the shack, with P.C. Electronics you *see* the best! Companion receiving downconverter board TVC-2G $49, or ready to go in a cabinet - TVC-4G $89.

TX70-1 XMTR $259



TVC-4G RECV CONV. $89

THE ATV TWINS

Hams, Call or **Write** for our latest catalog of ATV gear! Transmitters sold only toTech or higher licensed amateurs varified in latest Callbook or copy of new license. 5/89

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MasterCard

P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

UNADILLA ANTENNA MANUFACTURING CO.
PO Box 4215 BV•Andover•MA•01810

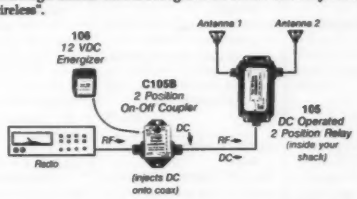
(508) 474-8949 24 Hour FAX

THE BIG™ SIGNAL

(508) 475-7831 9-5 EST M-F

CONVERT MULTIPLE ANTENNAS TO ONE COAXIAL FEEDLINE

Use our antenna switching kit and eliminate excess coax runs. With this kit and a single run of coax, you can switch between your antennas remotely. Use to add an antenna at a modest cost, or change direction. The InLine™ design uses advanced state-of-the-art technology incorporating microstrip techniques resulting in a relay life expectancy of at least 10,000,000 transfer operations which, when combined with weatherproof construction, offers many years of trouble free service. InLine™ coaxial relays are rugged, weatherproof devices that can be mounted virtually on any surface either indoors or outdoors, where ever the antennas are to switch two or more antennas with utmost effeciency while on a single coaxial cable is brought to the radio. The relays are available in two styles wired or "wireless".



This system operates from 1.5 to 180 MHz and handles 1250 RF watts

Other types and combinations of relays are available. Please call or write us for additional information, and start saving on your coaxial runs today!

Contact Your Local Ham Dealer Today!!!

To order direct call (508) 475-7831or write

for our informational brochure on our other fine products

Baluns•Antenna Kits•Filters•Center Insulators•ENDsulators™•Coaxial Relays

All products come with a 30 Day Warranty

-NOTICE-

We are the NEW manufacturers of the original

Grid Dip Meters JAMES MILLEN™ Products (508) 975-2711 9am-5pm EST M-F Capacitors

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNCLE WAYNE'S BOOKSHELF

Aw right, a'ready! NOW, the popular electronics and amateur radio books you've been hounding poor old Uncle Wayne for are here! Now you can build up your hamshack library with these soft-cover favorites . . .

01P22 • **The Packet Radio Handbook**
by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T
". . . an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packateer . . . the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."
—Gwyn Reedy W1BEL
Only $14.95

03C09 • **Shortwave Clandestine Confidential**
by Gerry L. Dexter
Fascinating reading—new book covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country—tells frequencies, other unpublished information—spy—insurgents—freedom fighters—rebel—anarchist radio—secret radio—covers all. Current publication. 84 pages. **$8.95**

01B65 • **The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio—2nd Edition**
by Clay Laster
Combines theory and practice in an easy-to-understand format, and provides information for choosing and installing radio receivers and transmitters, antennas, transmission lines, and test equipment. 400 pages, 291 illustrations. **$16.95**

11A422 • **Antennas**
by John Kraus, W8JK
Covers antenna theory and design. Assumes some mathematical background in algebra. Clearly written with explanatory diagrams. Well-suited for self-study and training programs. **$59.95**

05C52 • **Forrest Mimms' Circuit Scrapbook II**
by Forrest M. Mimms, III
From the articles in this book you will learn how-to information that will enable you to experiment with MOSFET, analog and digital circuits, laser diodes, and opto electronics! **$19.95**

03D89 • **Shortwave Directory** *by Frank Baylin*
A complete directory listing all domestic and foreign station frequencies data from 1.6 MHz to 30 MHz. Over 6000 listings of Air Forces, Navies, Army, energy, emergency, spy, smugglers, pirate/clandestines, aero federal space, interpol, and many more services. Covers all types of transmission modes. SSB, RTTY, FAX, CW, and AM. **$17.95**

09D22 • **The World Ham Net Directory**
by Mike Witkowski
New—second edition now over 600 net listings. This book introduces the special interest ham radio networks . . . shows you when and where you can tune them in. **$9.95**

02D42 • **The Digital Novice**
by Jim Grubbs K9EI
Your guide to the fascinating worlds of communication that have just opened for thousands of amateur radio operators. Now you can learn about everything from Morse code to the latest in packet radio technology. **$8.95**

05A95 • **Easy-up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams** *by Edward M. Noll*
Would you like to learn how to construct low-cost, easy-to-erect antennas? *Easy-up Antennas* will help you do just that. **$16.95**

01D40 • **DX Power: Effective Techniques for Radio Amateurs**
by Eugene B. Tilton K5RSG
256 pages, 10 illustrations. **$10.00**

02C30 • **The Commodore Ham's Companion**
by Jim Grubbs K9EI
160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.95**

05C25 • **Basic AC Circuits**
by Stanley R. Fulton/ John Rawlins
A step by step approach for the beginning student, technician, or engineer. Covers concepts, terms, and mathematics required to understand AC circuit problems in an easy to read format. **$24.95**

01C80 • **Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits—Solid-State Edition**
by Kendall Webster Sessions
With this outstanding reference in hand, electronics hobbyists and professionals will never have to search for schematics again. Completely updated, the book is thoroughly indexed and all 1001 circuits are clearly illustrated. 420 pages.
$19.95 soft cover

05H24 • **Radio Handbook, 23rd Edition**
William I. Orr W6SAI
This book is filled with 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. You will get an indepth study of AC/DC fundamentals, SSB, antennas, amplifiers, power supplies, and more.
$29.95 hard cover only

03R01 • **World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY)**
by Thomas Harrington W8OMV
A comprehensive manual covering Radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receivers, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. Covers 65 World Press Services broadcasting in English. "The Original Press Book." 84 pages. **$8.95**

05E03 • **First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects**
Edited by Art Salsberg
Looking for a way to have fun, increase your technical expertise, and save money—all at the same time? This unique compendium, chock-full of projects, will show you how. **$19.95**

05C63 • **Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide**
by Robert C. Brenner
This book will guide you step by step through the complexities of making simple repairs to your Commodore 64. **$19.95**

05C16 • **C64/128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics** *by Joseph Carr*
The electronics hobbyist, programmer, engineer, and technician will enjoy the task-oriented programs for amateur radio and electronics in this book. **$14.95**

ARRL BOOKS

Six Exciting Amateur Radio Fiction Books

AR5005 • **SOS At Midnight** $5.00
AR5013 • **CQ Ghost Ship** $5.00
AR50201 • **DX Brings Danger** $5.00
AR503 • **Death Valley QTH** $5.00
AR5048 • **Grand Canyon QSO** $5.00
AR5064 • **Murder by QRM** $5.00

AR2200 • **Antenna Impedance Matching**
by Wilfred N. Caron
For the advanced amateur, antenna design engineer, and technician. This is probably the most comprehensive book ever written on the use of Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems. **$15.00**

AR0453 • **FCC Rule Book**
Invaluable as a study guide for the regulatory material found on the exams and as a handy reference. **$5.00**

AR2197 • **Data Book**
This handy reference is a valuable aid to the RF deisgn engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. Commonly used tables, charts, and those hard-to-remember formulas are found in this one source. **$12.00**

ARA341 • **Interference Handbook**
This 250-page book is written from an RFI sleuth's perspective and is a diary of his experience in solving interference problems. $12.00

AR0399 • **Tune in the World** Book only. **$12.00**

AR1662 • **ARRL 1989 Handbook**
The 1200-page sixty-sixth edition contains over 2100 tables, figures, and charts. The *Handbook* is packed with component data and construction articles. **$21.00**

AR0402 • **Solid State Design**
Solid State Design is chock full of good, basic information—circuit designs and their applications, and descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. **$12.00**

AR2065 • **ARRL Antenna Book**
The *ARRL Antenna Book* represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. **$18.00**

AR1086 • **ARRL Operating Manual**
The *ARRL Operating Manual* is packed with information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF, contesting. **$15.00**

AR226 • **Operating An Amateur Radio Station**
This booklet is designed to answer the basic questions the beginner may have. Equipment, antennas, and procedures are covered. **$1.00**

AR149 • **Set of 6 Tompkins' Books** **$25.00**

AR2286 • **First Steps in Radio**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Series of QST articles. You will find basic explanations of circuit components: See these components assembled into practical circuits and see how the circuits make up your radio gear. **$5.00**

AR0471 • **Transmission Line Transformers**
by Dr. Jerry Sevick
This book covers types of windings, core materials, fractional-ratio windings, efficiences, multiwinding and serial transformers, baluns, limitations at high impedance levels and test equipment. **$10.00**

AR0194 • **Antenna Compendium**
Materials on verticals, quads, loops, Yagis, reduced size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, Antenna polarization, and other interesting subjects. **$10.00**

AR0488 • **W1FB's Antenna Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Tells how to get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals and how to build tuner and SWR bridges. **$8.00**

AR0143 • **Technician/ General Class License Manual**
Beginning with *Tune in the World with Ham Radio* for the Novice and progressing through the critically acclaimed *ARRL License Manual* series for the Technician through Extra Class; you will find passing each exam element a snap! There are accurate text explanations of the material covered along with FCC question pools and answer keys. **$5.00**

AR0166 • **Advanced Class License Manual** **$5.00**
AR2391 • **Extra Class License Manual** **$8.00**

AR0410 • **Yagi Antenna Design**
Ham Radio published a series of articles on Yagis. The material from these articles that is presented here was polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. **$15.00**

AR2073 • **Novice Antenna Notebook**
Novices will learn, among other things, how antennas operate, and what governs their effectiveness for short- and long-distance communication. **$8.00**

AR0437 • **ARRL Repeater Directory 1989–1990**
This edition is 14% larger and includes over 475 beacons covering frequencies from 14 MHz to 24 GHz. You'll also find over 13,300 regular repeater listings and over 2200 digipeaters. **$5.00**

AR2083 • **Complete DX'er**
by Bob Locker W9KNI
You'll learn how to hunt DX and how to obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. **$10.00**

AR0477 • **Low Band DXing**
This book shows you how to meet the challenges of the different forms of 160, 80, and 40 meter propagation with effective antennas, equipment, and operating strategies. **$10.00**

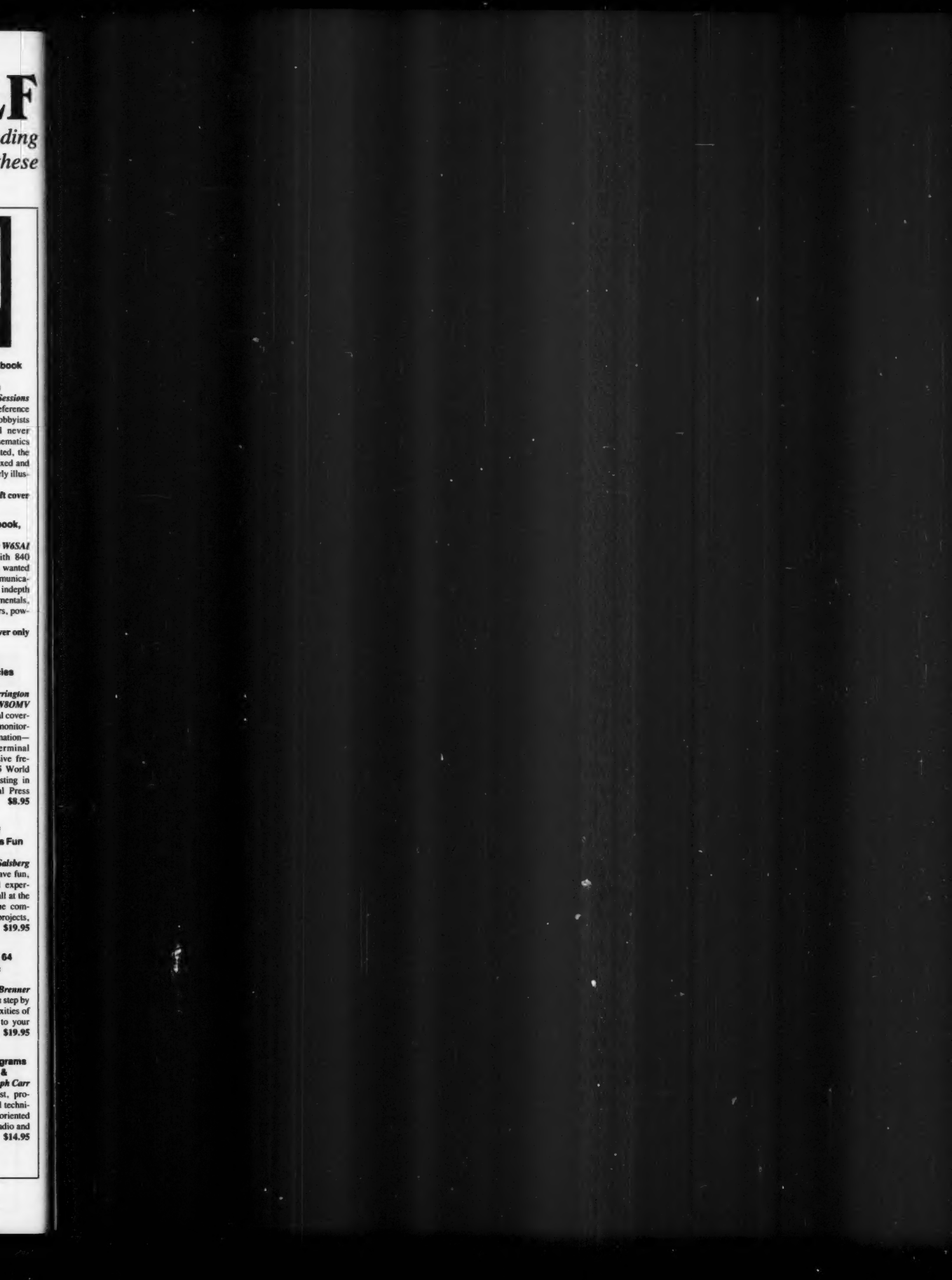
AR2030 • **Your Gateway to Packet Radio**
Filled with information for all amateurs, this book tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode: how to get started, equipment you need, and more. **$10.00**

AR0380 • **Tune in the World with Ham Radio Kit**
Tune in the World with Ham Radio has put the fun back into learning what Amateur Radio is all about. Also included is two C-90 tape cassettes. One tape teaches the code, the other provides practice. **$15.00**

AR2171 • **Hints and Kinks**
You are sure to find the answer to that tricky problem that has been bothering you. Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable and efficient operation. **$5.00**

AR2103 • **Satellite Anthology**
You'll find the latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites. Information on the use of digital modes, tracking, antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! **$5.00**

AR0046 • **Satellite Experimenters Handbook**
Under one cover is what the Amateur Radio Operator needs to know in order to communicate through OSCAR satellites. **$10.00**



05EC
Pr

Have
ing i
nativ
debu
creat
book

03R

The
RTT
ers a
and
comp
er pu
must

04M
Flop
AT.
Inter
prov
disk
ginn
easy
dard
spee
per

02C
Hi

160
on s
pute
to fi
Com
and

05E
El

Writ
learn
this
lustr
tails
appli

05S
LI
Ex

Do y
of a
faint
you'
you

C

*This
the
anyo
prac
just
char
faste*

73T
5 wp
tape.
letter
sary
pract
The
denc

73T

13+
at a
reall
in fr
teer
you
per.
tin t
univ
You
get

05E00 • **Solid-State Projects You Can Build**
by Rudolf F. Graf/ George J. Whalen
Have you searched for challenging innovative projects, imaginatively designed and skillfully debugged to stimulate your own creative thinking? If so, this book was written for you! **$10.95**

03R02 • **RTTY Today**
by Dave Ingram K4TWJ
The new and only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY—RTTY and Home Computers—most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. A must for RTTY fans. 112 pages. **$8.95**

04M54 • **GGTE Morse Tutor**
Floppy disk for IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Learn the International Morse code or improve your capabilities. One diskette will take you from beginner through extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. **$20.00**

02C30 • **The Commodore Ham's Companion**
by Jim Grubbs K9EI
160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.95**

05E53 • **ABC's of Electronics**
by Earl Jacob Waters
Written for anyone wanting to learn the basics of electronics, this is a comprehensive, well illustrated look at the fundamentals of electronics and electronic applications. **$12.95**

05S19 • **Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts** *by Gerry L. Dexter*
Do you sit for long hours in front of a radio receiver listening to faint sounds and noises? Then you're a SWLer or DXer, and you can probably use some help. **$22.95**

10A343 • **All About Cubical Quad Antennas**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
The "Classic" on Quad design, theory, construction, operation. New feed and matching systems. New data. **$9.95**

10A344 • **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
Yagi beam theory, construction, operation. Wire beams. SWR curves. Matching systems. A "must" for serious DXers. **$11.95**

10A346 • **Simple, Low-cost Wire Antennas for Radio Amateurs**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
All New! Low-cost, multi-band antennas; inexpensive beams. "Invisible" antennas for hams in "tough" locations! New data. **$11.95**

10A342 • **All About Verticle Antennas**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
Effective, low-cost verticals 10-160 m. -DX, multiband; compact verticals for small spaces; grounding; test equipment; lightening. **$10.95**

10A347 • **All About VHF Amateur Radio**
by William Orr W6SAI
DX propagation, VHF Yagi and Quad beams, repeaters and how they work, OSCAR satellites and how to use them. **$11.95**

05738 • **The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook with Experiments**
by Howard M. Berlin
This book is about the 555 timer. It will show you how to use it by itself and with other solid state devices. **$9.95**

09V11 • **The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio**
by Edward M. Noll
This book provides a first rate introduction to life on the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70 CM. **$6.95**

• **Basic Electricity/ Electronics**
by Robert R. Manville
In this basic electricity/electronics series of textbooks, a modern programmed format is used to present the material in a logical and easy-to-understand way.

05E01 • **Vol. 1** introduces the student to the basic concepts of circuit fundamentals. **$11.95**

05E02 • **Vol. 2** (How AC/DC Circuits Work) This volume builds on the basics. It gives detailed information on series and parallel circuits; effects on inductance, capacitance, and transformer action. **$11.95**

05E94 • **Crash Course in Electronics Technology**
by Louis E. Frenzel Jr.
With a proven format of programmed instruction, this book teaches you the basics of electricity and electronics in a step-by-step, easy-to-understand fashion. **$21.95**

05E51 • **One Evening Electronics Projects**
by Calvin R. Graf and Richard S. Goss
16 projects that can be assembled in a simple home workshop, a voltage detector, solid-state telephone bell, a transistor audio amplifier, and 13 others. This is an easy to understand, enjoyable guide to completing basic electronics projects—with just one evening's work. **$8.75**

08W87 • **Weather Satellite Handbook**
by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart
Dro. Taggart has written this book to serve both experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. Amateur weather satellite activity represents a unique blend of interests encompassing electronics, meterology, and astronautics. **$16.95**

05P67 • **Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-on Guide**
by Dave Ingram K4TWJ
Packet radio is the hottest, most rapidly expanding area of amateur communications. Written for the amateur enthusiast, mastering Packet Radio will put you on the cutting edge of this digital communications revolution. **$12.95**

01T01 • **Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified**
by Joseph D. Moell K0OV and Thomas N. Curlee WB6UZZ
336 pages, 248 illustrations. **$17.95**

• **Fun Way Into Electronics** *by Dick Smith*
This series features introductory projects for beginning electronics enthusiasts.

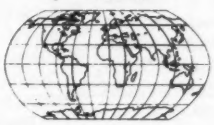
05E48 • **Vol. 1** includes 20 projects on basic materials and tools, component descriptions, and a guide to successful projects. **$9.95**

05E50 • **Vol. 3** covers advanced projects investigating integrated circuits, constructing PC boards, and building a mini synthesizer. **$9.95**

03S04 • **The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV**
by Thomas P. Harrington and Bob Cooper Jr.
New book shows and tells how to tune in the many thousands of Telephone, Data, Telex, Teletype, Facsimile Signals on most of the TV Satellites, covers equipment, hookups, where to tune. Only book covering these secret signals on the satellites, plus all subcarriers. 234 pages. **$19.95**

06S57 • **1989 Passport to World Band Radio**
by International Broadcasting Services, Ltd.
You can have the world at your fingertips. You'll get the latest station and time grids, the 1989 Buyer's Guide and more. 416 pages. **$14.95**

THE WORLD
$4.00



73DX • Yes, places you've never even heard of! Nearly 400 DX countries gleaned from the Awards List of dozens of IARU members—more countries than any other map available anywhere! ARRL's DXCC map doesn't even come close!

73 AMATEUR RADIO

ATTN: Uncle Wayne
Forest Road
Hancock, NH 03449

CODE TAPES

This course makes the code so incredibly simple to learn that only the total ignorance of it is driving the no-code fanatics. Almost anyone can pass the Novice code test with less than three hours of practice. If you start right you'll zip through your General test in just a few hours. Genesis starts you right, at 13-per for each character, so you only have to lear the code once. This is the fastest code system known to man. Or women.

73T05 **"Genesis"** **$5.95**
5 wpm—This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

73T13 **"Back Breaker"** **$5.95**
13+ wpm—Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language at only 13 per. You'll need this extra martin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

73T06 **"The Stickler"** **$5.95**
6+ wpm—This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five—definitely not memorizable!

73T20 **"Courageous"** **$5.95**
20+ wpm—Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the Extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run; you'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, fax, or our Bulletin Board. All payments are to be in US funds. Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling for all orders. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item #	Title	Qty.	Price	Total

Shipping 2.50

TOTAL

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTAL $ _____ ☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check/Money Order

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Mail: *73 Magazine*, Attn. Uncle Wayne, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449

Telephone: (603) 525–4201

FAX: (603) 525–4423

Bulletin Board: (603) 525–4438

TECH TIPS

Pearls of Tech Wisdom

IC-2AT Mod

(Reprinted from January '89 *NCARC Communicator*.) I routinely use a half-wave antenna on my IC-2AT handheld. There is a certain amount of movement of the center pin of the BNC connector with the half-wave antenna on the handheld. This movement causes fatigue fracturing of the wire connecting the printed circuit board to the BNC connector.

After numerous failures, I used the braid of RG-174 coax to make the connection, and describe its application here. First remove the BNC from the radio and break off the non-used ground lug. Then place the pin of the BNC into the end of the braid. Then wrap a thin piece of wire around the braid 3–4 times, and secure and solder it. Reinstall the BNC and dress the braid to the solder pad on the printed circuit board and solder. Do not heat the braid too long while soldering, as solder will be drawn up, making it stiff and subject to fatigue fracturing.

KA8CNI

Frequency Pick-off for Your Dummy Load

Years ago, the word "gimmick" referred to a wire inserted close to the VFO or HF rig to cause a change in frequency due to capacitive coupling for FSK with RTTY operation. I decided to add a gimmick to my dummy load to sample RF (see Photo A).

I use a dummy load to test and align equipment, and I also wanted to use it to check the signal on a frequency counter, deviation meter, and oscilloscope. Adding the gimmick required drilling a single hole in the end plate of the dummy load and installing a BNC connector with a length of 1/16" brazing rod soldered to the center conductor (any stiff wire will do).

The RF level picked up by the gimmick varies with both frequency and power. The highest level of RF sampled is at the highest frequency at the highest power. Exercise caution. You may want to use an attenuator or other method to ensure that the RF level does not exceed the limits of your test equipment.

W.C. Cloninger, Jr. K3OF
Rockville MD 20853

ICOM IC-37A Tips

(Reprinted from December '87 *220 Notes*.) The Condor Connection is an incredible 220 MHz repeater system linked from San Francisco to Las Vegas to San Diego. The 27A, 37A, and 47A rigs are so similar that the following tips should apply to all.

1. To improve high frequency receive audio response, replace C103 on the main unit with a 0.0022 µF (2200 pF) Mylar™ capacitor.

2. To improve low frequency receive audio response, replace C106 with a 0.22 µF Mylar capacitor.

3. To eliminate distortion in the transmit audio, install a 4.7k resistor inside the microphone case in series with the white wire coming from the microphone element.

The · ·t the DTMF level pot to the middle of its range (the only pot inside the mike case). Then adjust R88 inside the rig for the desired "mike" ' ·vel.

4. To improve the receive sensitivity, power output, SWR at the radio, and reliability, remove the RG-58 pigtail and the UHF connector extending from the rear of the radio. Install a BNC chassis mount screw-in connector (UG-1094/U) in the hole left in the back of the radio. The new connector will screw in as if the modification were done at the factory.

5. To greatly reduce chassis heating in the receive mode, remove the following components: R66, R67, R68, Q32, D42, and D44 in the main unit. Install a 7808 (3-pin, 8 volt regulator) on the transmitter power amp shield behind the space reserved for the optional speech synthesizer. Thermal compound is recommended. Hook the input of the 7808 to the point where R67 and R68 are connected. Hook the output of the 7808 in series with a 1N4001 diode to J14-1. The cathode of the 1N4001 goes to the connector, and the anode goes to the 7808.

Original modification by Mark Gilmore WB6RHQ.

The Independent Repeater Association, Inc.
Byron Center MI 49315

Take Your Mike to the Dentist

If you have a new TM-701A, TM-231A, -331A, or -431A, and your FM modulation is low, you might want to pay a visit to your family dentist.

The weak FM modulation from these new Kenwood rigs lies in the supplied microphone (the MC-44DM). Its housing has a very small hole for capturing audio. I tried to adjust the FM deviation in my TM-701A, but I didn't make much progress. Then I decided to enlarge the hole on the microphone itself.

I took the MC-44DM mike to my office. With a high-speed drill (for drilling teeth) and a large round burr (#8), I enlarged the hole. To make the margin look nicer, I used a finishing carbide bur (#556 or 557). The result was a good 70% improvement in FM modulation.

The next time you go to your dentist, take your Kenwood mike along, too.

Paul D.A. Hoang, DMD NA1A
Malden MA 02148

Hands-Free Stirrer

Making your own PCBs used to be expensive and messy, but products like TEC 200™ Film have made it easier. Yet one time-consuming step remains—etching the board. We still have a 15–20 minute wait while we patiently agitate the board or stir the solution.

I thought there must be a solution to this problem, and I found one. My hands-free stirrer consists of a small electrical motor driving a propeller that stirs the solution (see Photo B).

I bought the motor, the crown gear and bushes, and the propeller at my local hobby shop. The motor and propeller were intended for a toy boat, and the crown gear and bushes came from the back axle of a slot car racer. The propeller shaft is a piece of welding rod, and the wood is from a tomato box. The size of plank you use will depend on the size of the dish you use for etching. The propeller shaft must be long enough

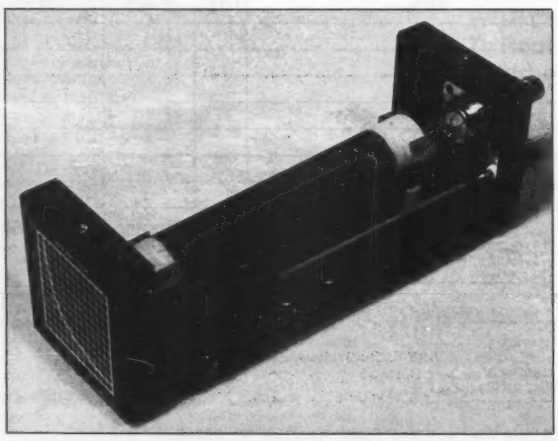


Photo A. Dummy load frequency pick-off.

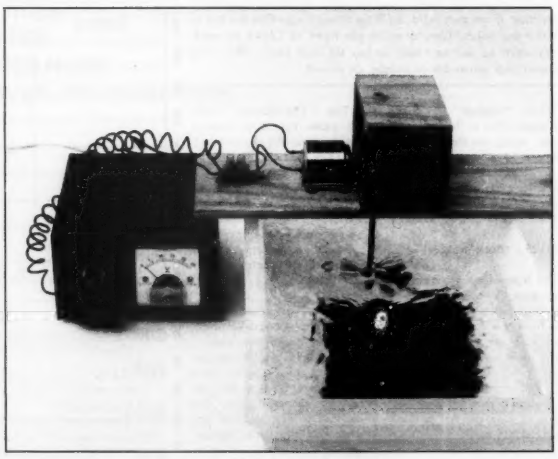


Photo B. The hands-free stirrer.

antennaX

"The Magazine About Antennas"

IF YOU -

- Have a lousy mobile signal on all bands?
- Need an inexpensive beam for 10 meters?
- Unsure about using vert vs horiz antenna?
- Need a low noise antenna for 160 meters?
- Want to design an antenna just for you?
- Need a program for design and plotting?
- Need to solve a unique problem?
- Know the best antenna for hamsats,etc.?
- Need a disguised mobile antenna?
- Want a cheap automatic coupler system?
- Just want to learn more about antennas?

THEN SUBSCRIBE TO - *antennaX*

12 MONTHLY ISSUES - only $15.97 for USA and possessions. $19.97 Foreign.

antennaX

P.O. Box 8995 Dept. 19

Corpus Christi, TX 78411

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSCAR MODE-J FILTERS

PREVENT DESENSE OF YOUR DOWN-LINK RECEIVER

MMf200-7 (usually sufficient)	$55.00	PSf432 (for extra protection)	$95.00
I.L. @ 145 MHz	0.5dB	I.L. @ 435 MHz	0.1 dB
Loss @ 435 MHz	40 dB min	Loss @ 145 MHz	70 dB typ

Send 75¢ (3 stamps) for detailed specs on all VHF & UHF products. Shipping FOB Concord, MA

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

SI SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL INC. (508) 263-2145

P.O. Box 10845, Concord, MA 01742, USA

Come see us at Dayton Booth #66 &67

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Improve Reception !!

VAK-TENNA

IDEAL FOR APARTMENTS!

For 2mtr & 220 or Scanners. Mounts to glass with suction cups. Collapsible dipole extends to 79". With 15' coax and choice of BNC, PL259 and other connectors. $29.95

RF PRE-AMPLIFIERS

Assure the best reception. MANY MODELS AVAILABLE, including the following:

RFP-40 1-1300MHz 15db gain 2.9db nf. 115VAC powered (DC avail +$4) receive use only. $69.95 (BNC/SO239)

RFTR-SSB 10mtr & CB 13db gain. 12VDC powered (AC avail) for use with transceivers under 50 watts. $64.95

RFTR-M for VHF MARINE $99.95

ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC

P.O. BOX 708

MEDFORD, NY 11763

(516) 764-9798

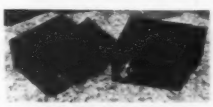
When Ordering please add $4 conterminous US. 87 AK, HI, PR, Canada Shipping/Handling. NY or MI address add sales tax.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! *SEND FOR DETAILS!*

TAPE SAVER

Interface starts/stops tape recorder for "action only" recording. TS1 $49.95 Telephone adapter $10

Kathy says: "Satisfaction Guaranteed!"



WINDOW COUPLER

Run your coax from inside to outside through the glass! No Holes! No Pinched Coax! No Drafts! 2MTR & 440 1.5:1 SWR with less than 3db loss. 10MHz bandwidth and rated for 25 watts. Boxes mount to window with tape. Specify BNC or UHF/SO239 conn. WPO-VHF (140-160MHz) $59.95 WPO-UHF (440-460MHz) $59.95

Version for Scanner/TV avail. 8db loss,"F" connectors. WPO-TV $49.95

MOBILE SPEAKER

Suction Cup mounting make this the ULTIMATE MOBILE SPEAKER. Compact and high quality. Only $29.95

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 4SQTRON

COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

FOUR EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE

CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 *Sept. 73, 1985 March 73, 1986 CQ, Dec. 1988

BILAL COMPANY

137 Manchester Drive

Florissant, Colorado 80816

(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for the propeller to be under the fluid, but clear of the bottom of the dish. I have not given dimensions because it depends on what you have in your junk box, or what you can salvage from the kid's junk box.

The motor I used was designed for 1.5 to 3 volt operation. Dropping the voltage slows the motor, which is necessary, as you don't want the liquid to splash out of the dish.

If you use welding rod, or any metal, for the propeller shaft, remember to treat it with several coats of lacquer or varnish to protect it from the etching solution. If the propeller has a brass insert, it must be treated as well.

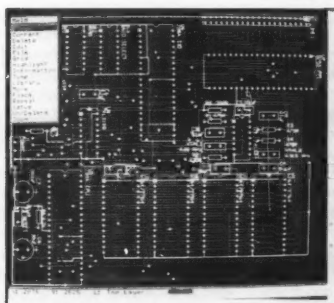
A word of caution. If you go to the hobby shop, you'll find a magical world of toys for boys and girls of all ages. Be prepared to come home with far more than you had planned!

James Bestbier ZS1XN
South Africa

Yaesu FT-902 Mods

Adaptation from LABAK @ LA5IV via KB8CI: I have now tested about 18 modifications on the Yaesu FT-902 transceiver. I am rather surprised to see some of the circuit designs. I tested the RF-clipper (so-called Processor) with different ways of modulating it. Action was very much dependent, and reports on the air said that nobody could hear any RF-clipping. I believe that whatever level of quality, it should be possible to hear the sound of clipping. So my tests on the bench showed that the "differential clipper IC" did not really work, but with a simple modification it could be forced into efficient work. Only 2 diodes (1N4148 in anti-parallel) across the IC output did it. The output level control: I did not find any practical operation of this, either, although I found the position on the front of the transceiver. Perhaps it is mounted to use some free space? I replaced this with a 2N5462, and the 47k resistor with 10k, and yet the output could be shifted at least 6 dB (ALC operation limits the range).

January '89
NCARC Communicator



EASY LOW-COST PCB DESIGN

PROTEL-EASYTRAX $~~495~~ INTRO PRICE $395

Easy to learn, easy to use manual PCB design package. Capable of producing professional artwork for multi-layer, through-hole boards to 32 x 32 inches. Host of powerful editing features make efficient PCB lay-out a breeze. Gerber and NC Drill output.

Protel offers other fine programs: PROTEL-SCHEMATIC, the easy to use schematic capture program, and PROTEL-AUTOTRAX, the full-featured PCB layout program.

HARDWARE: IBM PC/AT/XT/PS2 or compatibles..... 640K RAM..... 2 floppies or a hard disk..... PC or MS-DOS greater than version 2.0

ORDER TOLL FREE, CALL: (800) 544-4186

If you are in CA, HI, AK, or Canada, call: (408) 437-7771

PROTEL TECHNOLOGY INC.

A Member Company of Cntec Corporation

50 Airport Parkway (408) 437-7771

San Jose, CA 95110 fax (408) 437-4913

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never Say Die

Continued from page 6

Dwight Bulkley in his book, *The Mechanisms of Life*, postulated that part of the DNA replication function might include imprinting magnetic fields from adjacent benzene ring molecular segments. It wouldn't take much to upset this, particularly when we get down toward the low frequencies at which the body seems to be working.

Not much work has been done yet on VHF frequencies, so we really don't know what cellular effects they may have. It's sobering to reflect that a six-foot person makes a dandy full wave tuned receptor at two meters. Two meters is about six feet, you know. Then, if we add those deadly low frequency PL tones to the mix . . . ? Maybe we've been doing our kids a favor by making it so difficult for them to get into ham radio, thus perhaps signing a warrant for their early death.

But heck, though you aren't into pot and crack, a discouragingly high percentage of you are addicts and are shortening your lives. I see you smoking, drinking those 807s and waddling by my booth at hamfests. As a reformed smoker, drinker and eater, I'm as righteous as they come. Yes, I smoked once. I even got expelled from school for it. Drank for a while, too. I finally got fed up with being fat and took off 85 pounds 16 years ago—and kept it off.

So I can understand why, as long as you're knowingly shortening your life with tobacco, alcohol and fat, the added problem of getting your cells scrambled by 60 Hz magnetic fields might not rate a high priority.

Yet, when you consider that over 50% of the women with pregnancies and working with VDTs in some newspaper and airline offices have had miscarriages or children with severe birth defects, we're not talking some vague late-life misery. We're talking a powerful genetic disrupting force which can knock you and your family out in short order.

This book should put an end to any further decisions to implement the Navy ELF systems for submarine communications. It surely will put their 420 MHz long-range radar systems, which are pulsed at 18 Hz (Cape Cod) out of business once the local people get wind of what it's doing to them.

In the meanwhile let's get going on some inexpensive gaussmeters.

What's Doing at *73*?

The lack of youngsters coming to amateur radio has sure put a crimp on my ability to find enthusiastic young hams to work at *73*. In the past I've hired hams interested in learning about publishing and being involved with the hobby. I never had any problem finding youngsters—OMs and YLs—to work with me testing new ham gear, editing the magazine, helping at hamfests, and keeping W2NSD/1 active on all bands and modes. Today, with *73* growing again, finding young staffers has been very difficult. I've been advertising in *73*, the New Hampshire and Boston papers, and even trying employment agencies.

You'd think I'd have a stream of youngsters calling. Heck, how could a ham ask for more fun? I've got a new hamshack with the latest in ham gear, a huge new tower and beams. I need help in getting back on OSCAR again, setting up with the newest in SSTV, packet, adding features to our 2m repeater system—things like that. That's not work, that's fun for a young ham!

Yes, of course, there's *73* work, too; helping find hams who have built gadgets we'll all want to read about, keeping up with the state-of-the-art in ham experimenting (let's see, where's that article on a narrowband quenched gap rig?). And since I can't get to as many hamfests as I'd like, I need someone to shave his head, wear my W2NSD/1 hat, and give booster talks at hamfests. With some dark glasses no one will ever know it isn't me.

Lacking youngsters for *73*, perhaps there are some readers who'd like to help out at home. You can't get me back on OSCAR, but you can let me know how you like any new piece of equipment you buy. I'm sure all the *73* readers would like to know about it. No, we're not interested as much in a laboratory report as we are in a ham shack report.

When I'm thinking of buying something new—which is most of the time, a lot of thinking, not so much buying—I want to know what others who've bought it have found. Is it easy to use? Is it fun? Does it do everything the ads say? What do I need to go with it? I want to know how it was for you and how you think I'll like it.

Wouldn't you rather know how other average hams make out with new gear than read a scientific lab report? On a transceiver, how useful are the memory channels? How easy is it to change bands? What kind of signal reports does it bring? Will it control my amplifier OK? What problems may I run into?

Let's say you've finally made the big move and bought a packet unit. What happened? How has it worked out for you? Are you happy with it or do you wish you'd bought another? How was your first packet QSO? Are you having fun? Would you recommend we all give it a try? Any helpful ideas to make our packet experience more fun?

I'm not going to be satisfied until I'm able to publish reports from users on every new piece of ham gear, from the largest to the smallest. I want to be able to look back in *73* and find out enough about anything I'm interested in to make a buy/no-buy decision.

The Drum Contacted

Well, it took a while, but I finally made a contact with the *USS Drum SS-228*. As it says on the card, the *Drum* was named for a large sea bass found off the North Atlantic and Gulf coasts. Built at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, she made 13 war patrols, and was awarded 12 campaign stars and sank 15 Japanese ships totaling over 80,000 tons.

The *Drum* is tied up at the Battleship Park in Mobile. If you get a chance, stop by and pay it a visit. You'll find the *Drum Newsletters*, which I've been publishing for many years, on display. They tell the fascinating stories of our adventures.

Murray Flanders K4RQQ has been operating from the *Drum* in recent weeks. You might take a listen for him on 14,243 on Saturdays at around 1830Z, but don't jam the Submarine Veterans Net.

I reported aboard the *Drum* as a Radio Technician in 1943 and served on her for her last five war patrols. We saw plenty of action all around the Pacific.

It was fun finally making a ham contact with the *Drum* 45 years after serving on her.

Actually, we sank more than we got credit for. I remember some ships we torpedoed and heard sink and break up—a very distinctive and upsetting sound. The Japanese patrol boats kept us from coming to the surface and seeing the ships sink, so we never got credit for them.

Ham Merit Badges

The Boy Scout merit badge system has a lot to recommend it as a way of encouraging youngsters to achieve skills. So how come we don't have a similar program going in amateur radio? It seems like a good idea to me, even if I did think of it (in the shower, where most of my ideas arrive).

The Boy Scout merit badges aren't easy to win—neither should ham merit badges. For instance, a DXing merit badge might be achieved by hams who have over 300 countries confirmed. That's 300 out of the 400 of the DX Dynasty Award, where all countries are accepted as such by IARU member societies. It takes some dedicated DXing to work 300 countries. Oh, it's not difficult to work 100 countries in a weekend—I've done it. 200 took me a month. 300 a year.

How about an RTTY badge? 100 countries and all 50 states makes sense for this one. Ditto a slow scan badge. We're not talking easy for either achievement.

What would you recommend for a 160m merit badge? I'd say 50 states and 100 countries again. 80m might require the states and 150 or 200 countries. Make 'em really work for it.

Why not a DXpedition badge for operating from 10 countries—with at least 500 contacts per country? Or should it be a thousand? If it's easy, it won't mean anything, nor will it really benefit the hobby. Wouldn't you like to see several DXpeditions on the air every weekend?

A ham author badge might go for having ten articles published, each at least two pages long, in any of the four major ham magazines. No columns, please, I mean articles.

What's a difficult, yet attainable, goal via OSCAR? 50 states and 25 countries? I haven't worked all the states, but I've worked well over 25 countries via an OSCAR.

We definitely need an Elmer badge, perhaps for getting ten new hams licensed, and not just to Novice or Tech.

Most of my suggested badges will take about a year to achieve. Have you any ideas for other badges we might offer?

How about something for contests? Perhaps we might ask that you win as a single operator for your section an ARRL DX contest, a VHF contest and the Sweepstakes—the Big Three. Yes, I've won all of 'em, so I know it can be done. I can also guarantee you it isn't easy.

What can we set up to encourage activity on 10 GHz? How about making contact with at least six grid sectors? I've worked seven states on the band, so you should be able to work six sectors. I'm not asking anyone to do anything I haven't. I did it with 1/10 watt, too, with all contacts over 50 miles and one over 100 miles.

The idea is to come up with amateur radio badges which will help amateur radio to be more fun—to grow—to provide better service. Like perhaps one for QRP with confirmed contacts with 150 countries with less than one watt input—and none of this calling with a kilowatt and asking them to listen for your QRP signal. All contacts would have to be initiated with QRP. Should we make that more countries?

I'd suggest one for mobile, but I remember the chap in California who used to back his car up with a big beam on a tower overlooking the Pacific Ocean. He whacked off countries by the dozen. We don't want easy stuff. Any ideas?

We should have one for six meters—to help get us more activity there. With the sunspots rising rapidly and the possibility of the highest sunspot number in a hundred years or more, working DX will be pretty easy on 6m. I'd suggest working 50 states, but darned few have done that, so it might be asking too much. Would you settle for 40 states and 40 countries?

Judging from the zero number of hands going up during my talk at the ARRL convention in Boxborough when

"Isn't it time we set some goals for all of us to seek—some tough goals?

MADISON SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS
1 (800) 231-3057
1 (713) 520-7300 OR 1 (713) 520-0550
TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT
FAX 1 (713) 771-7759
ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

New Icom IC 781	Trades wanted
Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT	Trade in your old HT
TS440 S/AT	Call

Kenwood TS 140S	Call for trade
New Kenwood TM-721A, mobile	Call
ICOM 228H/TTM	449.00

TS 790A Superior 2 Meter 70 cm Rig, 1.2 GHz Option Available	Call
Icom 765	2695.00
Kenwood MC-60A + Heil HC-5 cartridge inst.	150.00
Icom IC-725	799.00
NYE MB5A Tuner	569.00
Alpha Delta Transitrap HV	33.00
CSI Private Patch V	489.00
Ameco PT 3 Pre Amp	99.00
Larsen 2-meter on glass	49.95
Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp	25.00
Van Gordon Windom WA2	44.00
Bird 43, elements/stock	Call
Thousands of panel meters	3.95 up CALL
Belden 9913, 8267, 8214 Stock	Call
MICA Capacitors	Call
Ampire VHF, UHF GaAsFET preamps	Call
831SP-PL259 Silverplate (Amphenol)	1.50
82-61 N Male (Amphenol)	3.50
82-202-1006 N Male (9913)	3.50
Double Female UHF	1.00
UG176 RG8X	each .40
Surplus Elbow PL259-SO239	each $1
Receiving tubes 50-90% off list price	Call
STUPH	
RF Amp Meters	$15 to $30 each
25 pF/10KV Doorknob Cap	5.00
Throat Mike (new mil. surplus)	5.00
ANBH-1 600 Ω Headphones (new mil. surplus)	5.00
New Demo Units for Sale	
Kenwood R-5000	849.00

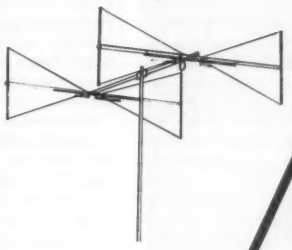
USED EQUIPMENT
All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.
(800) 231-3057

POLICIES
Minimum order $10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.
Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.

MADISON
Electronics Supply
FAMILY OWNED SINCE 1956
3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004
VISA

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The HF5B "Butterfly"™
A Compact 2 Element Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters
Operate As A Di-Pole on 17 Meters



- **Unique design reduces size but not performance.**
- **No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.**
- **Turns with TV rotor**
- **19 lbs.**

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V
- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V
- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.
405 East Market, Lockhart, TX 78644

COME JOIN IN THE FUN AT

SUPERFEST '89

Sept. 16-17, Expo Gardens, Peoria, Ill.

- Hear featured speaker, Gordon West, WB6NOA.
- Attend Packet and SWL/Scanner forums.
- See the latest ham equipment and accessories -- ... Turn the knobs ... touch the keyboards!
- Visit commercial and manufacturer exhibits.
- Browse through acres of flea market.
- Attend women's craft and cooking demos.
- Try the latest home and professional computers.
- Join us for the Saturday evening banquet.
- Upgrade at the Sunday exam session.

Admission tickets: $4 through Aug.31; $5 Sept 1 through show.
Banquet tickets: $12 per person. Reservations are required.
Write: Superfest '89, P.O. Box 3461, Peoria, Ill. 61614.
Call: 309-674-5656 (24-hour answering machine)

Superfest '89 is sponsored by the Peoria Area Amateur Radio Club

I asked about some of the above accomplishments, most of the merit complishments, most of the merit badges I've suggested will be difficult. And they should be. If they're easy the badges won't have much value.

Isn't it time we set some goals for all of us to seek—some tough goals? My DX Dynasty Award is tough, but it's too vertical. I'd like to encourage every ham to be well-rounded in interests, not to spend every spare moment for life chasing DX or talking with the same small group on a 75m net. Yes, I've done that too, and it's an experience I'll never forget. I made some great friends—Bill and Olga W1IF in Peabody MA, Homer W1KPL in Jaffrey NH, Leo W1MLJ in Barre VT. But then I've enormously enjoyed other things in my life and then moved on—like flying, boating, horseback riding, rallying and sports cars. Some interests have stuck—like ham radio, skiing and scuba diving.

If we don't start getting some action on 2.3 GHz and the other satellite bands, we're going to lose 'em. What goals can we set for 2.3 and 3.3 GHz?

Perhaps an Elmer merit badge will build more interest in the preservation of our wonderful hobby—a quality which is at a particularly low ebb at present. It sure seems like we have a bunch of hams who would rather see amateur radio closed down than consider some type of no-code license. We don't stand a prayer of getting the kids into amateur radio while we have our Victorian-era restrictions.

If you like the whole idea of ham merit badges we'll get started with it. We'll have to have a contest for merit badge designs, plus make up some nice certificates for the shack wall. And, yes, you bet we'll run an honor roll in *73* showing who's achieved what badges. Now, should we accept achievements from the past or should we start everyone even on January 1, 1990? Since I already qualify for many of the proposed badges, naturally I'm all for accepting past work. It's up to you. If you don't write, you're going to have to shape up to the rules set by those who do write.

Let's see—what performance by a Novice on 10m might warrant a merit badge? 200 countries? Getting a QRP badge should be easy there as the sunspots heat up.

The Webster Bomb

Up until Noah Webster came along and forced standardized spelling down our throats—spawning spelling-bee abominations and endless put-downs for engineers—English words were spelled pretty much as they sounded.

Yes, "know" used to be pronounced more like canoe—we've just gotten lazy and kanocked off the kay when we speak. Now, if we're allowed to change pronunciation to suit ourselves, why not bring our spelling in line? No, this isn't a new idea, it's just one which should be considered, now that the end of the century is within reach.

There was an article in *Analog* on simplified spelling along about 40 or 50 years ago—"Mahem In Ce Klasroom," as I recall. I also recall that John Campbell, the editor, mentioned that the article had been submitted anonymously and never claimed. John W2ZGU smoked heavily and is thus no longer with us.

The problem is—how can an individual break this log-jam Webster has brought on us? How can one person get the English-speaking world to start fixing its spelling system? I suspect the government is too busy dealing with world miseries, Russian adventurism (modern colonialism) on every continent, a fractious Congress, mountains of lobbyists pushing cigarettes, guns, price supports, unions, etc., to worry about something as inconsequential, and potentially explosive, as modernising spelling. The Pribilof Island baby seals carry more weight . . . or "white," as it's pronounced in Australia.

So if the government is too busy, and education is planning to celebrate the beginning of the 20th century soon, how can we get some movement? One way is to be sneaky about it. You no, we mite just be able to get this started via amateur radio. Mite makes rite is an easier spell for CW, RTTY and packet, so what are we waiting for? Give it some thought.

We certainly can follow the recent English change of -ize to -ise on modernise. It won't rid us of zees entirely, but it cood sure save wear and tear on the zee key. We'll still need it for pizzazz, dizzy and lizzy. But, hey, we could cut those zees in half and not lose anything. Pizaz? No, you cant substitute pissass.

It looks to me as if we could save on several dollars worth of apostrophies. Theyre a hangover we dont need too. And no, I have no objection to spelling the same sound different ways—as long as we dont hold onto silent letters. To, too and two Ill buy—tho Im not sure about two—what's that lousy w doing in there? Ill bet no ones pronounced the w for a cuple hundred years or more. Twos bad enuff, but how about eight? Lordy! How on earth did they ever pronounce that bunch of now silent letters? I can see why they've stopped.

Videos

One extremely frustrating aspect of publishing is to see firms by the hundreds just plain throwing away money and then wondering why business isn't better. I got fed up with the almost universal appalling ineptitude in taking advantage of the free advertising that publications offer, so I put together a video to explain precisely how to get at least $1 million more in sales per year just by effectively using PR.

The $99 video has been out for just a short while, yet the testimonials are already coming in—asking if I have any other videos available. Well, I've got a couple in mind.

The basic premise of the million dollar video is simple. A new product release published in a magazine is normally as effective in generating sales as a full page ad. A product test report can be as effective as four pages of ads. Since a magazine with 100,000 paid readers will have ad rates of about $5,000 a page, and the rule of thumb is that mail order advertising should pull a minimum of ten times the cost of the ad, a new product release should result in about $50,000 in sales and a new product test report should pull about $200,000 in sales. At that rate it doesn't take a very concerted effort to build that extra million in sales I promised.

As a publisher of 25 magazines over the last 35 years, I can tell you that I have yet to run into a PR person or even PR firm that really knows how to get releases and test reports published. So I revealed this heretofore secret scoop in my video.

The next video will be on how to double your business by more effectively using reader's service responses. Surveys down through the years have always shown that the firms taking full advantage of a magazine's reader's service cards can at least double their mail order sales.

Here's where I need your help. The fact is that pathetically few advertisers make good use of this powerful marketing medium. Most just plain throw away good money with poor reader's reply materials—frustrating magazine readers who are anxious to buy.

Rather than sending a bunch of reader's service labels addressed to me, which might be a give-away, how about you doing it and letting me know what happens? Check off up to ten reader's service information responses which interest you. Make a note of the date you send us the card and the firms from which you've requested information. As you get the material from them, record the date and then look it over carefully so you can let me know how effective you think it is.

You might rate each package on a one-to-ten basis on how much it made you want to buy the product. If you actually do order something, that's obviously a big plus. Then keep a close record of when you placed your order, whether by mail or telephone, how soon it arrives and how satisfactory the product is.

I'll take the information you send and use it in my video as examples of the best, the worst and the average in reader's service sales literature and response.

There are some benefits. First, the better the *73* advertisers get at sending sales literature, the more they'll sell. The more they sell via *73*, the more they'll advertise. The more they advertise, the more pages I'll have for articles and the thicker magazine you'll have to read. Also, the more advertisers there are in *73*, the more will be attracted, making the magazine even fatter for you.

What should you look for from the advertiser? Well, you certainly want to know about the product in some detail. And you want to know what the benefits are to you of buying the product. What can you do with it? How easy is it to use? You want to know the price. You'd be amazed at how many companies neglect to mention the price, apparently under the odd impression that you really don't care how much it costs.

Do they make it easy for you to buy or do you have to try and find a dealer who has it in stock before you can order?

Does the literature answer all of your questions? Does it communicate the excitement of the product so you want it right now?

Let's get busy and see what we can do to educate advertisers on how to sell their products to us. Buying new ham gear and putting it on the air is fun, so let's get their sales literature doing the work it should.

Yes, I'll keep track of your votes on the literature and publish a list of the firms which get the highest scores.

Data 101

At first I thought it odd how few audio industry people I met had a real grasp of digital sound. With the background of a lifetime of dealing with phonograph records, it's easy to get the feeling that a compact disc is just another way of recording sound—like a record, only read with a laser instead of a needle.

The information on a compact disc isn't anything like that on a record. With digital sound what we do is sample the level of the sound 44,100 times a second and convert the loudness into binary digits. This binary (digital) code is then stored on the disc as little bumps which are then read with a laser and fed into a computer.

The computer in this case converts the digital data back into levels of sound with a digital-to-audio (D/A) converter circuit. We bother to do this because this system overcomes many of the drawbacks we have to cope with when embossing grooves in vinyl records. LPs and their players have all sorts of limitations which get increasingly expensive to surmount as perfection is attempted.

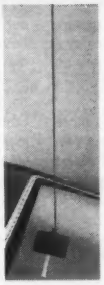
For instance, if the hole in the center of the LP is off even slightly we can hear a slight wavering when we listen to piano music. LPs aren't made to laboratory standards, so there's always some wow due to the center hole being slightly off.

Then, unless we go to heroic measures, there's some player motor rumble. All this is nothing compared to the needle and pick-up problems. The needle either has to be very hard so it won't wear, or else you have to change it all the time. When you pass the needle through the grooves *something* is going to wear—so if it isn't the needle, then it's going to be the record grooves. Fanatics play their LPs just once and record the sound on tape. Other than a laboratory clean room, there's no way to keep dust from being attracted by the record. It's vinyl, so the slightest brushing of it (or playing) knocks off electrons, making it a magnet for room dust. Dust in the grooves can be heard.

Then there are the compensation problems. Loud bass notes have to be

Look at our MOBILE MARK™ "ON WINDOW" Line

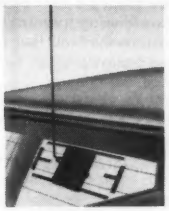
PATENTED



VHF (140-175)
- *No Hole*
- *Easy to Mount*
- *Rugged*
- *Superior Performance*
- *Radiator Snaps On and Off*
- *Competitively Priced*

UHF (420-520)
- *3 db gain*
- *No Hole*
- *Easy to Mount*
- *Rugged*
- *Superior Performance*
- *Radiator Snaps On and Off*
- *Competitively Priced*

Cellular/Trunking (800-895 MHz)
- *3db Gain*
- *No Hole*
- *Easy to Mount*
- *Rugged - Goes through Car Wash Without Removal*
- *Superior Performance*
- *Broad Bandwidth*
- *Small Size*
- *Competitively Priced*



MOBILE MARK, INC. • COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS

3900-B River Road
Schiller Park, IL 60176
312-671-6690

brings imagination and innovation to antennas ..... and has been since 1948 !!

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW HEAR THIS

FINALLY! High-Powered Sound from your HT.

- 10 DB of Audio Gain
- 3.5 inch Oval Speaker
- Automatic Shut-OFF
- Internal NiCad Charger
- External Power 5-15 VDC

$29.95

Model HTS-1

Naval ELECTRONICS INC.
5417 Jet View Circle, Tampa, Florida 33634
Phone: (813) 885-6091 Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR) Fax: (813) 885-3789

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The only repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.

New!! RS-232 Option for repeater control using modem or TNC.

MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES
Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (508) 372-3442

2 meters 220 440

reduced so the grooves won't overlap. High notes intermingle with the sound of the needle on the vinyl, so they have to be increased to stand out. The whole process is a mess, calling for expensive solutions to each of the drawbacks of the medium.

Tape is as bad—just different. Even the best tape systems have a basic tape random noise hiss level which sets the lower level for sound we can record. Alas, there's no way to separate this hiss from the weaker sounds we're recording. Thus, instead of silence between instrument or orchestral music notes, we hear the tape hiss. There are intricate circuits to cut down this hiss, but it's a basic limitation of any analog tape system. This is something audio fanatics who tape their LPs in order to preserve them just have to live with.

Another serious tape problem is bleed-through. This is the imprinting of louder sound passages from one layer of the tape to the next. You hear it as musical ghosts preceding or following loud sounds.

One other point—duplicating. Whenever we make a tape of an LP we lose just a bit, plus add more tape hiss with each generation. After a few generations of copies the sound is often degraded beyond acceptance. With digital sound each generation is perfect—there is no loss or addition of anything, no matter how many copies of copies are made.

Now, with digital, we get away from all those problems. No wow due to off-center holes or player speed variations, no rumble, no tape hiss or needle noise, no problem with needle inertia, jumping grooves, dust and so on. You can see why compact discs got so popular so fast. With digital sound there is zero sound added by the system—so you're able to record and play back total silence, if you want.

In practice it's impossible to get concert halls or even recording studios absolutely silent. People make noise—breathing, shuffling feet, turning the pages of their music, squeaking their chairs slightly, coughing, whispering and so on. Even with sound-proofed walls there's still some sound from passing trucks, airplanes, an air-conditioning system, electronic equipment with blowers and motors—and you can hear all this stuff during the silent passages between notes. Well, it isn't any more than you'd hear at a concert, so what's the beef, right?

Now, with that background, and remembering that all we're storing on compact discs is digital information, perhaps you can understand why it's just as easy to translate the digital information into anything else we want. This is where they came up with the CD-ROM—where a compact disc is used to store data which a computer can then use.

The computer age has changed the definition of the word "information." Our computer systems can convert information (digitally stored data) into music, into names and addresses, into computer programs, into graphics, even into video. It's all data and this concept has profound implications for amateur radio.

We've already had amateurs sending digitally encoded music over the air, and it's legal. We send data—what it's converted into by a computer afterward is irrelevant. It can be words which make messages, music, pictures, a newsletter page, or even porno movies. All quite legal.

If we're going to send data at a 44.1 kHz rate, we're going to need channels about 200 kHz wide. The bandwidth is determined by the amount of data you want to transport per second. For just plain words the amount of data can be very small. Real-time video is a hog.

No, until recordable compact discs come along, we can't use 'em for much in amateur radio, but we will be able to use digital audio tape (DAT) or even pulse-code multiplexers (PCM) with video tape recorders to store digital data.

I've mentioned that by encoding our English words into 16-bit bytes we can handle a 64,000 word dictionary, with each word being defined as a number between zero and 64,000. At a 117K baud rate we can thus send about 350,000 words per minute through the system. This data rate is possible through our ordinary telephone lines, so we should be able to gear up to accommodate it via amateur radio links.

With the average amateur message running maybe 240 words, we're talking about a 25th of a second to pass the message. If we move it up to one of the music sampling standards of 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz, this would move the data through much faster—three, four or five times as fast—getting us down to a hundredth of a second for the average ham message. At this rate, if we have a communications network which stores and forwards the data, we don't care as much about bandwidth. We trade off bandwidth for throughput.

If you think all this is blue sky, you haven't been reading the papers. AT&T is gearing up to provide an interconnection between computer/communications systems in the 1990s. These systems will automatically accept any individual communicator and integrate the user into the whole worldwide system. It won't matter if the communication system you're using is in your home, at your office, in your car, on your boat, or even in your hand as you walk. It'll instantly integrate into AT&T's world data communications system when you turn it on.

Now, are we going to be left completely behind in the dust, braying our CQs and fighting pileups on 20m? AT&T is purposely setting up their coming system to encourage third-party firms to develop equipment, software and accessories to compliment the whole system—using the approach IBM did to get their PC accepted quickly. This means that there will be zillions of opportunities for small firms to be set up to provide specialized equipment and services, all supported by the worldwide AT&T wide area network (WAN).

Thus hams who take advantage of the wide-open opportunity to experiment with digital communications systems on our ham bands will have an enormous advantage over late comers to the field.

If you're interested in reading more about this developing technology, let me know—or would you rather I start digging up articles on quenched-gap spark and MOPA rigs, exercises in nostalgia from the Good Old Days of amateur radio? Please advise.

Boy Scouts No-Code News

A recent news release from the Boy Scouts of America says they're now offering a merit badge for shortwave listening. It went on to say that up until now the Scout Radio Merit Badge had been based on ham operating skills.

Unfortunately, the Radio Merit Badge has drawn so little interest in recent years that it's now going to be based on logging shortwave broadcasts instead of getting a ham license.

The end of another era in amateur radio.

Selling Frequencies

Were you one of those who laughed when I wrote about the FCC auctioning off frequencies? It's time to laugh again because the Bush budget estimates $563 million per megahertz, with a start of 6 MHz being made available. That isn't going to balance the budget, but heck, an extra $3.4 billion a year here and there won't hurt.

If the FCC decides to take our 1200 MHz band, they might be able to rent it for $33B, and that would make a major difference in the budget deficit. Perhaps we should offer our virtually unused UHF bands up for grabs and give Congress a whole new lease on spending.

A letter from a ham reader in California said, "Some months ago, a member of our federal legislature was in my apartment and the subject of 220 came up. 'What is this 220 MHz that I've been getting all those letters about?' I turned on my receiver and said here it is. After twenty minutes, the comment was, 'How can anyone justify frequency allocations for that trash?' What could I say?"

The Radio Frequency Market

More and more governments are talking in terms of renting radio frequencies instead of having them issued free by government bureaus. Technology advances have enormously increased the number of communications services and needs. This has put an impossible load on the bureaucrats issuing frequencies.

If the FCC goes ahead with its plans for renting radio channels, how wide a band will we amateurs be able to afford? Let's say 20m is put up for rent. At about $1 million per year per 5 kHz channel, how many kHz can we afford?

Let's say we decided to go for a modest 25 kHz ham band. That would be $5 million a year in rent. If we split that 30,000 ways, that's $170 each for us per year. If we figure 365 days and 16 hours per day times five channels, that's 29,200 channel-hours available per year—about one hour for each of us. $170 per hour. Hmmm. I dunno, but I think I might be able to get more enjoyment for $170 for one hour somewhere else.

Of course, we can always get busy and get more young hams into our hobby and maybe put a stop to this nonsense.

Mr. NiCad

It seems as if Mr. NiCad (Ed Yost) has a booth at just about every major hamfest. Ed's specialty has been keeping our HTs perking. And, considering the frailty of these batteries, he's made a nice business out of it.

Sure, if we took care of our NiCads they'd probably last almost forever. But, alas, we use them in so many pieces of equipment, one almost needs a full-time support person to keep 'em in healthy condition.

I've got 'em in my flash units (4), portable radios (4), several toys (5), cassette recorders (3), calculators (6), portable CD players (3), laptop computers (9), boombox, razor, HTs (10), portable disk unit (3), electric drill, flashlights and so on. There's no way to remember to keep 'em all charged. Or to remember to discharge and then recharge 'em periodically. When I go on trips I have to throw in about five pounds of different chargers because they use a wide variety of voltages and currents.

I've asked a couple of times in my editorials for someone to build a simple, but complete NiCad charger unit which would automatically discharge 'em to erase their pesky memory, have a zapping current to burn out small shorts which tend to develop, recharge them the proper amount and then keep them trickle-charged for use.

The best unit I've seen so far is commercially available and not cheap, but well worth the price just in the batteries it would salvage for me. I've a review article on the unit which we'll be publishing soon.

At any rate, I wasn't surprised when I checked out my HT's spare batteries and found one which wouldn't charge. I opened it up—two cells were dead. Not having that commercial charger to zap the dead cells back to life yet, my thought turned immediately to Mr. NiCad. A call and he had a replacement pack on its way so I wouldn't be in trouble for my upcoming ham conference in Aspen. I UPS'd the wounded pack and had it back in good shape less than a week later—a spare for the trip.

You could do worse than keep a Mr. NiCad price list on hand for when an HT battery zonks out. It's a good place to shop for HT chargers too. Ed seems to have an amazingly complete inventory on hand. 73

A X M Incorporated
Serving the radio amateur who needs more than an amateur radio
11791 Loara Street, Suite B
Garden Grove, California 92640
Tel: (714) 638-8807
(714) 638-9556

Larsen Antennas
ASTRON CORPORATION POWER SUPPLIES
Repco
CES Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.
COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
RITRON
Standard Communications
MOBILE MARK
JOBCOM
TRILECTRIC
uniden
TAD

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1990 Vintage Radio Calendar

$11.45 ea. (inc. s/h) WI add 45¢ ea.

Send check or MO to:
Boyce Publishing Corp, Dept 73
P.O. Box 23420
Milwaukee, WI 53223-0420

GET THOSE RARE DX's . . .

. . . with the help of an azimuth map from the Great Circle Map Company. An azimuth map will help you get the most from your beam antenna. Each map is special made for your QTH and features your station's call sign on the lower right corner (SWLs may use their initials or name up to 7 characters). The map measures 23″ × 35″, is brightly colored and is printed on 80 pound poster stock. To order, send $39.00 (plus $2.00 S&H) and your station's call sign and location to:

The Great Circle Map Co.
P.O. Box 691401
San Antonio, TX 78269 USA

Yes! We accept foreign orders at no extra charge! (U.S. funds only).

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

G5RV All-Band QuickKits™

Fast & Easy to Build
• Failsafe visual instructions
• No measuring or cutting
• Everything included
• Finish antenna in minutes
Quality Components
• Presoldered Coax Fittings
• Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
• Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design
Fastest Antennas in the West
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

• Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole $59.95
• Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole $34.95
• Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole $24.95
• Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole $19.95
• Marconi Adapter kit converts any dipole to Marconi $ 4.95
• 200' Dacron 250# line $11.95
Add $5 Post & Handling Info $1

Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE TIME & POSTAGE!

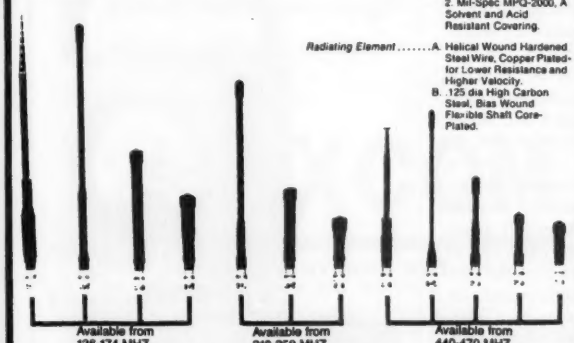
Circle advertiser's numbers on our handy reader service card to send for valuable information from advertisers in this issue. Use our Ad Index to locate advertiser's Reader Service numbers even faster!

THE SMILEY ANTENNA CO.
THE HAND TUNED PERFORMANCE SYSTEM
FEATURING PORTABLE RADIO SIMULATION TUNING

THE TUNED ANTENNA
"Quality through Technology"

Electrical
Maximum Power .....50 Watts.
Frequency Range .....118-932 MHz.
Impedance.....Matched to the Portable Specialized Tuning Available.

Mechanical
Coating Material .....A. Dipped in Synthetic Rubber to Seal and Webb Coil, Preventing Distortion
B. 1. PVC Covering.
2. Mil-Spec MPQ-2000, A Solvent and Acid Resistant Covering.
Radiating Element .....A. Helical Wound Hardened Steel Wire, Copper Plated for Lower Resistance and Higher Velocity.
B. 125 dia High Carbon Steel, Bias Wound Flexible Shaft Core-Plated.



FOR DEALER LOCATION CALL 619 579-8916
SMILEY ANTENNA CO., INC. 408 LA CRESTA HEIGHTS ROAD EL CAJON, CA 92021

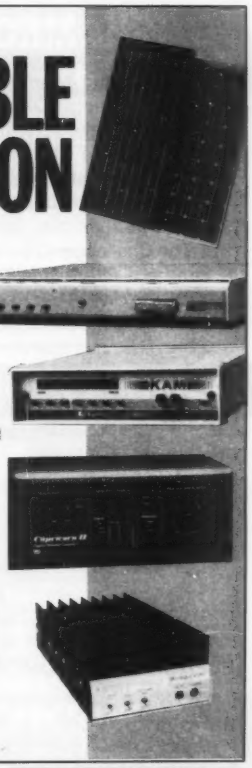
CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make the DEPENDABLE CONNECTION

Morcom International Inc.
distributor of:

• HELIOPOWER—Photovoltaic Panels 49w, 40w, 30w, 9w, 4.5w, 1.3w
• CES—Phone Patches, DTMF Microphones, DTMF keyboards
• KANTRONICS—Packet Radio, and Software
• CAPRICORN II—Digital weather console, measures and displays wind speed and direction, temperature, pressure (computer compatible). Programmable alarms.
• MIRAGE/KLM—Amplifiers, Antennas.

Most models in stock. Call for prices. Looking for International distributors.



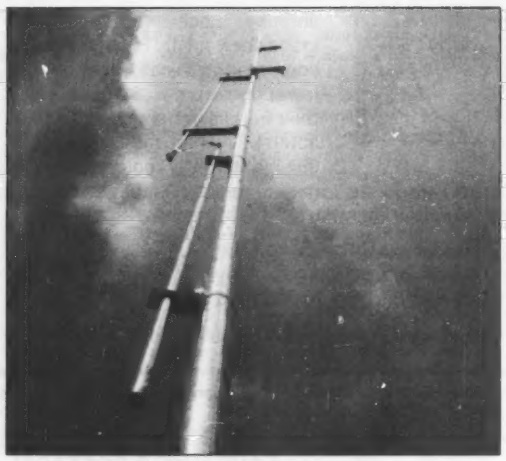
MORCOM INTERNATIONAL INC.
Phone: # (703) 750-3414
5130 Duke St. Suite #6
Alexandria, VA 22304, U.S.A.
Fax #: (703) 354-8843 Telex: 854081

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 22 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Linda Reneau



PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

GAP ANTENNA PRODUCTS, INC. THE CHALLENGER DX-V

G.A.P. introduces its Challenger DX-V, a 5-band, 31.5' high vertical antenna. The Challenger, made of aluminum and stainless steel, weighs 50 pounds, and is self-supporting. You can assemble it in thirty minutes; all sections fully sleeve and have been pre-drilled. A nut driver and drop-in ground mount are supplied.

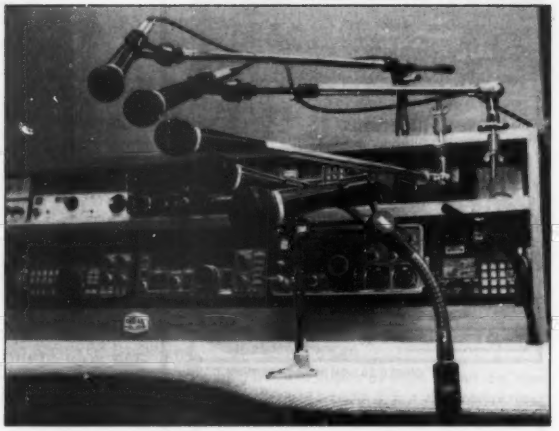
The Challenger DX-V launches the RF 16' above the ground, and gives less than 2:1 SWR on 10m, 15m, 20m, and 40m. The Challenger has no traps, coils, baluns, resistors, transformers, or base insulators to steal RF power. This pre-tuned antenna performed well without radials on 10m, 15m, and 20m.

The Challenger DX-V sells for $169 from the manufacturer. *G.A.P. Antenna Products, Inc., 6010 Bldg. J, North Old Dixie Hwy., Vero Beach FL 32967. (407) 388–2905.* Or circle Reader Service No. 201.

ELENCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

The Eienco XP-620 is a fully regulated 3 output power supply. It provides one fixed voltage 5V DC at 3 amp, and two variable supplies: 1.5V DC to 15V DC and −1.5V DC to −15V DC at 1 amp. The voltage shuts off if a short occurs. The supplies are regulated to better than 0.2V when rising from no load to full load.

The unit measures 8¼"x7"x4". $90 assembled, $60 in kit form. *Elenco Electronics, 150 W. Carpenter Avenue, Wheeling IL 60090.* Or circle Reader Service No. 202.



HEIL SOUND

Heil Sound has taken some of the professional hardware used on the stage, at recording studios, and in broadcasting and retooled it for your amateur radio station. By carefully selecting components, you can design your audio system to meet your requirements and give you hands-free operation.

Call Heil Sound and request information about Concept 2000. *Heil, Ltd., Heil Industrial Blvd., Marissa IL 62257. (618) 295–3000.* Or circle Reader Service No. 203.

BIRD ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

Bird Electronic Corporation now has a portable peak-reading wattmeter, the model 4314B, designed specifically for measuring air navigational aids and other pulsed RF systems, such as telemetry, radar, TV, and command/control. It also measures PEP of SSB and AM signals. Performance specifications are identical to Bird's model 4314, which it replaces.

This new model measures practically any 50Ω coaxial transmission: pulsed, AM, FM, or CW. A CW/PEAK switch allows quick selection. In PEAK mode, you take a peak measurement; in cw mode, the meter works like a standard Bird Model 43 wattmeter.

The meter is powered by two internal 9V alkalines with twice the battery life of the previous Bird model. Or you can use the supplied AC power adapter. Model 4314B is equipped with two Bird QC "Quick Change" female N-type connectors, and is available with other Bird-type QC connectors.

Power and frequency range are 100 mW to 10 kW and 0.45 MHz to 2300 MHz, using Bird plug-in elements. The unit is rated at a maximum insertion VSWR of 1.05 to 1000 MHz, 1.1 to 2300 MHz. Accuracy is ±5% of full scale CW, ±8% of full scale peak. The meter weighs three pounds. Price, $750. *Bird Electronic Corporation, 30303 Aurora Road, Cleveland OH 44139. (216) 248–1200.* Or circle Reader Service No. 206.

You Bet Minnesota

We Now Have ICOM

Satellite City

12581 Central Ave., Mpls, MN 55434

SEPT ICOM MONTH!

National 1-800-426-2891 Local 1-612-754-1200 State 1-800-328-8322, Ext 176

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ OMAR ELECTRONICS ★

FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR NEEDS

SPECIAL PRICES on all

MFJ PRODUCTS ★ A.R.R.L. PUBLICATIONS

and other Ham Radio equipment!

404-760-8846

OMAR ELECTRONICS • Omar Pupo WA8FON

3650 HWY 138 NE Suite C • Loganville, Ga 30249

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customer since 1976! Catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL

LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner

P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

PORTA-BEAM Model DL-146

$84.95 (Free shipping)

At last! A completely portable 2 meter three element Delta loop beam. Easy to set up with no small parts to lose. Low VSWR over entire 2 meter band. Gain equivalent to a 4-element Yagi. All elements and feed line with BNC connector store inside a 3 ft boom. An ideal emergency antenna, backpackable (18 oz.), general field use with accessory mast. Money back if not fully satisfied.

P.O. Box 520011-S SUMMITEK

Salt Lake City, UT 84152 AM (801) 277-4205

JANUARY 4, 1983

A CURE WAS FOUND

FOR THESE DISEASES :

1. REFLECTED POWER-ITCH
2. KNOB-ITUS
3. QRM-DEAFNESS
4. BUTTON-PHOBIA
5. SWITCH-CANKER
6. SUPER TUNER-BLUES
7. CROSS NEEDLE-EYES

THE CURE* IS:

MAXCOM

AUTOMATIC ANTENNA MATCHER ®

FOR ALL S.S.B. RADIOS

* ONE SHOT GUARANTEED TO LAST AT LEAST FIVE YEARS!

MAXCOM, INC. BOX 502, FT. LAUD., FL. 33302

305-523-6369

* MAXCOM is a registered trademark and is owned by Maxcom Electronics, Inc.

THE BOTTOM LINE: "MAXCOM WORKS"

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in AMATEUR and COMMERCIAL systems.

- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- FANTASTIC REJECTION!

Typical rejection:

±600 Khz@144 Mhz: –28dB

±1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: –40dB

±5 Mhz@450 Mhz: –50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks

Connector options: BCN $5, UHF $6, N $10

SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option $20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

ID-1 ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - AMATEUR and COMMERCIAL
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

Model ID-1 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

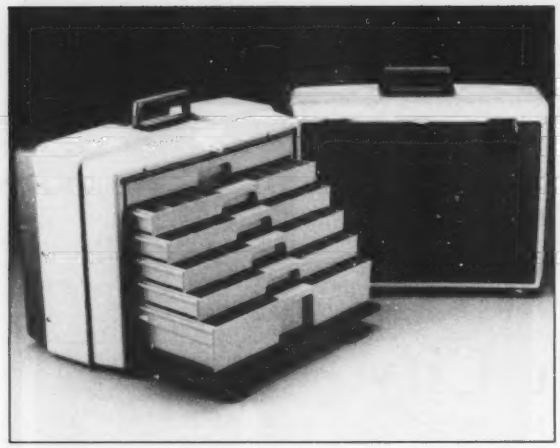
Request our free catalog. *Mastercard and VISA welcome*

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224

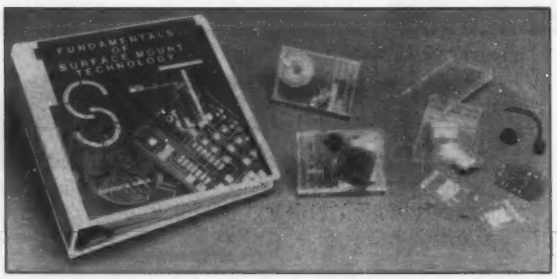
716-675-6740 9 to 4

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONTACT EAST

Portable, small parts storage cabinets, made from tough, high-impact plastic, are available from Contact East. They feature rust-proof hardware, removable drawers, and doors that latch to prevent accidental openings. A padlock tab will accept #10, #7, or #3 locks. Three models, with different combinations of drawer styles, are available. Price, $78. *Contact East, 335 Willow Street South, PO Box 786, No. Andover MA 01845. (508) 682–2000.* Or circle Reader Service No. 204.



HEATH COMPANY

Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems now offers a new home study course, "Fundamentals of Surface Mount Technology," developed by Forrest M. Mims, III.

The course teaches the basics of planning, designing, assembling, and soldering surface mount boards, and directs students through the hands-on assembly of a practice board, an audio oscillator, and an LED bar graph and other projects.

The home study course requires a 15W soldering iron. You can complete the course in a week of evening sessions and earn three Continuing Education Units (CEUs). Price is $100 and order number is EI-3135.

You can order the free Fall 1989 Heathkit Catalog by calling *(800) 44–HEATH* or by writing *Heath Company, Department 350–046, Benton Harbor MI 49022* or by entering *GO HTH* on CompuServe. Or circle Reader Service No. 207.

Interested in ham radio's hottest new mode? Check out next month's special Packet issue!

ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC.

The RFP-50 signal intensifier receiver preamplifier, new from Electron Processing, is mounted at the antenna to take full advantage of incoming signals. It is housed in two 1.25″x1.25″x3.5″ cast aluminum enclosures with lightning and static protection. You can place the separate power unit, either a 110V AC or a 12V DC ($4 extra) supply, inside, near the receiver. The RFP-50 provides 15 dB of gain from 1 MHz–1300MHz, with a low 2.8 dB noise figure.

The RFP-50 is $100, with quantity discounts. The price includes your choice of BNC, SO-239, or F connectors. N-type connectors are also available for the RFP-50 for an additional $25. *Electron Processing, Inc., PO Box 708, Medford NY 11763. Sales Department, (516) 764–9798.* Or circle Reader Service No. 205.

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS APPLICATIONS, INC.

New from AEA is The Morse Machine MM-3 keyer, with digital and analog selection, to help you increase your code speed and QSOs. Store 8,000 characters of memory in 20 memories (36,500 with 32K RAM).

The training system provides random code group practice, a four-letter word generator, and a Dr. QSO™ simulator. It also has automatic serial number insertion and incrementing in any memory message for contesting and six programmable modes of operation. RS-232 compatible for computer operation and on-screen display of practice sessions.

Amateur net price, $190. *Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., PO Box C-2160, Lynnwood WA 98036. (206) 775–7373.* Or circle Reader Service No. 208.

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS $25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Midland Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Slow Scan $149.95

A complete slow scan television station for your IBM PC or compatible. Send and receive images in up to 10 shades of gray depending upon your graphics card and printer.

Includes:
Demodulator Modulator 75 Page Manual
Software Tutorial Cassette

Requires:
Ham transceiver PC with 640K Parallel Port
Graphics Card Tape Recorder Serial port

Slow Scan Formats: 8,12,17.23.34,36,48,72 sec.

Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

MORSE TUTOR

Made Easy & Fun

Introducing the most Comprehensive and Easy-to-Use code course available today!
—MORSE TUTOR is available for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

FEATURING!

- ★ 1–100 word/minute code speeds
- ★ Standard or Farnsworth modes
- ★ Adjustable code frequency
- ★ Over 1 Billion possible random QSOs
- ★ Letter, number, and punct. mark coverage
- ★ Self calibrating/menu driven design
- ★ Display text—while listening or after copying

To Upgrade or learn CW, Send check or M.O. for $19.95 + $2 S&H to:

"Morse Tutor is, quite simply, a suberb value" Bryan Hastings, KA1HY July, 1988, 73 Magazine

9Q7E

REFER TO QST JULY '88 P. 49

21881 Summer Circle, Dept. MTS
Huntington Beach, CA. 92646

CA. Residents add $1.20 sales tax

NOW AVAILABLE THRU UNCLE WAYNE'S BOOKSHELF, THE ARRL & FINE DEALERS EVERYWHERE

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY ISSUE of *73* on microfiche!

The entire run of *73* from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of *73* without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for $75, and a desk model for $200. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for $180 plus $5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for $10.

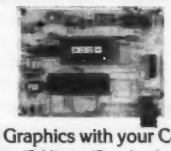
Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
"Whitehall"
Route 3, Route 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777
800-282-5628

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO I.D. BOARD



- •Custom Graphics with your Call Sign
- •4 Screens (2 Hi-res/2 color bar)
- •12 VDC Operation
- •Instant Video ID
- •Video Relay for switching in Live Camera Video
- •Built-in Automatic Sequencer-Timer (steps through all four screens)

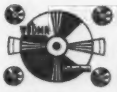
VDG-1 with pre-programmed calls:

$99

Call or write for catalog of available graphics

ELKTRONICS
12536 T.R. 77 • Findlay, OH 45840
(419) 422-8206

ELKTRONICS
12536 T.R. 77
Findlay, OH 45840
(419) 422-8206



CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

We stock a full line of Motorola & Toshiba parts for amateur, marine, and business radio servicing

SEE YOU AT THE LOS ANGELES "HAMCOM 89"

Partial Listing of Popular Transistors in Stock

P/N	Net/Ea	P/N	Net/Ea	P/N	Net/Ea
BFR96	$ 2.75	MRF653	14.50	2SC2904	32.50
MRF134	16.00	MRF654	20.00	2SC2905	34.50
MRF136	21.00	MRF660	10.75	40582	9.50
MRF136Y	47.00	MRF843,/F	22.50	*LOW NOISE FIGURE*	
MRF137	24.00	MRF846	37.75	MGF1402	17.95
MRF138	35.00	MRF873	29.75	MRF901	1.25
MRF141G	190.00	MRF1946	15.00	MRFF911	2.00
MRF148	34.00	PT9847	21.00	MRF966	2.00
MRF150	79.50	RF126	22.00	ME25537/2SK205	3.25
MRF151G	179.50	SD1229	12.00	ME41137/3SK124	3.25
MRF153	395.00	SD1272	12.00	J310	1.00
MRF156	537.00	SD1278-1	13.75	U309	1.75
MRF171	34.50	SD1405	16.00	U310	1.75
MRF172	58.75	SD1407	25.00	2N4416	1.00
MRF174	80.00	SD1428	29.50	3N204	2.00
MRF208	14.50	SD1429-3	16.00	3N211	2.00
MRF212	19.50	SRF2072	12.75	*OUTPUT MODULES*	
MRF221	11.00	SRF3662	24.00	SAU4 440 LIN	49.50
MRF224	13.50	SRF3775	13.00	SAU17A 903	59.00
MRF237	2.00	SRF3800	17.50	SAV6 150	42.50
MRF238	14.00	2N1522	11.95	SAV7 146	42.50
MRF239	15.00	2N3553	2.25	SAV12 146 HT	23.50
MRF240,/A	15.00	2N3771	3.50	SAV15 222	58.75
MRF245	32.00	2N3866	1.25	SAV17 146 50W	68.50
MRF247	24.75	2N4048	11.95	M57710A	32.75
MRF248	33.00	2N4427	1.25	M57713	49.50
MRF260	8.00	2N5109	1.75	M57715	42.25
MRF261	9.00	2N5179	1.00	M57726 144	59.95
MRF262	9.00	2N5589	13.00	M47727 144	69.50
MRF284	10.50	2N5591	13.50	M57729 440	69.95
MRF309	60.00	2N5641	12.00	M57732L	33.00
MRF314A	29.75	2N5642	13.75	M57735 50	57.50
MRF315A	32.50	2N5643	18.00	M57737 144	49.50
MRF316	64.50	2N5944	10.00	M57741L/M/H	57.00
MRF317	59.75	2N5945	10.00	M57745	89.95
MRF327	57.00	2N5946	12.50	M57755	78.75
MRF406	13.50	2N6080	7.50	M57762 1296	69.75
MRF412	22.00	2N6081	8.50	M57764 900	74.00
MRF421	24.00	2N6082	10.00	M57712,M57733	100
MRF422	36.00	2N6083	11.00	M57737,SC1019	SAV7
MRF427	17.00	2N6084	12.75	SC1027	100 SAU4
MRF428	50.00	2N6097	20.00	SC1028	100 SAV15
MRF429	39.00	2N6255	2.50	MHW710-1,2,3	61.00
MRF433	11.00	2SC730	4.50	MHW820-1	76.00
MRF435	68.50	2SC1307	4.75	MHW820-2	82.00
MRF448	73.50	2SC1729	16.25	*SPECIAL TUBES*	
MRF449	22.50	2SC1946	18.75	6CL6	9.95
MRF449A	18.25	2SC1946A	16.75	6GK6	7.95
MRF450	13.50	2SC1947	9.75	6HF5 GE	14.95
MRF450A	14.25	2SC1955	9.00	6JB6 GE	15.95
MRF453	18.50	2SC1968A	22.00	6JS6C GE	15.95
MRF454	14.00	2SC1969	2.50	6KD6 GE	15.95
MRF454A	17.00	2SC2029	2.50	6LF6 GE	15.95
MRF455	11.25	2SC2075	1.75	6LQ6/6MJ6	15.95
MRF455A	12.75	2SC2094	18.50	12BY7A	9.95
MRF458	20.00	2SC2097	28.00	572B/T160L	83.00
MRF460	23.50	2SC2097MP	62.00	811A	16.95
MRF464	25.00	2SC2099	29.50	813	49.75
MRF466	18.75	2SC2166C	2.00	833A	89.75
MRF475	6.75	2SC2221	6.25	833C	109.75
MRF476	4.00	2SC2237	7.00	833G	149.75
MRF477	11.75	2SC2284A	24.75	M2057	22.75
MRF479	13.75	2SC2289	13.75	5894	59.00
MRF485MP	18.50	2SC2290	14.75	6146B	13.95
MRF492	14.75	2SC2290MP	39.50	6550	16.95
MRF497	14.25	2SC2312C	4.75	7581/KT66	14.95
MRF515	2.50	2SC2379	31.25	8874	349.50
MRF555	3.00	2SC2509	9.00	8875	399.95
MRF557	5.25	2SC2559	28.25	8950	18.00
MRF559	2.25	2SC2630	23.00	3CX800A7	339.50
MRF607	2.50	2SC2640	15.00	3CX1200A7	449.95
MRF629	3.00	2SC2641	16.00	3CX1500A7	549.95
MRF630	3.75	2SC2642	28.25	4CX250B	89.95
MRF641	18.00	2SC2654	46.75	4CX1000A7	439.95
MRF644	23.00	2SC2695	31.75	3-500ZPENTA	114.50
MRF646	$25.00	2SC2781	$32.75	3-500ZEIMAC	129.95
MRF648	31.00	2SC2879	21.00	4-400CEIMAC	159.95

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice
MATCHED & SELECTED TUBE AND TRANSISTOR FINALS
IN STOCK FOR AMATEUR AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT
Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day.
Next day UPS delivery available • We Export
No extra charge for C.O.D. or VISA/MC Orders
Ship/Hand. 1 lb. U.S. or Foreign Sm Pkt Air 8 oz. $5.00
Minimum Order $15 Quantity Pricing Available

PARTS ORDERS ONLY — NO TECHNICAL (800) 854-1927

ORDER LINE • INFORMATION or TECH HELP
(619) 744-0728

FAX 619-744-1943

RF PARTS
1320 Grand Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069

RTTY LOOP

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, M.D., WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

Optoisolator Circuit for TTY

For the last two columns, I have responded to many requests by describing several one-chip circuits to enable you to become active on RTTY with a minimum of time and expense. While many of you have computers or video terminals, I am quite sure that many of you would still like to interface these one-chip wonders with a more conventional RTTY loop. To wit, this month's circuit.

Here we use one of my all-time favorite devices, an optoisolator, to convert either a TTL level or RS-232 level to the more common current loop for TTY.

Resistors, Transformers, or Relays?

Before we get too deeply into the circuit, though, a word or two about the optoisolator. You might think you could convert the high level loop current to the low level RS-232 or TTL current with resistors, or a transformer, or some similar device. While you might be able to have some information transfer that way, there is an inherent danger. If the transfer circuit were to fail, high level current might be allowed into the TTL device. At a minimum, this would fry some components. Maximally, it could be quite dangerous.

For this reason, various schemes evolved to isolate the loop from a driving circuit. While a relay might seem obvious, conventional relays are too slow to keep up with the keying pulses of RTTY. One type of relay you can use is the reed relay. This little beauty consists of two thin reeds of magnetically active metal sealed in a glass tube. Either a permanent magnet or electromagnet will cause the reeds to react, making or breaking the circuit. Thus, driving the magnet from the loop allows the reeds to key a low voltage device. This may be ideal for a keying circuit, but the reeds cannot handle the current to key the loop itself.

Basic Anatomy of the Optoisolator

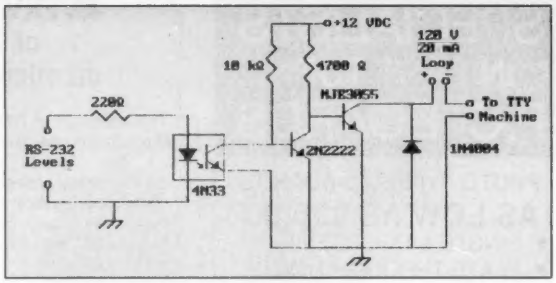
We must use another form of subterfuge, the optoisolator. Most of us are familiar with photocells, those little wonders that change resistance based on the amount of light falling upon their faces. When I was in school, we marveled at how a transistor, with the top cut off the case, makes an excellent photocell. Of course, you can buy transistors prepared this way—phototransistors, naturally.

You are also no doubt aware of the illuminating wonders known as light emitting diodes, or LEDs. Able to produce light from relatively low energy sources, these darlings find their way into almost every electronic device imaginable.

Now, if you take an LED and pot it so that it directly shines onto a phototransistor, you have an optoisolator. The output is directly controlled by the input, but there is no electrical connection; the transfer is accomplished over a beam of light.

Admittedly still a low level, now you can use the output of the optoisolator to key a transistor, and that transistor to key another, power transistor, and that transistor to key a loop. Simple, huh? Well, the figure shows the results.

While I detailed the input as RS-232, a term that should be readily understandable after my last column, TTL levels will also work nicely. You may have to experiment with the value of the 220Ω resistor. The aim is to light up the LED in the optoisolator.



RS-232/TTL to TTY converter.

The rest of the circuit is fairly conventional, and may be built on a perf board with point-to-point wiring, or on a printed circuit board. I have not included printed circuit layouts as yet, by the way, because so few of you have expressed an interest in them. If you would like for me to try to lay out a board, be sure to let me know, for future circuits.

Once again, notice the slightly anomalous power supply, with a 12 volt supply required for the transistors, and a more typical loop supply for the TTY machine. Be careful around those loop supplies, folks. They can deliver quite a kick if you lay your hand across the terminals.

Parts Procurement

Here, as before, a trip to your local Radio Shack should take care of you. Besides the local outlet, [illegible] Jameco Electronics, in Belmont, California, who supports the "Jim-Paks" found on the racks at many electronic and computer centers. You can phone them twenty-four hours a day at 1 (415) 592–8097 to check on the availability of a part or price. Another wide-based dealer I have bought from in the past is JDR Microdevices, of Los Gatos, California, PH: (800) 538–5000.

For your convenience, I listed information on all these suppliers in the parts list for this project. "RS" is Radio Shack, "JE" is Jameco Electronics, and "JDR" is JDR Microdevices. Where no supplier is listed, any of these companies should be able to order the device, but no current price is available as I write this column.

By the way, several of you have expressed difficulties with finding the Exar chips used in the last two months' RTTY Loop projects. Both of the chips are available from JDR Microdevices. The XR-2206 function generator, used for AFSK generation, lists for $3.95, and the XR-2211 decoder, used for the terminal unit, lists for $2.95. They do have a $10 minimum order, so maybe a call to the toll free number will get you a catalog for further goodie shopping. Be sure to mention *73 Magazine* and RTTY Loop when you order, OK?

Every One Different

Next month I will try to tackle the RTTY Loop Survey, the results with which you have inundated me. If there is one underlying thread already apparent, it is that there is no consistency among you. The readers of this column, and one would presume RTTYers in general, are all over the place in interests, equipment, expertise, and orientation. Looks like a fascinating study.

Meanwhile, feel free to drop me a note, with whatever comments you think important enough to convey. Electronically, I keep paying my on-line bills, so you should still find me on CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501) or Delphi (username MARCWA3AJR), via EasyPlex or MAIL, respectively. 73

RS-232 to TTY Converter Parts List

Item	Type	Source	Price
Optoisolator	4N33	RS, JE, JDR	
Resistors	220Ω	RS 271-015	2/$0.19
¼ or ½ watt	4700Ω	RS 271-030	2/$0.19
(Radio Shack parts are nearest whole values.)	10,000Ω	RS 271-034	2/$0.19
Diode	1N4004	RS 276-1103	2/$0.69
		JE	$0.12
Transistors	2N2222	RS 276-2009	$0.59
	2N2222A	JE	$0.29
	MJE3055	RS 276-2020	$1.59
Perf board	0.1" grid	RS 276-1394	$1.99

(Resistor values are nominally within 10%. For all practical purposes, the available Radio Shack values are close enough to the values specified for this project.)

Continued from page 52

Manufacturer's Specifications for the BC100XLT

Band Coverage:	11 Bands
Frequency Range:	29–29.7 MHz, 10m Ham 29.7–50 MHz, VHF Low 50–54 MHz, 6m Ham 118–136 MHz, Aircraft 136–144 MHz, Military Land Mobile 144–148 MHz, 2m Ham 148–174 MHz, VHF High 406–420 MHz, Federal Govt. 420–450 MHz, 70cm Ham 450–470 MHz, UHF 470–512 MHz, UHF T band
Sensitivity:	0.4 µV, at 29–54, 136–174 MHz 0.8 µV, at 118–136 MHz, 12 dB SINAD 0.5 µV, at 406–512 MHz
Selectivity:	−55 dB at ±25 kHz
Audio Output	480 mW Maximum
Channels	100, in ten 10-channel banks
Scan Speed	15 channels/second for scanning mode 25 Frequencies/second for search mode

end overload in normal use, even in such RF rich areas such as Springfield, MA, and on top of Mt. Greylock, a peak in Western Massachusetts, home for over half a dozen repeaters from 6m to 440 MHz and commercial TV.

The supplied rubber duckie antenna gets by for VHF and UHF bands, but really falls short in the 29–54 MHz range. If you plan to do any serious listening in the VHF-LO range, I highly recommend using a different antenna. In fact, overall receiver performance improves noticeably on all bands by substituting a simple telescopic rod. The BC100XLT incorporates a BNC-type antenna connector, making amateur antenna swaps a snap. The same, however, cannot be said of the earphone connector. Uniden uses a 3/32" sub-mini jack instead of the more common ⅛" mini jacks found on most amateur rigs.

IF image rejection is excellent in the VHF-LO range, good in the VHF-HI range, and adequate in the UHF band segment. The squelch control has enough hysteresis to prevent choppy reception under weak signal conditions. Audio output is more than adequate, with crisp, communication quality response. Intelligibility was excellent.

The NiCd battery pack provides approximately five hours of continuous use under normal listening conditions.

While testing battery life, I came across a strange quirk in the BC100XLT, possibly related to the microprocessor. After using the radio until the *low battery* alarm came on, I plugged the wall charger in for an overnight charge. The next day, I unplugged the charger, turned on the radio, and—nothing! When I turned the volume up, it would only motorboat. However, switching on the radio first, and then unplugging the charger/adapter, resulted in normal operation. It's likely that something in the AUTO-OFF feature gets confused when the pack is completely discharged. I repeated this test several times, and obtained identical results.

Bench Test Results

The bench test set-up consisted of an H-P 608D signal generator, H-P 403B voltmeter, and a Tektronix 5110 scope.

Receiver sensitivity for 20 dB quieting measured between 0.35 µV (VHF-LO) and 0.7 µV (UHF), with full quieting occuring between 30 µV and 50 µV, respectively. IF image rejection measured 70 dB in the VHF-LO band, and 45 dB in the VHF-HI band. Because of equipment limitations, I couldn't make this measurement in the UHF band segment, although everyday use suggests this figure is probably lower than the VHF-HI value.

The squelch sensitivity was 0.14 µV at threshold, and 0.3 µV at maximum setting. Squelch hysteresis measured 5 dB, and maximum audio output was 400 mW at the onset of distortion. My tests confirmed the manufacturer's specifications for selectivity, scanning rate, and search speed.

Conclusions

So how does the Uniden BC100XLT measure up? Overall performance was excellent, and uncommon for such a low price. My only complaint with the receiver is its relatively low IF image rejection figure for the UHF band segment.

As far as physical packaging goes, the only detractors were the cramped keyboard and the plastic case. If I could make any changes to this unit, I would opt for an aluminum case with a belt clip on the radio itself, since the belt loop on the carrying case is awkward to use. These are, however, minor problems.

All things considered, I conclude that the Uniden-Bearcat BC100XLT offers very good performance, easy programming, and many worthwhile features wrapped up in an attractive, low-cost package. 73

Thomas Rowinski KA1MDA has been a ham for 5 years, and is an avid auto RDFer. Tom currently works as electronics technician for Titeflex in Springfield, MA. Other interests include photography, sound design in theater, and SWLing. He can be reached at 292½ South St., Northampton, MA 01060.

GORDON WEST
RADIO SCHOOL

#04 21-DAY NOVICE $22.95

- 112-page textbook
- two stereo code learning tapes
- sample 5 wpm Novice code test
- over $50 in radio manufacturers' discount coupons.

#01 COMPLETE NOVICE . . . $52.95
2 theory tapes, 2 textbooks, FCC Rule Book, 4 code tapes, code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and over $50 in radio discount coupons.

#02 NOVICE CODE COURSE $42.95
6 cassette tapes make it easy to learn the code from scratch.

#07A 2-WEEK TECH $22.95
This Technician course includes 2 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.

#05 COMPLETE GENERAL. . $52.95
6 code tapes, 4 theory tapes, and 2 textbooks. Ideal for upgrade from Novice to General.

#06 GEN. CODE COURSE . . $42.95
This General course includes 6 tapes for speed building from 5 to 13 wpm.

#08B COMPLETE ADVANCED $52.95
This Advanced course includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#09 ADV. THEORY COURSE $22.95
4 tapes and 1 illustrated textbook

#10 COMPLETE EXTRA. . . . $52.95
4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#12 EXTRA THEORY COURSE $22.95
4 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook for Extra class theory.

#11 EXTRA CODE COURSE $42.95
6 tapes for speed building from 13 to 22 wpm for the Extra code exam.

#13 BRASS KEY & OSC. . . . $22.95

#15 PLASTIC KEY & OSC. . . $17.95

SINGLE CODE TAPES
$10.95 each including shipping

#19	5 wpm Novice QSO tests
#20	5 wpm Random Code
#21	5-7 wpm Speed Builder
#22	7-10 wpm Speed Builder
#23	10 wpm Plateau Breaker
#24	10-12 wpm Speed Builder
#25	12-15 wpm Calls & Numbers
#26	13 wpm Random Code
#27	13 wpm Test Preparation
#28	13 wpm Car Code
#29	13-15 wpm Speed Builder
#30	15-17 wpm Speed Builder
#31	17-19 wpm Speed Builder
#32	20 wpm Random Code
#33	20 wpm Test Preparation
#34	20 wpm Car Code
#43	3-15 wpm Code Review
#40	12-21 wpm Code Review

Prices include shipping & handling VISA MasterCard

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INC.
925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044
Mon.-Fri. 8-4pm (312) 234-6600

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 24 on your Feedback card

KEYWORD INDEX

Issue #348

6 meter 54
12, 17 meters 20
220–222 MHz 9
1N60 81
1N34A 81
2N2222 54
2N5109 transistor 54
A50-12 56
addresses, OSCAR tel 88
Advanced Electronics Applications 18
AEA AT-300 18
AMSAT 63
antenna, boom 26
antenna, transportable 44
antenna tuner 18
antenna, vertical dipole 44
antennas, vertical 38, 40, 42, 43, 46
ARCO 429 56
BC100XLT 52
Burma 84
computers 50
Curtis 8044 ICs 28
Cushcraft AV-4/5 11
CW mobile 28
CW transceiver, corrections .. 88
DARA scholarships 9
dual-band array 20
Duckie Clip 34
ECG340 48
Fuji-OSCAR 62
gamma matches 22, 24
Grid Square program 56–57
ground 60
Handy Tracker 58
Heath HW-9 87
home-brew contest 9
HR2510 48
HTX-100 48
IC-2AT 66
IC-37A 66
IC-551 54
Israel 85
Jameco Electronics 78
JAS-1b 62
JDR Microdevices 78
K@OV, Joe Moell 58
KA1LR, Paul Grupp 18
KA1MDA, T.S. Rowinski 52
KB1UM, Michael Jay Geier 28, 60
KC4HGH, M.T. Stacey 48
KE@UV, Gregory McIntire 11
Kenwood BBS 9
Kenwood Corporation 30
MC-44DM mike 66
Metal & Cable Corporation ... 20
MFJ-1270 TNC 61
Microsats 62
MRF-492 56
MRF-497 48
N1BLH, Marc Stern 30
N4UQT, Jay Latham 44
N6PNY, Kelly Howard 33
New Beam Antenna Handbook 22
New Zealand 86
NM9P, Rev. Kenneth D. Wells 34
optoisolator circuit 78
polarity 60
power supplies 50
pre-amp 54
propagation 54, 95
radiation hazards 9
RDFing 58
RF sampling 66
RS-12/13 ..... 62, 63
scanner 52–53
S-meter project 81
SOLFAN 57
South Africa 84
switching circuit 54
TDOA 58
Ten-Tec 87
T-hunting 58
T-network 18
traps 11, 22, 24
TS-140S/680S 30
Uniden Corporation 52
USSR 84
Versatuner 901-B 46
W1FB's Antenna Notebook .. 44
W1GV, Stan Gibilisco 38
W6YUY, Robert E. Bloom 20
W8JA, Hugh Morris Archer ... 33
WA3AJR, Marc I. Leavey, M.D. 78
WA3EKL, Alan Hoffmaster ... 32
WA5ZIB, Andy MacAllister ... 62
WARC bands 11, 20
WB6IGP, C.L. Houghton 54
WB8VGE, Mike Bryce 81
WB9RRT, Larry Antonuk 50
XR-2206/2211 78
Yaesu FT-902 67

ADVERTISERS

Number 25 on your Feedback card

R.S.#	page
355	Ace Communications 21
1	Advanced Computer Control 37
65	Advanced Electronic Appli .. 93*
•	Allied Appliance & Radio 89
•	Amateur Electronics Suppl . 35*
314	MFJ Enterprises 5
4	Amidon Associates 23
•	Ampire, Inc. 51
5	Antennas West 31
302	Antennas West 51
107	Antennas West 73
236	Antennas West 61
303	Antennas West 21
90	Antennas West 86
304	Antennas West 86
89	Antennas West 86
82	Antennex 67
271	Antique Radio Classified 37
338	Ashton ITC 21
•	Associated Radio 23
16	Astron Corporation 39
243	AXM Inc. 73
158	Azimuth Comm. 31
360	Azimuth Comm. 96
53	Barker & Williamson 61
41	Barry Electronics Corp. 41
42	Bilal Company 67
•	Boyce Publishing 73
365	Buckmaster Publishing 77*
7	Buckmaster Publishing 43*
170	Buckmaster Publishing 87*
•	Butternut Electronics 69
356	C & S Sales Inc. 43
•	CB City International 75
157	Cleveland Inst. of Electr 89
186	Coaxial Dynamics 12
343	Commpute Corp. 61
99	Communication Concepts, I 51
121	Communications Elect 45
10	Communications Specia 2*
15	Comtelco 90
12	Connect Systems 1
•	Control Products Unli 89
306	Creative Control Products ... 31
342	Digimax 14
359	Don Johnson W6AAQ 47
112	E. H. Yost 86
291	Electron Processing 67*
128	Electronics Book Club 55
8	Elktronics 77
•	Engineering Consulting 57
268	Etched Call Sign Cups 90
75	Fair Radio Sales 43
373	Gap Antenna Products 86
73	Gap Antenna Products 87
46	Gauthier's Covers Plus 23
339	GGTE 77*
98	Gilfer Shortwave 89
17	GLB Electronics 75
72	Glen Martin Engineering 31
•	GRAPEVINE GROUP 89
346	Great Circle Maps 73
326	GTI Electronics 47
•	Hamtronics, Inc. 25
•	Heath Co. 90
•	Heath Co. 91
269	Hustler, Inc. 29
354	ICOM America CV2*
100	INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS 49
272	Jun's Electronics 81
92	K-40 86
•	Kenwood U.S.A. Corpor 7*
•	Kenwood U.S.A. Corpor ... CV4*
•	Kenwood U.S.A. Corpor 8*
•	Kenwood U.S.A. Corpor 10*
23	Larsen Antennas 13
47	Link-Com 89
•	Louisville Amateur Radio 15
25	Madison Electronic Supply .. 69
•	Maggiore Electronics Lab ... 51
101	Maxcom Inc. 75*
•	McGraw Hill 16
•	McGraw Hill 17
•	McGraw Hill 55
•	Meadowlake Corp. 61
241	Media Mentors 61*
44	Metro Printing 90
86	MFJ Enterprises 27
348	Micro Computer Concepts ... 47
•	Micro Cont Specialities 71
252	Midland Technologies 77
187	Mission Commun. & Consult . 37
163	Mobile Mark 71
375	Morcom International 73
•	N6KW QSL Cards 21
349	Naval Electronics 71
•	Omar Electronics 75
•	Orion Business int'l 47*
•	P.C. Electronics 57*
•	P.C. Electronics 63*
152	Pac-Comm 31
178	Pacific Cable Co. Inc 90
•	Peoria Amateur Radio Club .. 69
68	Periphex 21
378	Protel Technologies 67
31	Radio Amateur Callbook 79
34	Ramsey Electronics 53*
347	Reighcon Systems 37
109	RF Enterprises 15
•	RF Parts Co. 77*
254	Ross Distributing 43
•	Sangean America 15
332	Satellite City 75*
36	SCRAMBLING NEWS 43
•	Silicon Solutions 87
13	Eli's Amateur Radio 15
274	Smiley Antenna Co. Inc. 73
•	Soft Light Mfg. Co. 43
250	Software Systems 51
244	Software Systems 77
102	Sparrow Hawk Communicat. 61
51	Spectrum Communications .. 83
183	Spectrum International 67
•	Stone Mountain Engineerin .. 86
•	Summitek 75
28	TD SYSTEMS 21
•	The Ham Station 19
150	The Radio Works 43
115	The RF Connection 43
136	Unadilla/Antennas Mfg.Co. .. 63
•	Universal Amateur Radio ... 61*
79	Vanguard Labs 37
•	VHF Communications 23
191	W & W Associates 19
38	W9INN Antennas 23
•	Wi-Comm Electronics 87
•	Yaesu Electronics Cor CV3

card

48

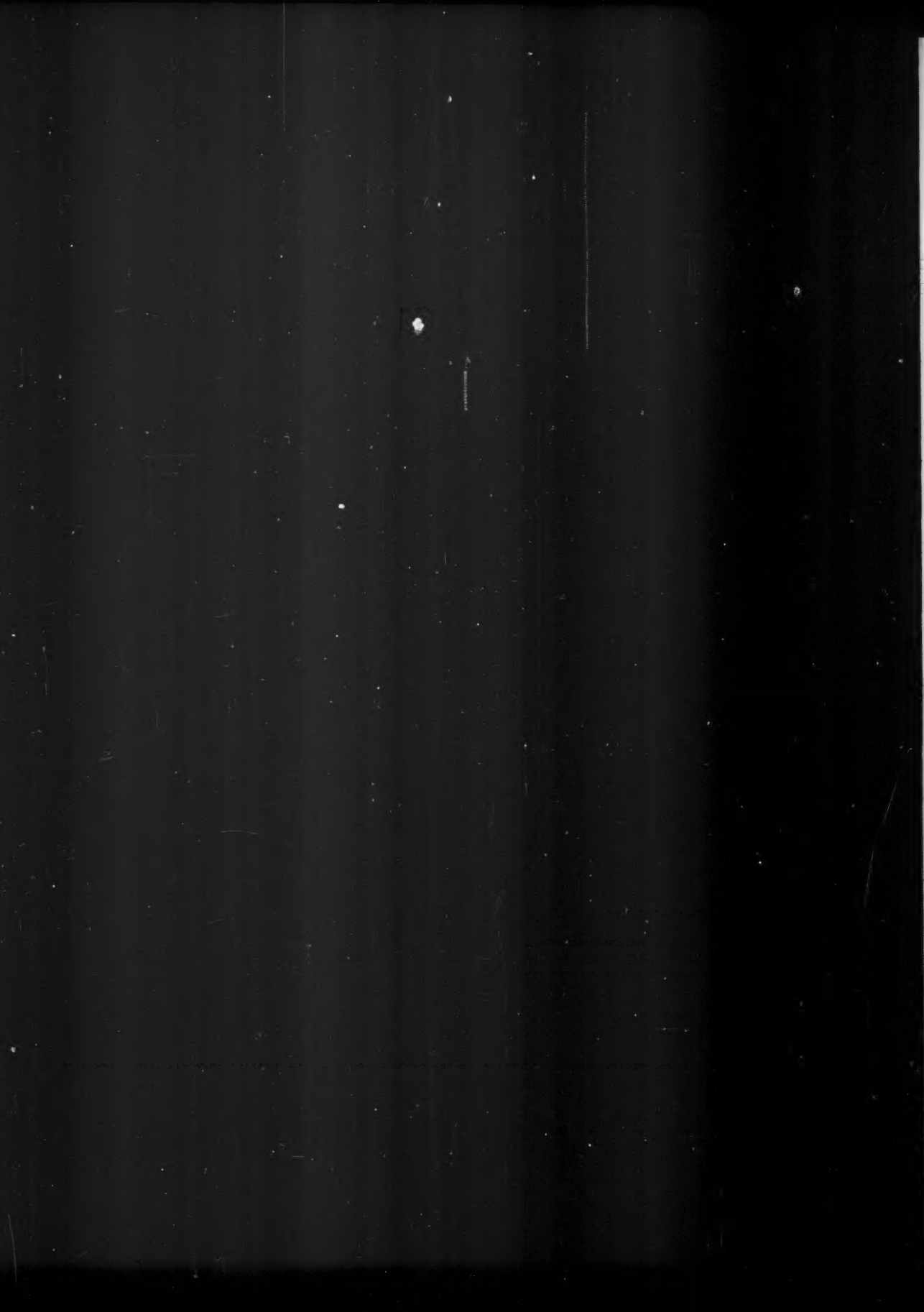
57
84
54
58
87
58
18
, 24
30
52
84
46
44
38
20
33

78
32
62
l, 20
54
81
50
78
67

x card

page

69
21
67
79
53*
37
15
77*
43
15
75*
43
87
15
73
43
51
77
t. 61
s 83
67
n 86
75
21
19
43
43
63
61*
37
23
19
23
87
CV3



Number 26 on your Feedback card

QRP

Low Power Operation

Mike Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

Building a Field-Strength Meter

Getting the most out of your signal: That is the name of the game. Fine tuning the antenna system can become much easier with this handy little tool, a tunable field-strength meter. I've been using this little critter for years. Many a time I've been saved by this meter, especially during Field Day operation.

Parts

This is really a junk box project. In fact, I built the unit pictured from the odds and ends off my bench. As a matter of fact, I could probably build a five-inch color TV from what is on the top of my workbench. If you're not this well-supplied, you can get all the parts for the project at your local Radio Shack store, except for the meter. Raid a good friend's junk box for a usable meter—Radio Shack no longer stocks the model needed here.

Before we get started digging up the parts, let the soldering iron heat up a bit while we look over the schematic. You'll notice the lack of a transistor amplifier or op amp. Using a battery-powered field-strength meter would almost guarantee a dead battery just when you need it the most. The secret of a super-sensitive field-strength meter is the tuned circuit used for receiving the RF energy. No need to worry about a pooped battery when storing the meter in your tool box, or leaving it out in the sun for a weekend!

Simple Circuit Workings

Rectify the RF with a small signal diode, then apply the DC to the meter. L1 and L2, with C1, form a tuned circuit. Select either coil and use the variable capacitor to tune the LC network to resonance. A small telescopic antenna picks up the RF.

That's about it—nothing really difficult about this project! The only critical part is D1. This should be a 1N60 or 1N34A germanium diode. Don't use a silicon diode because the higher breakover voltage will reduce the meter's sensitivity.

The meter can be just about anything you've got in your shack's junk box. I used a 50 µA movement because that's what I had. You can use a 100 µA, but at reduced sensitivity. Depending on what power level you want to sniff out, you could go as high as 500 µA. Don't go over 500 µA—the meter will be insensitive.

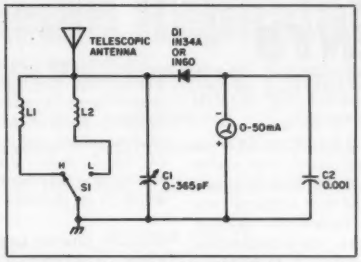


Figure 1. Schematic of tunable field-strength meter.

Construction

Begin with a metal cabinet. Try not to use plastic. You want the RF to enter only from the telescopic antenna. Drill the correct size holes for the tuning capacitor and for S1. After you cut the proper size hole for the meter, mount the meter to the cabinet. In my unit, I did all the wiring using the component leads. You can use tie strips, but keep the leads as short as possible.

Quick Coils

Winding both L1 and L2 is also an easy job. I used a quarter-inch drill shank as my coil form for L2. L2 consists of 18 turns of No. 16 gauge hookup wire. Leave enough lead length for soldering. L1, the low frequency coil, consists of 36 turns of No. 28 gauge wire, close-wound. I used an old Bic Stick™ pen as my form. I cut a one-inch length of the barrel and wound the wire around it. To hold the wire in place, use a drop or two of Super Glue™. This holds the wire in place quite well.

You can, of course, use a large wattage resistor with at least 10k ohms in resistance for L1. Just be sure that you use a carbon resistor and not a wire-wound job. With both cases, L1 and L2, don't worry too much if you can't get the exact amount of turns. This is not exactly a laboratory instrument! We're not going to use it to launch missiles. A little hit or miss will not cause any trouble.

Radio Shack sells a 365 pF miniature variable capacitor. That is what I used in my unit. There's only one problem with this capacitor and those like it: They're a real nuisance to mount a knob on! Here is how I did it: I glued

Continued on page 87

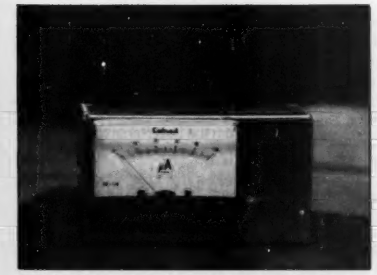


Photo A. The tunable field strength meter. A real junk box project!

Photo B. Inside the meter. Note the lack of parts.

800-882-1343

ICOM

	List	JUN's
IC-781 New Deluxe HF Rig	$6149	Call $
IC-765 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	3149.95	Call $
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1149	Call $
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1699	Call $
IC-R7000 25–1300 MHz Rcvr	1199	Call $
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	999	Call $
IC-228A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	509/539	Call $
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	459/499	Call $
IC-2GAT 2m 7w HT	429.95	Call $
IC-900 Six Band Mobile	639	Call $
IC-3S AT	220	Call$
IC-2S AT 2M		TBA
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w	509	Call $
IC-4GAT New 6w HT	449.95	Call $
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr	489	Call $
IC-32AT 2m/70cm HT	629.95	Call $

SPECIAL	LIST	SALE
IC-12AT 1.2 GHz FM. HT	$473.95	$333.95
IC-04AT	$449.00	$299.95

KENWOOD

RZ-1 Wideband Rcvr	599.95	Call $
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2449.95	Call $
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1449.95	Call $
TS-140S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	949.95	Call $
TM-55AT 2m–70cm 1.2 GHz	469.95	Call $
TS-790A 2m–70cm 1.2 GHz	1999.95	Call $
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	1059.95	Call $
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	699.95	Call $
TM-231A 2m 45w	459.95	Call $
TH-215A 2m HT Has It All	399.95	Call $
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	369.95	Call $
TM-721A 2m/70cm FM Mobile	729.95	Call $
TM-701A 2m/70cm Mobile	599.95	Call $
TH-75A 2m/70cm HT	TBA	Call $
TM-431A Compact FM 35w	699.95	Call $
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT 220 MHz	389.95	Call $

SPECIAL		
TM621A 220/440 DUAL BAND	729.95	Call $

YAESU

FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1929.00	Call $
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1129.95	Call $
FT-747 GX Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	889.95	Call $
FL-7000 15m–160m AMP	1995.00	Call $
FT-212RH NEW 2m 45w	459.95	Call $
FT-712RH 70cm 35w	499.95	Call $
FT-290R All Mode Portable	599.95	Call $
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	344.95	Call $
FT-736R, All Mode	1749.95	Call $
FT-470 2m/70cm HT	559.95	Call $

SPECIAL		
FT-311 RM 220 FM Mobile	$439.95	$249.95

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 27 on your Feedback card

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the June issue, we should receive it by March 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event.

UNIONTOWN PA
SEPT 9

Uniontown ARC (W3PIE) will hold its Annual Gabfest at the Club grounds on the Old Pittsburgh Road. Talk-in: 147.045/.645 & 145.17/144.57. Registration $3 each or 2 for $5. *U.A.R.C. Gabfest, % John T. Cermak WB3DOD, P.O. Box 433, Republic PA 15475. (412) 246-2870.*

COTE ST. LUC, QUEBEC
SEPT 9

The Cote St. Luc ARA Hamfest/Flea Market will be held at St. Richards Church. Flea market table, $10. Fee, $2 at door. Talk-in on VE2RED, 147.27/147.87. *Joe Ship VE2JS, 5637 Melling Ave., Cote St. Luc, Que. H4W 2C1. (514) 482–6500.*

BETHLEHEM CT
SEPT 9–10

The Hen House Gang ARC will hold their 65th Annual Argil Fair at the Bethlehem Fair Grounds. Talk-in: 40m, 20m SSB, 40m Novice CW, 10m Novice SSB. Send regular SASE to *HHG, W1FHP, Hard Hill Road, Bethlehem CT 06751.*

MELBOURNE FL
SEPT 9–10

The Platinum Coast ARS presents their 24th Annual Melbourne Hamfest at the Melbourne Auditorium. Registration is $4 in advance (SASE), $5 at the door. Swap tables are $10 one day, $15 both days (limit two adjacent per request). Send request to *Hamfest, 708 Dartmouth Ave., Melbourne FL 32901.*

MOBILE AL
SEPT 9–10

The Mobile ARC, Inc., is holding their Hamfest at the Texas Street Recreation Center. Tables: $6 one day, $10 both days. Please confirm by August 25th. Tables assigned according to date of request. *Larry Early, PO Box 8404, Mobile AL 36689. (205) 342–7601 after 6 PM.*

FINDLAY OH
SEPT 10

The 46th Annual Hamfest is sponsored by the Findlay Radio Club at the Hancock County Fairgrounds. Limited camping, $5 space. Limited power and water. Advance tickets, $3; $4 at the door. Handicap parking. Flea market spaces 10' x 25'. Advance tables are $11 for first, $8 each additional, and $12 at door. Reservation deadline Sept. 1st. Prizes. Talk-in frequencies: 2m and 70cm; 147.75/.15 MHz and 449.15/4.15 MHz. *Forums Chairman, PO Box 587, Findlay OH 45839-0587.* Reservations, *Findlay Hamfest, Box 587, Findlay OH 45839.*

SOUTH DARTMOUTH MA
SEPT 10

The Southeastern Massachusetts ARA is hosting their SEMARA Hamfest. Free admission. Dealer space, $5 in advance or $8 that day. Talk-in on 147.000 + /.6 or 145.490 - /.6 as backup. (No radio test this year.) Send SASE to *SEMARA Hamfest, P-105, S. Dartmouth MA 02748.*

VIRGINIA BEACH, VA
SEPT 16–17

The Tidewater Radio Conventions, Inc., is sponsoring the 1989 ARRL State Convention at the Virginia Beach Pavilion. Advance admision $5, $6 at the door. Features ARRL & DX forums of all types, major commercial exhibitors for amateur radio and computers, VEC Test sessions for all classes, indoor fleamarket , free parking. Talk-in: 146.37/.97. *Manny Steiner K4DOR, 3512 Olympia Lane, Virginia Beach, VA 23452. (804) 340-6105.*

PENNSAUKEN NJ
SEPT 17

The South Jersey Radio Association will sponsor its 41st Annual Hamfest at the Pennsauken High School parking lot. VEC license testing, all classes. K2AA talk-in: SJRA Rptr 145.290/.600. Advance tickets $3.50, $4 at the gate. Tail gate space, $5. Send with SASE to *Ed Ramming AB2Y, 4500 Westfield Avenue, Pennsauken NJ 08110. (609) 663-5539.*

OLD WESTBURY NY
SEPT 17

The Long Island Mobile ARC, Inc., will hold its Hamfest at the New York Institute of Technology. Admission, $3 at door, exhibitors $5. Talk-in: 146.25/.85. Contact *Neil Hartman WE2V, (516) 462–5549 or Mark Nadel NK2T, (516) 796–2366.*

OXNARD, CA
SEPT 23

The Ventura County ARC Swapfest will be at the Oxnard Community Center. Buyers free. Seller's tables, $7.50. All indoor. *VCARC, PO Box 2103, Oxnard CA 93033* or call *Dick WA6JOX, (805) 485-4462.*

BELLEFONTAINE OH
SEPT 23

The Champaign-Logan ARC will be holding their "Hamboree '89" at the Logan County Fairgrounds. Advance tickets $3, $3.50 at the door. Tables, $4. Free parking. Call-in/Directions on 147.60/.00 reptr. *Steven Kidder N8ETD, Box 265, Russells Point, OH 43348.* Or call *(513) 843–6006.*

GRAYSLAKE IL
SEPT 23–24

The Chicago FM Club will sponsor Radio Expo 89 at the Lake County Illinois Fairgrounds. Camping & parking available. Overnite security provided. Indoor flea market tables & electricity. VE exams. Advance, $4; $5 at door. Talk-in on 146.16/.76. *Mike Brost WA9FTS, PO Box 1532, Evanston IL 60204.*

ADRIAN MI
SEPT 24

The Adrian Amateur Radio Club is sponsoring its 17th Annual Hamfest/Computer Show at the Lenawee Fair Grounds. Advance tickets, $3; $4 at the gate. Full table, $6; trunk sales, $3. Talk in: 145.37–444.675. *Adrian Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 26, Adrian MI 49221.*

BERLIN VT
SEPT 24

The Central Vermont ARC is sponsoring the Fall Foliage Hamfest and Fleamarket at the National Guard Armory. VEC exams. Talk-in on 146.625. Admission, $2; tailgating, $4; tables, $6 in advance, $8 at the door. Handicapped accessible. *Todd Bigelow, PO Box 524, Williamstown VT 05679. (802) 433-5567.*

WILLIMANTIC CT
SEPT 24

The 7th annual Natchaug ARC giant flea market will be held at the French Club on Club Road. Dealers. Free parking. Admission $2, under 16 free. Advanced, inside tables $6, $8 at the door. Tailgating $5 and up. ARRL/VEC exams for all classes. Talk-in on 90/30. Contact *Pat Rogowski N1GBP, 90 Becker Circle, Windsor CT. (203) 522-8028 evenings.*

ELMIRA NY
SEPT 30

The Elmira ARA will present the 14th Annual Elmira International Hamfest at the Chemung County Fairgrounds. Outdoor flea market, indoor dealer displays of new equipment. Tickets available at gate or in advance from *Dave Lewis, RD #1, Box 191, Van Etten NY 14889. Don Estus, (607) 739–4807.*

NORTH WICHITA KS
SEPT 30–OCT 1

The Kansas State ARRL Convention will be held at the Red Coach Inn by the Wichita ARC. Features Flea market, dealers, VE Exams, forums, banquet Saturday night, breakfast Sunday morning. Talk-in: 146.22/.82 and 146.34/.94. Pre-registration $5, door $6. Flea market table, $6. *Vern Heinsohn WA0ZWW, 950 Backbay Blvd., Wichita KS 67203.*

Special Events Stations

PANAMA
SEPT 2–3

The Radio Club of Panama celebrates the 18th anniversary of their club with an HF-bands contest the hours of 00:01–23:59 GMT. Bands assigned: 15 mts; 20 mts; 40 mts. Contest callsign: CQ CONCURSO DEL RADIO CLUB DE PANAMA; CQ CONTEST FROM RADIO CLUB OF PANAMA. Authorized stations: HP1-LD; HP1-BSL; HP1-ECA; HP1-AIB; HP1-CDW; HP1-CDZ.

NEWNAN GA
SEPT 2–4

The Bill Gremillion Memorial Radio Club will operate K4SEX at 1400–2000 UTC in conjunction with the 20th annual Powers Crossroads Arts & Craft Festival. Suggested frequencies: 14.325; 21.325; 28.325. For QSL send QSL and SASE to *BGMRC, PO Box 2327, Newnan GA 30264.*

SCHAUMBURG IL
SEPT 3

The Schaumburg ARC will operate WB9TXO at 1500Z–2100Z from their demo station at Schaumburg Septemberfest. Suggested frequencies: 7.289; 14.289; 21.289; 28.389. For special certificate send QSL to *SARC, PO Box 68251, Shaumburg IL 60168-0251.* For info contact *John Seal (312) 887-1800 X-126 or (312) 830-8727.*

BILLINGS MT
SEPT 4–9

The Yellowstone Radio Club of Billings is sponsoring a special event to coincide with the Great Montana Cattle Drive to commemorate the Montana Centennial. Listen for stations identifying themselves as "The Great Montana Cattle Drive" with their individual callsigns. Hours will be 1400Z–2400Z each day. Suggested frequencies: 7265 kHz, 14265 kHz and 21365 kHz USB. For commemorative certificate send QSL with info and a 9 x 12 SASE to *Verlon Cox K7AEZ, 1124 Parkhill Drive, Billings MT 59102.*

LOST PENINSULA MI
SEPT 9–10

The Oliver Hazard Perry Expeditionary Force (WD8LKI) will begin operations from the Lost Peninsula Sept. 9th at 13H00Z. Suggested frequencies: 28.365, 21.365, 14.265, 7.265 and 3.965 MHz. To find the Lost Peninsula, send your QSL and a 9x12 SASE to *Como Wills, 30372 Bates Road, Perrysburg OH 43551.* For additional info contact *Robert F. Solon WD8LKI, PO Box 8526, Toledo OH 43623. Work (419) 475-8665, Home (419) 537-9255.*

Spectrum Repeater/Link

High Performance Boards & Sub-Assemblies

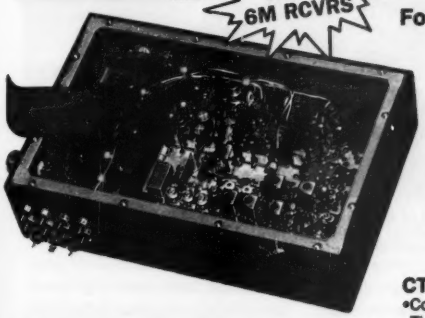
These are professional "Commercial Grade" Units—Designed for Extreme Environments (−30 to 60° C.) All Equipment Assembled & Tested.

For 10M, 2M, 220 MHz, & 440 MHz

New FL-4 UHF Helical Resonators

Installed in Receiver or FL-4H Preselector Unit

NEW— 6M RCVRS



COMPLETE SHIELDED RCVR. ASSY.

VHF & UHF Receiver Boards

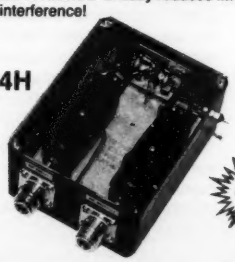
SCR200A-VHF SCR450A-UHF

- ***Totally Advanced Design!***
- 8 Pole Front End Fltr. + wide dynamic range—Reduces Overload, Spurious Resp. & Intermod.
- Sens. 0.25 µV/12dB SINAD typ.
- Sel. -6dB @ ± 6.5 KHz. -130dB @ ±30KHz. (8 Pole Crystal + 4 Pole Ceramic Fltrs.
- 'S Meter', Discriminator & Deviation Mtr. Outputs!
- Exc. audio quality! Fast squelch! w/0.0005% Crystal. (*"Super Sharp" IF Fltr. also avail.*)
- ***New! 30 KHz B.W. IF Filter for High Speed Packet.***

Complete Receiver Assemblies

- Rcvr. Board mounted in shielded housing.
- Completely assembled & tested, w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- As used in the SCR 1000. Ready to drop into your system!
- UHF Rcvr. Assy. Now Available w/Super Sharp FL-4 Helical Resonators. Greatly reduces IM & "out of band" interference!

FL-4H



NEW

Receiver Front-End Preselectors

- **FL-6: 6HI Q Resonators with Lo-Noise Transistor Amp (2M or 220 MHz)**
- **FL-4H: 4HI Q Helical Resonators & Lo-Noise Tr. Amp. in shielded housing. (420-470 MHz)**
- **Provides tremendous rejection of "out-of-band" signals w/out the usual loss!** Can often be used instead of large expensive cavity filters.
- Extremely helpful at sites with many nearby transmitters to "filter-out" these out-of-band signals.

Call or Write for Data Sheets

ID250A CW ID & Audio Mixer Board

- **Improved! Now includes "audio mute" circuit and "Emergency Power ID" option.**
- 4 input AF Mixer & Local Mic. amp.
- PROM Memory—250 bits/channel.
- Up to 4 different ID channels!
- Many other features. Factory programmed.

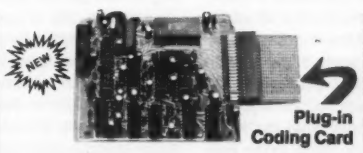
CTC100 Rptr. COR Timer/Control Bd.

- Complete solid state control for rptr. COR,"Hang" Timer, "Time-Out" Timer, TX local & remote Shut-down/Reset, etc.
- Includes inputs & outputs for panel controls & lamps.

Power Supply Boards

NEW

- **SCP12** 12 VDC @ 0.3A MAX. OUT.
- **SCP512** 12 VDC @ 1A & 5VDC @ 0.4A out. (1.1A total max. out.)
- **SCP512A** As above, but also w/−12VDC @ 0.1A

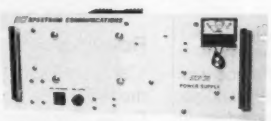


NEW

Plug-in Coding Card

TTC300 TOUCH TONE CONTROLLER

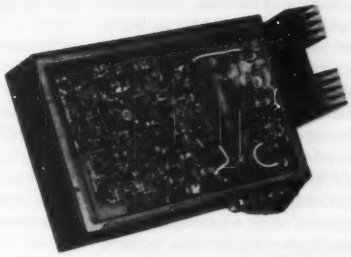
- High performance, Super versatile design. To control any ON/OFF Function at a remote site via DTMF Radio Link.
- Uses new high quality Xtal Controlled Decoder IC, w/high immunity to falsing
- Decodes all 16 digits
- 3 ON/OFF Functions per Main Card. Easily expandable to any no. of functions w/Expansion Cards.
- Codes quickly field programmable via plug-in Coding Cards. Many unique 3-digit codes available. Not basically 1-digit as with competitive units.
- Latched or pulsed outputs.
- Transistor Switch outputs can directly trigger solid state circuitry or relays, etc. for any type of control function.
- Low Power Consumption CMOS Technology. 5VDC Input. Gold-plated connectors.



NEW

SCP30 HEAVY DUTY 30 AMP RACK MT. POWER SUPPLY

- 13.8 VDC out. 115/230 in, 50/60 Hz.
- 30A @ 70% duty, 25A @ 100% duty.
- Massive 30 lb. Transformer & Heat Sinks.



Improved SCT410B Transmitter Assy.

SCT110 VHF Xmtr/Exciter Board

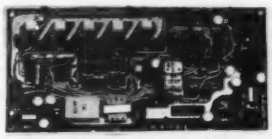
- **10 Wts. Output. 100% Duty Cycle!**
- Withstands High VSWR
- True FM for exc. audio quality
- Designed specificially for continuous rptr. service. Very low in "white noise."
- Spurious− 75 dB. Harmonics−60 dB.
- With .0005% precision grade xtal.
- **BA-30 30 Wt. Amp board & Heat sink,** 3 sec. L.P. filter & rel. pwr. sensor.
- **BA75 75 Wt. unit also available**

SCT110 Transmitter Assembly

- ***SCT110 mounted in shielded housing***
- Same as used on SCR 1000 & 2000X
- Completely assmbld. w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- 10, 30, or 75 Wt. unit.

SCT 410B UHF Transmitter Bd. or Assy.

- Similar to SCT110, 10 Wts. nom.
- ***Includes "on board" proportional Xtal Osc./Oven circuitry for very high stability!***
- **BA-40 40W. U HF AMP. BD. & HEAT SINK**



SCAP Autopatch Board

- Provides all basic autopatch functions
- Secure 3 Digit Access; 1 Aux On-Off function, Audio AGC; Built-in timers; etc. Beautiful Audio!
- 0/1 inhibit bd. also available
- Write/call for details and a data sheet

RPCM Board

- Used w/SCAP board to provide "Reverse Patch" and Land-Line Control of Repeater
- Includes land-line "answering" circuitry

Lightning Arrester For Autopatch

- Gas Discharge Tube shunts phone line surges to ground
- Handles up to 40,000 Amps!
- The Best device available to protect Autopatch equipment from lightning damage. $17.00 + S/H.

SC SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

1055 W. Germantown Pk, S9 • Norristown, PA 19403 • (215) 631-1710 • Telex: 846-211

"When You Buy, Say 73"

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 INTERNATIONAL

edited by C.C.C.

Notes from FN42

Names of nations. Burma has just renamed itself; it is now Myanma, with emphasis on the second syllable: Mee-ahn-ma. Cambodia, which became Kampuchea a few years ago, is Cambodia again. There have been many such name changes in recent decades, in Africa particularly. Perhaps we should do a rundown in a future column? With explanations, perhaps? Like, Upper Volta became Burkina Faso five years ago—why? Oh, well; we're lucky compared to school children in Myanma who have to learn that they live in the Pyidaungsu Socialist Thammada Myanma Naingngandaw.

Interested in inviting someone from the USSR to come visit? Bryan Hastings NS1B, Editor in Chief, *73 Amateur Radio,* is, and phoned the USSR Embassy. They responded by promptly sending him a short application in English and Russian. Those interested should write or phone the Soviet Embassy or Consulate in your country. (In the US, 1125 16th St. NW, Washington, DC 20036; (202) 628-8548.)

Radio broadcasting freedom continues to spread as, believe it or not, the Voice of America now has a Moscow Bureau with full-time staff. The once-clandestine Radio Liberty (RL) and Radio Free Europe (RFE) of OSS (Office of Strategic Services) and its successor, the CIA, now have in their employment a Moscow freelancer airing a regular review of what is in the Russian press, called "At the Kiosk." VOA even has talk shows which allow Russian listeners to call in with questions and comments. *Glasnost* is also permitting KOL Israel and Deutsche Welle to be heard. (From *The Economist*, and from *Die Zeit* in *World Press Review*.) Radio France International has announced a 45 percent increase in broadcasts to the USSR, Poland, Romania, and Yugoslavia; and Mr. Varbanskiy (first deputy chief of the USSR Ministry of Communications Space and Radio Communications Main Administration) has stated that equipment previously used for jamming now is used to shortwave relay programs to Moscow listeners. (From Robert Chear, France, and Karel Honzik, Czechoslovakia, in *Sweden Calling DXers.*)

In China, however, after two long steps forward there has been what we can only hope is just a single step back—but it was a tragic one. After the severe repressions in early June, a VOA correspondent was given 72 hours to leave the country. One can only wonder what the future will bring. References to the People's Republic of China in this column—if any—will be of a very general nature for a while. . . .

Reflections. When electricity replaced gaslight fixtures in the legislative chambers of the State of Washington, many legislators were nervous enough so that printed signs went up at the doors: Electric Lights Are Not Hazardous To Your Health.... I have a personal memory of the first time my grandfather used a wall crank telephone: He stood well away from the wall and yelled at it, meanwhile holding the receiver a safe six inches away from his ear.... In the 1930s a friend of mine got a letter from an acquaintance in Bogota, Colombia, saying he was going to telephone him on a certain date at a certain time, and what number should he call. To be sure everything worked out, my friend got a hotel room in Boston and alerted the staff. The manager himself supervised the hotel switchboard—and the call came in as scheduled after a series of operators exchanged their own messages. As he checked out the next day, the doorman asked him if his call had come in OK.... I gave my then-86-year-old father an electronic calculator ten years ago; it was weeks before he stopped checking up on its answers with pencil and paper—and he never had any real confidence in it.... As for me, as I reach 70, well, never mind! Let's just say I don't actually shake malfunctioning appliances in case the electricity has gotten clogged up in some wire somewhere. . . . RP

Yuri UA4LCQ/UG6 of Expedition SOS Armenia operating in the Leninakan/Spitok/Kirovokan area, December 1988–January 1989. (Photo from Ken Carpenter KC4UG.)

Calendar for September

1—Army Day, Chile
3—Independence Day, Qatar (7th for Brazil, 15th for Guatemala, El Salvador, Costa Rica, Honduras, and Nicaragua, 16th for Mexico and Papua New Guinea, 18th for Chile, 21st for Belize)
4—Labor Day, USA; Labour Day, Canada
6—National Day, Switzerland (10th for Belize, 11th for Chile, 26th for Yemen Democratic Republic)
8—**World Literacy Day.** Teach somebody "Have a good day" in *your* language today!
9—National Liberation Day, Bulgaria
12—Revolution Day, Ethiopia
15—Respect for the Aged Day, Japan
17—National Heroes Day, Angola
20—Federal Thanksgiving Day, Switzerland
23—National Holiday, Saudi Arabia
24—Anniversary of Third Republic, Ghana; Autumnal Equinox Day, Japan
25—Referendum Day, Rwanda
26—Confucius Day, Taiwan
30—Botswana Day, Botswana

Roundup

South Africa. The callsign for the Antarctica Sanae Research Center has been changed from ZS1ANT to ZS7ANT to make it more distinctive.

A radio amateur convention will be held in Johannesburg next March, according to Hans v. d. Groenendaal ZS6AKV, chairman of the Johannesburg Branch of the South African Radio League (SARL)—the largest of the SARL branches, with over 500 members. To be scheduled at the same time as the national AGM of SARL, it will have international guest speakers and seminars and discussion groups on many subjects including DX, packet, SWLs, and satellite operations.

The SARL publication, *ZS6TJ Calling,* was rated "Excellent" in Category A (publications of groups with over 500 members) in the 1988 *Amateur Radio News* Service Publications Contest.

Marion Island background: For months before the Marion Island team departed last April for its planned 14 months of isolation, members received both specialized and general training, including psychological preparation for the experience. Peter Sykora ZS6PT (operating as ZS8MI) said he wasn't worried—he'd have plenty of work to do, including installation of an automatic weather-recording station. "There are after all seven of us," he said, "and I have Amateur Radio. I am sure that I will take time off to ragchew to my friends. . . . I hope the DXers will give me time off to have some leisurely QSOs!"

The Northern California DX Foundation provided two Yaesu FT757 GX2 transceivers, a FL2100 amplifier, and the power supplies for the DXpedition; Hal Lund ZS6WB provided an ICOM 8-metre transceiver, and two 4-el yagis. Peter will be using two rhombics and two V-beams also, which will be used for commercial operation between the island and Pretoria. He has an AEA PK232 TNC and IBM-compatible computer for logging and transfer of logs to ZS5E, his QSL manager. He hopes also to fire it up to work AMTOR and HF packet.

USSR. The reports we hoped to get from around the world on the

Armenian earthquake disaster never materialized, but see the photo for a picture of Yuri UA4LCQ/UG6 operating in the area.

ISRAEL

Ron Gang 4X1MK
Kibbutz Urim
Negev Mobile Post Office
85530 Israel

Callbook Foul-up. We don't know who is to blame, but in the 1989 *International Callbook* Israeli Novices who have upgraded have **Silent Key** listed next to their old Novice callsigns. Only the callsigns have passed on, and their previous owners now sport new calls that you'll have to search for elsewhere among the 1300 or so Israeli calls listed. *We can assure you,* those named next to the call-letters listed here (see the box) are alive and well!

All Novices are now 4X9s. The last stage of callsign restructuring has gone into effect. Novices used to be 4X4N- -, 4Z4N- -, and 4Z6N- -, with the N dropping out when they upgraded to Grade B (General Class). For a few years, the new Novices got a 4Z9- - - call, the ones with UHF all-mode privileges getting a 4Z9B- - ticket. The Ministry of Communications has finally recalled the old N- - calls, but gave no assurance that they wouldn't be reissued later—thus prodding the old Novices to upgrade! Prefix hunters may find the 4X9 calls on the Israeli Novice bands from 7.000 to 7.050 and 21.100 to 21.150 MHz CW, as well as (conceivably) on OSCAR Mode B, as Novice Enhancement here has given 25 watts output to all modes on the 70-cm band.

Alive and Well!
4Z4NZR, 4X6NDE, 4X6NFK, 4X6NFS, 4X6NKV, 4X6NRG, 4X6NRP, 4X6NUN 4Z9AAC, 4Z9ACD, 4Z9ADD, 4Z9AEB, 4Z9BBA, 4Z9BBC, 4Z9BCB, 4Z9CEB, 4Z9DBA, 4Z9DDD, 4Z9DED (*definitely not ded—ccc*), and 4Z9EAA.

Jerusalem's 4Z4SW, its only presently active club station, opened early in March. Rich 4X1DA was the moving force and Elmer, setting up the station at the Giloh Home for the Handicapped. Once a week he runs a class teaching residents to make QSOs on the air and steeping them in Morse code and radio theory. He had three hot prospects for exams in April. The station has a Kenwood TS-130 driving a 3-el tri bander 15 meters up on one of Jerusalem's higher spots. He is looking for volunteers to help out and bring more joy into the lives of the residents; anyone with time and good will is encouraged to get in touch with 4X1DA (previously 4X6DA).

Packet telephone. A packet BBS has been instituted by 4X4XX, 4Z4AB, and 4X6LM on "the twisted pair" for the use of IARC members, and can be accessed by dialing (03) 512-5396 daily between 1600 and 1730 local time, and from Thursdays at 1600 through Sundays at 0730. It works with a modem running at 1200 baud, and you don't need a ham license to access it! What can you find on the BBS? A mailbox, DX bulletins, technical articles, letters via packet radio, and files dealing with amateur radio. Why a BBS on the telephone? Shlomo 4X6LM says that it clears up the congestion on 146.675 MHz and lets those who don't have all the peripheral gear get in on the fun. And, finally, why not have one?

The Silent Keys' Forest is three years old now, and there are three thousand saplings growing there. It is in the Ben Shemen forests, about five km east of the Ben Gurion International Airport. The Israel chapter of the Quarter Century Wireless Association (QCWA) established the Amateur Radio Forest to provide a living memorial to our dear departed ones by creating forests on the hilly areas that had become bare from centuries of over-grazing and neglect.

The Ministry of Communications has issued the callsign 4X4SKF which may be used by any group operating a station there, and the IARC has activated the call on many occasions when field days or picnics have been held in the forest.

Hams and families all over the world as well as in Israel are invited to plant trees in the Silent Keys' Forest. The procedure is as follows: Send a check for US $5 for each tree you wish planted, payable to the Keren Kayemet Le'Israel (The Israel Forestation Authority). Write on the back of the check or on a separate piece of paper the name and callsign of the amateur to be remembered, and the name and callsign (if appropriate) of the donor. Mail it to the Authority, attention of Mrs. Vicky Alkalay, PO Box 283, 91002 Jerusalem, Israel. A handsome certificate suitable for framing and hanging on the hamshack wall will be sent to the donor. (Israeli donors should check to see if the current six-shekel donation per tree is still the right amount.)

Shimshon 4X4GF (Gefilte Fish) has suggested that 70 trees would make a most fitting donation. 73s—get it?

The annual IARC social event saw some 650 people gathered together in a banquet hall that two hours before the event was empty. Around 20 IARC volunteers then went to work putting tablecloths on bare tables, unloading hundreds of kilos of food and soft drinks from 4X4AT's van and prizes from 4X6OM's tender, and setting up the stage and sound system. At the appointed hour, the place looked as if professional caterers had been at work. (IARC members note: if you have been taking the organization's services for granted, now you know what goes on behind the scenes!)

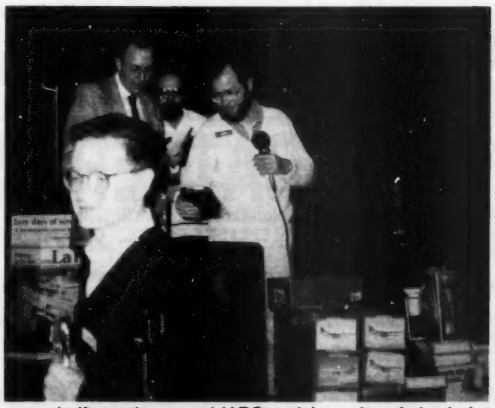
The IARC General Secretary, 4X1AT, and 4X4AH, the honorary president, spoke, as did Monya Adan, an Old Timer radio pioneer who related tales of early communications networks in the settlements of pre-State Israel. In 1924, semaphore flags were used by day and flashlights at night, but during the Arab riots a wireless net was established. The British Mandatory authorities required a license to own a radio receiver, and transmitters were illegal, with hanging being the maximum punishment for getting on the air.

A private company in Tel-Aviv began building transmitters for the clandestine use of the Hagana (the Jewish Defence Organization), but there was trouble with the rigs, and as Monya became interested in radio, he studied amateur radio literature and started building small transmitters that became the backbone of the 1938 Hagana radio network. The network coordinated the illegal immigration operation, running the British blockade of the coast of Palestine and bringing in refugees from Hitler's death camps in Europe.

Monya issued himself the callsign ZC6MOM, one of quite a number of pirate ZC6s, and a friendly British officer, a ham, surreptitiously brought them QSLs!

Egan Ron 4X4RE (ZC6RE in 1947), issued Israeli passport #2002, told of organizing a DXpedition to the island of Rhodes in 1952 which didn't work out, but in 1956 when Israel occupied the Sinai Peninsula, he received the callsign 4X5RE, made 800 contacts from Sharm-el-Sheikh, finally completing a successful DXpedition. However, the DXCC did not recognize the operation! You can't win!

The long-awaited raffle followed the program. The stage was loaded with the goods obtained by IARC volunteers who had been pestering prospective donors for months. The best prizes were two airline flights overseas, a Mediterranean cruise, and two 2-meter handie-talkies from ICOM and Alinco, newcomer firms to the Israeli ham market. The bottom line was that income from the draw was sufficient to pay for the cost of the evening!



Prizes and gifts at the annual IARC social evening. At back, L to R, 4X6KJ, 4Z4AB, and 4X1MK. A happy winner slips into the photo, foreground, unexpectedly. (Photo by 4X1GE.)

Round-trip to Europe*
on G.A.P. Airwaves
for only $169.00

Introducing
THE CHALLENGER DX-V
A Unique Multiband Antenna that Utilizes the Patented
G.A.P. Center Launch Technology

The Revolution in Antenna Design

That. . .

- Operates all five bands 80*-40-20-15-10m
- Launches RF from an elevated G.A.P.
- Provides 1500 W peak operation
- Assembles in less than 30 minutes
- Comes pre-tuned. No adjustments are necessary
- Has short Radials 3 or 25
- Is self-standing with a drop in Ground Mount
- Is only 31 Feet High
- Has a wide bandwidth (less 2:1)

*Three portions of 80m band available:
Low (Or Nominally 3.5 mhz)
Mid (Or Nominally 3.8 mhz)
Top (Or Nominally 3.9 mhz)

but has NO!!!

- Traps
- Coils
- Transformers
- Baluns
- Resistors
- or Base Insulators

*also Asia, South America, North America, Australia, Africa and Antarctica.

Best of all the ENTIRE antenna is always active!!

To Order Call—(407) 388-2905
VISA
169.00 plus shipping & handling
Florida residents add 6% tax

G.A.P. ANTENNA PRODUCTS
6010-Bldg J
N. Old Dixie Highway
Vero Beach, FL 32967

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ZEALAND

Des Chapman ZL2VR
459 Kennedy Road
Napier
New Zealand

NOTE: A new address for the NZART National QSL Bureau: PO Box 35–046, Naenae, Wellington, NZ.

From June 1 of this year through to 19 February, 1990, ZL amateurs may use the callsign prefix ZM to promote the XIV Commonwealth Games to be held in Aukland in early February, 1990. Furthermore, there will be a special "Games" station, ZM14CG, established in the "Games Village" and staffed by members of the Auckland branches of the New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters (NZART). The station will issue a special commemorative QSL card for contacts made with it. Operations will be on all bands, and visiting amateurs will be welcome at ZM14CG.

For further information, write Robert Jeffares ZL1BTR, 34 Amy Street, Ellerslie 1105, Auckland NZ.

The XIV Commonwealth Games Award, sponsored by NZART, will be available to radio amateurs worldwide. It is also a part of New Zealand's 150th Year Celebrations. Contacts between last June 1 and 10 February, 1990, will be eligible, and the requirements are as follows: Contacts with five (5) ZM1 stations, one (1) each with ZM2, ZM3, and ZM4 stations, plus one (1) with a Commonwealth country in each of Regions I, II, and III for a total of eleven (11) contacts. Logs must be verified and certified by two other amateurs, and sent to The Commonwealth Games Award Manager, Aola Johnston ZL1ALE, 63 Red Hill Road, Papakura 1703, NZ.

Terry Carrell ZL3QL has been re-elected NZART President by a large majority vote of the members. New councillors also were elected, and the new team met for the first time June 3/5.

"GUARANTEED TO OUTPERFORM"
THE .....OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
HAM 10™ TEN METER HAM ANTENNA

The "Ham 10" ten meter antenna is designed and manufactured by American Antenna, makers of the world famous K40 Antenna. With a power handling capacity of 1500 watts and a band width of 1.5 mhz between 2:1 SWR points the "HAM 10" is the perfect compliment to all single-band ten meter rigs. The stainless steel base of the "HAM 10" is supplied with an adjustable trunk lip mount. Also available is an optional adaptable heavy duty magnamount.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:
① HANDLES UP TO 1500 WATTS!
② METALPLAS CONSTRUCTION.
③ 30° ROTATION OF BASE.
④ STAINLESS STEEL WHIP AND BASE.
⑤ MOUNTS ANYWHERE ON ANY VEHICLE!
⑥ FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH 18' of RG-58 COAX.
⑦ COMPUTER DESIGNED ISOLATION CHAMBER.

For A Free Brochure, Call:
1-800-323-5608
IN IL. 1 800-942-8175
....(Or Write) AMERICAN ANTENNA 1500 EXECUTIVE DR. ELGIN, IL 60123

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Field Day Antenna Installation System

Info $1.00
$29.95
add $6 Air Ship
Re-usable
Ready for Action
Fast & Easy to Use
Eliminates Climbing
1-801-373-8425
AntennasWest
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiband AntennaPacks
EmergencyPacks contain QRV All Band kink-proof wx-sealed multi-band Dipole-V-Sloper antenna, 70' coax feedline, Quick Launch system, rotproof dacron support braid, 40 p Tech Manual. Complete. Ready for Action. One person installs in 15 minutes. Infopack $1
EmergencyPack
80-10 102' long $99.95
40-10 51' long $89.95
Add $10 S & H.
Fastest Antennas in the West
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605
AntennasWest (801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QSYer

Direct, high speed frequency-entry keypads for these popular transceivers:
ICOM - 275, 375, 475, 575, 725, 735, 761, 765, and 781 (and 751A with UX14).
Kenwood - (with IC-10 or IF-10 installed)—140, 440, 680, 711, 790, 811 and 940.
Yaesu - 736R, 747, 757, 757-II, and 767.
$99.50 (+ 2.50 S&H in US) complete. Installs in one minute. 90 day warranty.
Stone Mountain Engineering Company • 404-879-0241
Box 1573, Stone Mountain, GA 30086. Visa and MC accepted.

NextDay QSLs
Two-Color Rainbow Assortment
Call Today &
Sauk County K9ZZ
Info $1
AntennasWest (801) 373-8425

We Ship	NextDay	2nd Day	ASAP
100	$29.95	$24.95	$19.95
200	$39.95	$34.95	$29.95
400	$49.95	$44.95	$39.95
500	$54.95	$49.95	$44.95
1000	$9[illegible]	$89.95	$79.95

All orders p... 2nd day air / priority mail. For overnight air delivery add $10.
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES
Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Etc.
INDUSTRIAL QUALITY
YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!
CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG
MR. NICAD
E.H.YOST & CO.
EVERETT H. YOST KB9X1
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG
(608) 643-3194

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRP

Continued from page 81

the shaft to the capacitor, using a cut-off piece of pot shaft and some five-minute epoxy. I sanded both surfaces to rough them up, allowing the epoxy to get a better hold on the metal. Be sure that both pieces are clean and free of oil.

You'll need to go through a trial and error process to get the right length of shaft. I used some double-sided tape to secure the capacitor to the cabinet. You might want to try more epoxy to glue the capacitor down. A bit more work and you could mount the capacitor to a small piece of copper PC board, then mount the board to the cabinet. The choice is up to the individual builder—use whatever method works for you. Just be sure that you don't thread a longer screw than is supplied into the capacitor. This will short out the plates and ruin the variable capacitor.

In the old days, you could use a panel-mounted bearing to hold the shaft. Now you just can't find these bearings anywhere. So, I used a rubber grommet. This worked quite well, even though it was a bit loose.

Testing

Check over your wiring. Since there is not much to go wrong, we can move right up to testing out the meter. Couple a small amount of RF to the telescopic antenna. (I just placed the antenna near my open-line feeders.) Key up the transmitter and adjust the tuning capacitor for a peak meter reading. Make sure that you've got S-1 set to the proper range. Of course, don't tune up on the air except for short durations. That's about all there is to it! Tuning up that antenna for Field Day should now be much easier. I'm sure that the tuned field-strength meter will find a home in your tool box.

New from Ten-Tec

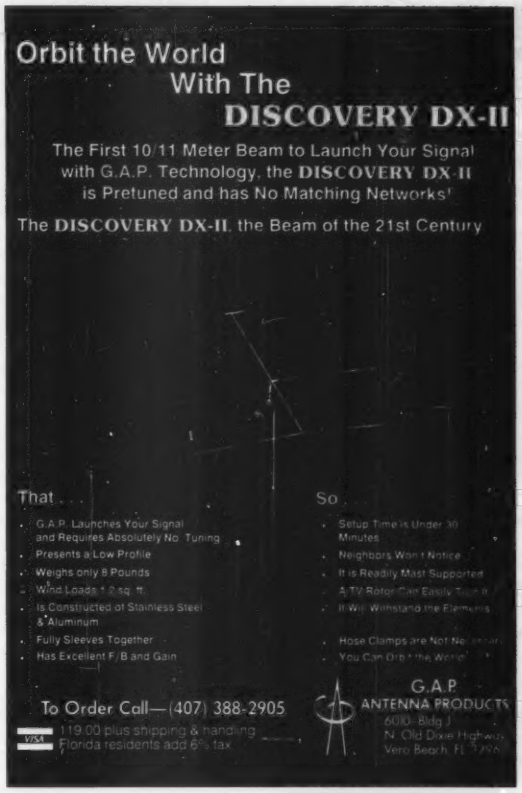
Some of the highlights of the new Ten-Tec Argonaut II: PLL tuning, 25 memories, LCD display, general coverage receiver, all ham bands (WARC), VOX, noise blanker, key pad input of frequency, five Watts input, and of course the famous Ten-Tec QSK CW. The Argonaut II is much smaller than the original. You can put one inside a small briefcase for some spy radio operation. Look for a review of the new Argonaut II in a upcoming issue of *73*. List will be around $900.

I'm very glad to see that Ten-Tec came out with this new QRP radio. As most of us know, Ten-Tec started out with QRP and has always led the pack with quality products for the low power operator. I wish them the best of luck with the new transceivers. Remember, you read about the new Argonaut here first!

Heath HW-9 Mods

I'm still looking for modifications for the Heath HW-9 for the third edition of the *Hot Water Handbook*. Send them to me at the address above. If I use yours in the book, you'll receive a free copy! Don't worry about the modification being too simple or too complex. I'm interested in all of them.

Until next month, slow those electric meters down! Operate QRP. Split logs, not atoms. 73


Orbit the World
With The
DISCOVERY DX-II
The First 10/11 Meter Beam to Launch Your Signal with G.A.P. Technology, the DISCOVERY DX-II is Pretuned and has No Matching Networks!
The DISCOVERY DX-II, the Beam of the 21st Century
That . . .
G.A.P. Launches Your Signal and Requires Absolutely No Tuning
Presents a Low Profile
Weighs only 8 Pounds
Wind Loads 1.2 sq. ft.
Is Constructed of Stainless Steel & Aluminum
Fully Sleeves Together
Has Excellent F/B and Gain
So . . .
Setup Time is Under 30 Minutes
Neighbors Won't Notice
It is Readily Mast Supported
A TV Rotor Can Easily Turn It
It Will Withstand the Elements
Hose Clamps are Not Necessary
You Can Orbit the World
To Order Call— (407) 388-2905
VISA
119.00 plus shipping & handling
Florida residents add 6% tax
G.A.P.
ANTENNA PRODUCTS
6000 Bldg. I
N. Old Dixie Highway
Vero Beach, FL 32960

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5-1000 MHz PREAMPLIFIERS

	NF	G	P(1 dB)	$
WLA20M*	2dB	15dB	0dBm	73
WLA21M	3	13	8	57
WLA22M	4	11	12	61
WLA23M	4	22	12	87
WLA24M	3	23	18	109
WLA25M	5	11	20	82
WLA26M	6	21	24	199

Add $4 for S&H; *BW 1-500 MHz

WILAM TECHNOLOGY, Div. of

WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

GET A BIRD'S EYE VIEW
From GrafTrak II™ and your IBM® PC

GrafTrak II™ provides real-time graphic display of a flat projection map that moves under selected satellite/Sun/Moon/star coverage circle and updates once per second.

The Silicon Ephemeris™ gives tabular data output to the screen, printer or disk file. Editing, data base update and rotator/receiver control programs also included.

Requires an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or true compatible, an IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adaptor or true compatible, optional but recommended 80x87 math comprocessor, minimum 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, and either two 360K floppy drives or one 360K floppy and one hard drive; the programs are not copy protected.

SEE DETAILED PRODUCT REVIEW IN THE APRIL '89 ISSUE OF *73*.
COMPLETE PACKAGE **$395 LIST.**

CALL FOR QUOTATION
(713) 777-3057
Silicon Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 742546
Houston, TX 77274-2546

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. GrafTrak II and Silicon Ephemeris are trademarks of Silicon Solutions, Inc.

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. $29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 29 on your Feedback card

LETTERS

From the Hamshack

Zap!

The article featured in the July issue titled "Microwave Oven Transmitter" indicates it is time for your staff to get a "check-up from the neck up!" Building and/or operating this instrument of destruction subjects not only the operator but also innocent people to irreparable if not fatal microwave radiation. Commercial studio transmitter links usually don't run in excess of 10 watts, yet you offer the means of 500! Operating such a device within city limits without a doubt poses a health hazard to any living creature and will destroy the credibility of the amateur radio fraternity. Many "dish" ordinances which were overruled would now have the grounds to be reinstated.

Proper operating practices dictate using only the amount of power required to establish the contact. Your article contradicts this very basic guideline, where at 10 GHz contacts of several hundred miles were made with power levels of 1 watt or less!

I think it's time to use a bit of editorial common sense and trash articles of this type.

Please inform me as to which issue I can expect to see plans for a thermo-nuclear device. This will prove very useful to those studying the electro-magnetic pulse generated by these devices.

Bob Kozlarek WA2SQQ
Elmwood Park NJ 07407

Bob, we share your valid concern—hence the stern warnings in the article about the danger involved in building and operating the microwave oven transmitter. Comparing it to a thermo-nuclear device, however—even with your edge of black humor in it—is far-fetched!

Put matters into perspective. There are many devices in regular use in our society as dangerous as, or more so than, the microwave oven transmitter—cars and guns to name just two. Just as licensed drivers and (at least some) gun-owners earned the right to operate their devices, hams earned the right to transmit on a given set of bands with a given set of power out maximums—which for 13cm is up to 1000 watts. The FCC obviously considers us responsible enough to safely handle this.

As it turns out, there are times when several hundred watts is the minimum power required to make the contact—notably in Earth-Moon-Earth (EME) work. Path losses in 13cm EME work are enormous—typically 278 dB, when the moon is at apogee. The first design consideration that the 1989 ARRL Handbook *(page 23-28) gives for EME work is that "transmissions must be made on CW or SSB with as close to the maximum legal output as possible."*

Even though our microwave bands face a very serious threat from spectrum-hungry commercial interests, most are still virtually unused. High cost and hard-to-get components have long been problems—which the microwave oven transmitter project neatly eliminates on 13cm. There's more reason than ever for us to get active there—and the sooner the better! . . . *NS1B*

Advertising

I'm writing in response to Wayne's question posed in your editorial pages about allowing the Lambda Amateur Club to advertise for members in ham publications. I cannot for the life of me even see why this is being made an issue of. The Lambda club is not to promote their lifestyle or in any way recruit new homosexuals from the amateur community. What they are doing is simply let gay hams know of their existence and allow operators to seek more information on the club and its activities. And they have every right to do this.

Whether the group is straight or gay is irrelevant. What is important is that they work to promote the Amateur Radio Service and maintain high operator standards.

Robert A. Siddons NS2V
Margaretville NY 12455

Successful Proselytizing

For the time being, the code requirement exists for all license levels, and so the need to teach it. One effective method I found is to bury "treasure" and conduct a hunt. I bury a few dollars worth of coins in the city park and then hand out to interested kids tapes of directions, in slow code, to find the money.

Does it work? Yes! Competition from the peers helps plenty as well. If you want to try this, just keep the directions darned short! Good luck!

Michael Simmons WB9CWE
Charlestown IL 61920

UPDATES

Addresses for "Decoding OSCAR Telemetry"

In "Decoding OSCAR Telemetry," Parts I and II, by James Miller G3RUH, in the May/June 1989, issues of *73*, the following list of names and addresses for article references was inadvertently omitted:

AMSAT-NA, PO Box 27, Washington DC 20044. Tel: (301) 589-6062.

AMSAT-UK, 94 Herongate Road, Wanstead Park, LONDON, E12 5EQ, England. Tel: +44-1-989-6741. Accepts Visa/MasterCard.

AMSAT-VK, GPO Box 2141, Adelaide 5001, South Australia. Tel: +61-8-297-5104.

ARRL, 225 Main Street, Newington CT 06111. Tel: (203) 666-1541. Accepts Visa/Mastercard.

James Miller G3RUH, 3 Benny's Way, Coton, Cambridge, CB3 7PS, England. Tel: +44-954-210388. Accepts bankdraft, traveller's cheque, Eurocheque.

Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc., 3652 West Cypress Street, Tampa FL 33607-4916. Tel: (813) 874-2980. Accepts Visa/Mastercard.

Project Oscar, PO Box 1136, Los Altos CA 94023-1136. Tel: (415) 591-4896.

RadioKit, PO Box 973, Pelham NH 03076. Tel: (630) 635-2235. Accepts Visa/Mastercard.

UOSAT Spacecraft Engineering Research Unit, Dept. of Electronic Eng, University of Surrey, GU2 5XH, England. Tel: +44-483-571281.

"QRP CW Transceiver" Schematic

Note the schematic on page 21 of the June 1989 issue of *73*. The following corrections apply:

1. The schematic incorrectly shows a jumper from T2 to U2. It should go to U1. Note that this is only a jumper on the schematic and that there is no such corresponding jumper on the board.
2. C42 and R42 should be connected to pin 3 of U1, not pin 4. Pin 4 is open, except for its connection to pin 8.
3. The tap for L1 should be 8 turns up from ground.
4. The tap for L6 should be 8 turns up from ground.
5. The secondary winding for T2 should have 5 turns.
6. The drain of Q6 should be labeled. It is the lead connected to T3.
7. C47 is incorrectly listed on the parts list as 47 pF. It should be 47 mF.
8. An extra trimmer cap on the parts placement guide in the VFO is shown which is not assigned a value. Ignore this and the pads used to add capacitance to the VFO. It is not strictly necessary.
9. The layout shows C40 as 47 pF. It should be 47 mF.
10. The layout shows R13 as 10k. It should be 100k, although it is not critical.
11. C29 is shown on the schematic as an electrolytic, but not on the layout. It doesn't matter if it's electrolytic or monolithic, but if electrolytic is used, observe the polarity.
12. C2, the main tuning capacitor, is listed in the parts list as 35 mF. It should be 35 pF.
13. C23 is omitted from the parts list. It should be a 6–50 pF trimmer, just like C18.
14. There are several instances of 0.1 caps being listed as 0.01, and vice versa. All of these have been researched and the builder can use either. These values are not critical. 73

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CIE is the world's largest independent study electronics school. We offer ten courses covering basic electronics to advanced digital and microprocessor technology. An Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology is also offered.

Study at home — no classes. Programs accredited and eligible for VA benefits.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Print Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____
Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty MAIL TODAY!

AAR105

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rocky Mtn. Shortwave
Amateur Specialists

YAESU • TEN-TEC • NRD525 • GRUNDIG
SONY • MAGNAVOX • AMERITRON • MFJ
METZ • ICOM • DAIWA • KLM/MIRAGE
ALPHA DELTA • FAX/RITTY • KENWOOD
BENCHER • and others

FT-757
GXII

Allied Appliance & Radio
4253 So. Broadway • Englewood, CO 80110
VISA/MC • Discount Prices • $1.00 For List

ORDERS ONLY 800-321-7305
TECH INFO 303-761-7305

'LINK COMM' REPEATER LINK SYSTEMS

RLC - 5
- DIRECT CONNECTION TO THE S-COM 5K REPEATER CONTROLLER
- ADAPTABLE TO ANY REPEATER CONTROLLER
- TWO MODES OF LINKING:
  - CENTRAL HUB LINKING
  - CROSS SYSTEM CHAIN LINKING
- LED DISPLAY PANEL
- LOW POWER CMOS DESIGN

AFFORDABLE- ONLY $99.95 + $5.00 S&H

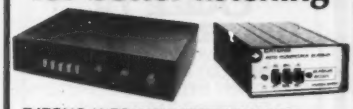
AVAILABLE FROM:
LINK COMM
306 Se 20th
BOZEMAN MT.
59715

PC BOARD AND SCHEMATIC LAYOUT SERVICE AVAILABLE, CONTACT LINK COMM FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

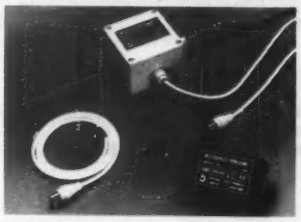
REPEATER LINK CONTROLLER

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATONG/GILFER
for better listening



DATONG AUTOMATIC FILTERS/BLANKERS
CLEAN UP RECEPTION FL-3 Audio Filter provides 12 poles of tunable filtering to dig out weak signals, remove interference automatically. Easy to connect. $229.95 (+$4). Model SRB2 Woodpecker Blanker blanks out Russian radar interference automatically. $169.95 (+$2.50).



DATONG ACTIVE RECEIVER ANTENNAS FOR BIG PERFORMANCE ANYWHERE 3-meter (9¾') dipoles with low-noise amplifiers at the dipole and at the interface. Indoor model (AD-270) uses flexible wire elements; outdoor model (AD-370) uses stainless steel whips. Mount anywhere. 6 dB gain at the dipole, 12 dB at the interface. 100 kHz-70MHz. AD-270 $114.50 (+$3); AD-370 $129.50 (+$4.50); power converter $15.95.

ORDER PHONE: 1-800-GILFER-1
Prices subject to change w/o notice
GILFER SHORTWAVE
52 PARK AVE. PARK RIDGE, NJ 07656
Ph 201/391-7887

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMIGA
commodore
REPLACEMENT CHIPS

6526	$12.95	8364 (PAULA)	$56.95
6567	$16.95	8362 (DENISE)	$56.95
6510	$10.95	8370 (F. AGNUS)	$61.50
6581	$11.95	8372 (AGNUS UPGRADE)	$119.00
PLA	$12.95	31509302 1.3 ROM	$29.95
A501 UPGRADE	$147.00	8386 (GARY)	$17.25
901 ROMS	$11.95	8520-A1	$17.95

AND MANY OTHERS

JUST OUT
The Newly Revised
Commodore Diagnostician II
Over 10,000 of the Diagnostician I sold world-wide
•Finds fauly chips on all Commodore computers w/1541 drive.
•Includes cross reference #'s, hint section, and pictorial display.
$6.95 PREPAID TO NO. AMERICA
See the rave review of the Diagnosticiant I in the March 88 issue of "Computer Shopper Magazine".

We also carry Ram/Simms testers, diagnostic evaluators, cables and other exclusive new products for Commodore and IBM.

Ask for our FREE catalog.

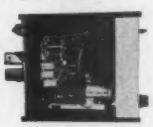
The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc. 35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE WESLEY HILLS, N.Y. 10977
FAX 914-354-6696 914-354-4448 800-292-7445

Dealer Prices available.
Prices subject to change.

Simply The Finest In
Battery Charging Equipment
Quality . . . By Design

- Automatically erases memory and rapid charges any Nicad battery up to 15 volts.
- Greatly prolongs battery life.
- Changing radios, simply reprogram the Charger. Never outdated.
- Front panel Rotary Switch selects up to three different user insertable socketed program modules.

GMS 403
(3 Program Slots)



GMS 403
(Top Inside View)

- Full THREE Year Warranty.
- Proven 8 Year Old Design.
- Front panel Status Indicator alerts operator if Nicad capacity is low.
- Rapid but cool charge cycle.
- Automatic Shutoff — never overcharges batteries.

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

Same as our time proven GMS 403 except it can accommodate up to 14 different program modules.

ATTENTION GMS 403 OWNERS
If you own a GMS 403, it can easily be user upgraded to a GMS 403A by ordering our Module Extension Kit.

GMS 403A
(14 Program Slots)

Control Products Unlimited, Inc.
5 Somerset Dr., Coatesville, PA 19320 (215) 383-6395

★★★★★PRESENTING★★★★★
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS
• FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
• LOWEST RETAIL/WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
• ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HOURS
FOR FREE CATALOG ONLY 1-800-345-8927
FOR ALL INFORMATION 1-818-716-5914
PACIFIC CABLE CO. INC.
RESEDA BLVD DEPT
RESEDA, CA 91335
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAISED PRINT QSL CARDS
From Dennis, WA5QMM
Offset Printed - High Quality
Nothing like it anywhere! You can actually FEEL the type! 17 beautiful designs including a Full-Color Eagle.
For Free samples & Info. call
(318) 443-7261
Network QSL's - P.O.B. 13200 - Alexandria, LA 71315-3200
CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMTELCO INDUSTRIES
Thousands Sold For Commercial Use!
19.95
144 - 450 MHz
MAGNET MOUNT
1/4 Wave Antenna
or
144 - 450 MHz
TRUNK LIP MOUNT
With Removable 1/4 Wave Antenna
Each supplied with 12 ft. of RG 58U Coax and a choice of BNC or PL 259 Connector. 150 Watt Power Handling Capacity. Frequency trimming chart included.
1-800-634-4622
1-312-790-9894
(In Illinois)
Quality products Made in the U.S.A.
COMTELCO INDUSTRIES INC.
P.O. Box 68142, Schaumburg, IL 60168
CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ETCHED COFFEE CUPS !!
KA9OBH Todd
$7.95 Each BLACK or BLUE
A.R.R.L. LOGO Add $1.00
13 OZ. GLASS MUG AVAILABLE
Checks Payable To:
TODD SKOGEN
P.O. Box 3025
Fox Valley Station
Aurora, IL 60504
(312) 805-5972
Company LOGO's and Custom Orders Welcome
Write or Call for Quote.
Add $2.50 Ship. & Hand.
IL RES. ADD 6.75% TAX
Allow 1-2 Weeks Delivery.
CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now receive or leave messages with other local hams using the 16K Bulletin Board featured on the smallest TNC available – the Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet.
The BBS operates under your call with simple commands like Send or Write a message, Kill a message and read the File messages currently on the system. And the HK-21 Pocket Packet is fully TNC-2 compatible.
Hookup is easy. Plug in supplied cables instantly to most HT's, or wire a separate cable into your mobile or base VHF or UHF rig. Connect your computer via RS-232 and you're ready to call a fast-growing number of packet hams.
The HK-21 Pocket Packet requires only a single 12 VDC@40mA power source or as little as 29mA from an optional HKA-21-1, internally mounted 4.8 volt, 120 mAh, NICAD battery.
The Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet – $219.95 (Amateur net price)
To order, call 1-800-253-0570
Get your message across... even when no one is listening.

For information on Heath's complete line of amateur radio products call 1-800-44-HEATH for your FREE Heathkit® catalog.
Best to start with.
Best to stay with.
Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation
©1989, Heath Company

Number 30 on your Feedback card

HAM HELP

Your Bulletin Board

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full (8½" x 11") sheet of paper. Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters l or i, or even the number 7. Thank you for your cooperation.

Needed: Schematic and manual for Eico Model 460 Oscilloscope. Will pay all copying, shipping, and handling costs.

Bob Bunn
Route 3, Box 565
West Plains, MO 65775

Wanted: Construction project on a linear amplifier using two or four 807 power tubes. If you know of such a project printed anywhere, please send a reply to:

Roland Torres KB5EQH
15519 Rio Plaza Drive
Houston, TX 77083

The Hernando County Amateur Radio Assn. of Brooksville, FL, is currently distributing FREE 1989-90 Florida 2m Repeater Directories. Ask for one at any official Florida Welcome Center located along the Interstate routes in Florida. You can also get one by sending a request and a self addressed, stamped envelope to:

Repeater Directory
Hernando County Amateur Radio Assn.
PO Box 1721
Brooksville, FL 34605-1721

I need advice on converting a Cobra 139XLR with the 858 PLL circuit to 10 meters. Please respond to:

George Ebersole KA3UQJ
536 New Street
Roaring Spring, PA 16673

Wanted: Regency Polaris NC6000 DF unit, or any information, parts, or manuals. Will buy, or exchange UK amateur or military radios, magazines, etc.

Bob Sayers G8IYK
120 Birmingham Road
Redditch, Woros, B97 6EP
United Kingdom

Wanted: Manual and schematic for the ICOM IC-701 transceiver, IC-701PS power supply, and the Hallicrafters FPM-300 transceiver. Will pay for copying and postage. Thank you.

Ralph M. Watkins NH6QT
92-952 Makakilo Dr. #74
Ewa Beach, HI 96707

I would greatly appreciate information on any modifications to improve function of Kenwood TS-830S. Will pay costs gladly. Thank you.

P. Triantafillou SV1ARA
Gounari 37
30100 Agrinio
Greece

Wanted: Manual or information on VHF Engineering RPT-432 repeater. Will gladly pay copying and/or shipping costs.

Steve Risinger N8IAX
3825 NE 92nd St.
Kansas City MO 64156
(816) 734-5657

I need the manual or instructions for the Heathkit Audio Analyzer model IM-48. I will pay copying and mailing costs.

Jim Brice KA3KUG
36 N. Jefferson St.
New Castle PA 16101

Top performance for less than 80 cents a watt

D X-ing, contests, pile-ups, traffic handling. When you need to command attention, you will with the SB-1000 Linear Amplifier from Heath. And you'll do it for a cost that no one else can match.

From our recent DX-pedition to Taiwan, operators easily controlled pileups with the SB-1000 and nothing more than a dipole antenna. This means that when conditions are tough, you know you can depend on your SB-1000 to lift your signal above the rest. Whether you're using a dipole or stacked monoband beams.

Proven output power

We don't play games by using old rating methods to make you pay for input power you don't get at the antenna. What you do get is 1000 watt output of peak envelope power on SSB and 850 watts on CW. Even 500 watt output on RTTY.

On the chance that someone might doubt our claims, at hamfests we demonstrate that with only 80 to 100 watts of drive, our SB-1000 develops more output than even the world-famous Heath SB-220!

Designed for today, the SB-1000 offers quiet, compact tabletop operation at rated output. That's only 1.7dB (or about ⅓ of an S-unit) below the maximum legal power limit.

"I built it myself!"

Because you build the Heathkit SB-1000 Linear Amplifier yourself, you not only enjoy cost savings, you have the unique opportunity of knowing your equipment inside and out.

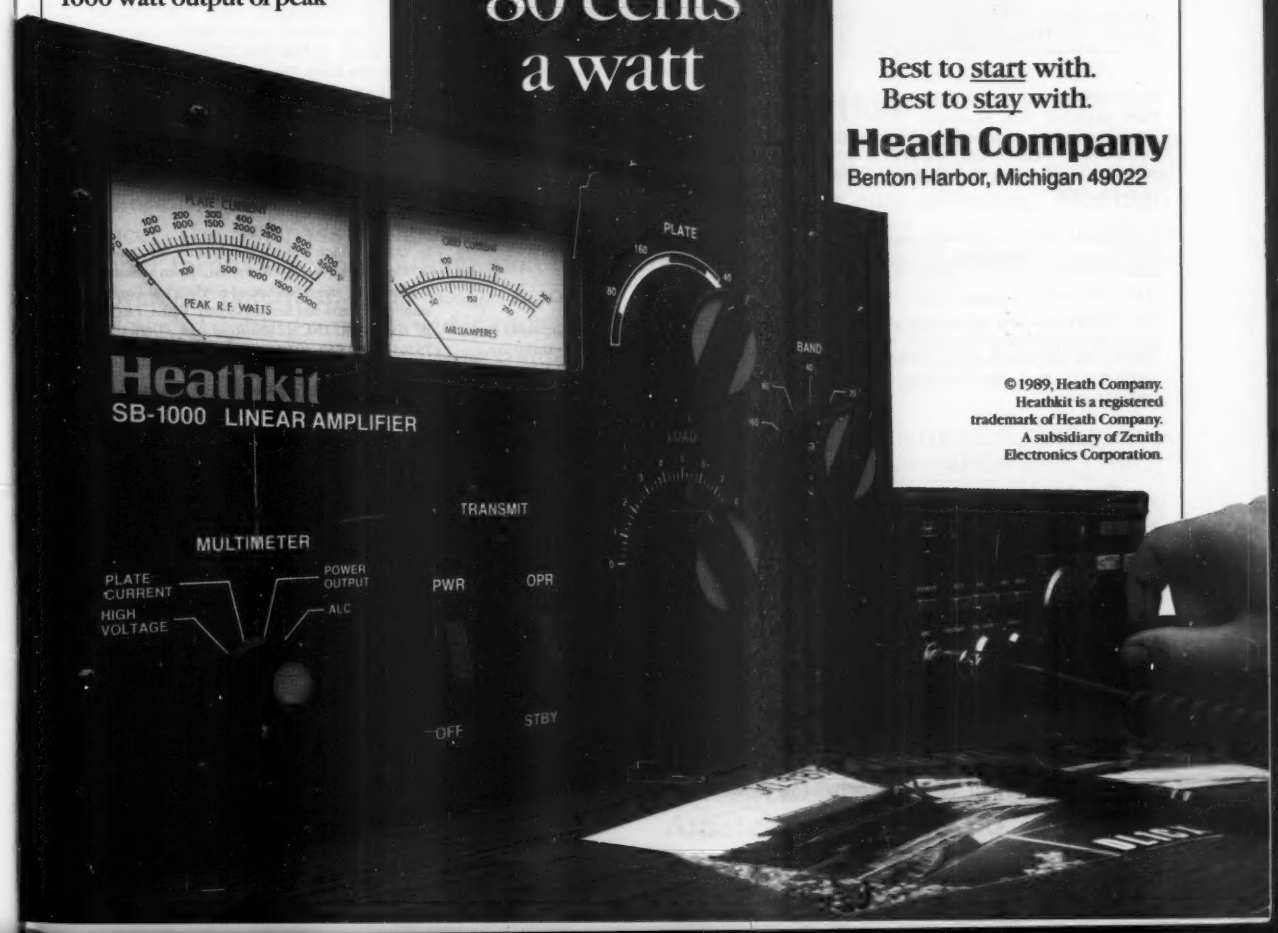
A top quality amplifier, cost savings, bragging rights, plus industry-recognized Heathkit manuals and technical assistance from our licensed ham consultants, should you ever need it. An offer that's hard to pass up.

See the SB-1000 and our complete line of amateur radio products in the Spring Heathkit Catalog. Call today for your free copy.

1-800-44-HEATH
(1-800-444-3284)

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022



© 1989, Heath Company. Heathkit is a registered trademark of Heath Company. A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation.

DEALER DIRECTORY

CALIFORNIA

Burbank

Free QSL Cards on orders over $100!! Discount prices on all amateur products. Open 7 days a week. Call our Bulletin Board. **A-TECH ELECTRONICS, 1033 Hollywood Way, Burbank CA 91505; (818) 845-9203, (818) 846-2298 FAX, (818) 846-6746 Modem/BBS.**

San Diego

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9222 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego CA 92123; (619) 279-6802.**

COLORADO

Denver

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 5115 N. Federal Blvd. #32, Denver CO 80221; (303) 458-5444.**

DELAWARE

New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Ten-Tec, KDK, Kenwood, AEA, Kantronics, Santec. Full line of accessories. No sales tax in Delaware. One mile off I-95. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720; (302) 328-7728.**

IDAHO

Preston

Ross WB7BYZ has the largest stock of amateur gear in the Intermountain West and the best prices. Call me for all your ham needs. **ROSS DISTRIBUTING, 78 S. State, Preston ID 83263; (208) 852-0830.**

KANSAS

Wellington

We have it! ASTRON, BUTTERNUT, ENCOMM, HEATHKIT, GORDON WEST, KANTRONICS, LASER COMPUTERS, MFJ, RADIO SHACK, TEN-TEC, VALOR ANTENNAS & more. Small town service with discount prices. **DANDYS, 120 N. Washington, Wellington, KS. 67152, (316) 326-6314.** Circle Reader Service 263 for more information.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 8123 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130; (314) 427-6116.**

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Derry

Serving the ham community with new and used equipment. We stock and service most major lines: AEA, Astron, B&W, Cushcraft, Encomm, Hy-Gain, Hustler, ICOM, Kenwood, KLM, Larsen, Mirage, Mosley; books, rotors, cable and connectors. Business hours Mon.-Sat. 10-5, Thursday 10-7. Closed Sun./Holidays. **RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS, 8 Londonderry Road, Derry NH 03038; (603)434-5371.**

NEW JERSEY

Lyndhurst

A full service Ham Radio Store! Discount sales and service on most major brands. Monday to Friday 12:00am to 7:00pm, Saturday 10:00am to 4:00pm ¼ mile south of Rt.3. **ABARIS SYSTEMS, 227 Stuyvesant Avenue, Lyndhurst NJ 07071; (201) 939-0015.**

NEW YORK

Jamestown

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer featuring ICOM-Larsen-AEA-Hamtronics-Astron. New and used gear. 8 am to 5:30, Sat. and Sun. by appointment. **VHF COMMUNICATIONS, 280 Tiffany Ave., Jamestown NY 14701, (716) 664-6345.** Circle Reader Service number 129 for more information.

Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham and two-way Radio Store. Featuring MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, AEA, SONY, UNIDEN, etc. Full stock of radios and accessories. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6:30 pm; Sat & Sun, 10-5 pm. We ship worldwide. **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012; (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

NORTH CAROLINA

Greensboro

9a.m. to 7p.m. Closed Monday. ICOM our specialty-Sales & Service. **F&M ELECTRONICS, 3520 Rockingham Road, Greensboro NC 27407; (919) 299-3437.**

OHIO

Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Info-Tech, Japan Radio, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, and Butternut. New and used equipment on display and operational in our 4000 sq.ft. store. Large SWL department, too. **UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068; (614) 866-4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA

Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. **HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047; (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820.**

TEXAS

Dallas

In Dallas since 1960. We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, AEA, Butternut, Rohn, amateur publications, and a full line of accessories. Factory authorized Kenwood Service Center. **ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC., 2809 Ross Ave., Dallas TX 75201; (214) 969-1936.**

Houston

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5.**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9890 Westpark Drive, Houston TX 77063; (713) 978-6575.**

Southwest Houston

Full line of Equipment and Accessories, in-house service, Texas #1 Ten Tec Dealer! **MISSION COMMUNICATIONS, 11903 Alief-Clodine, Suite 500, Houston TX 77082; (713) 879-7764.**

DEALERS

Your company name and message can contain up to 25 words for as little as $300 yearly (prepaid), or $175 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business permitted. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '89 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to *73 Amateur Radio,* Donna DiRusso, Box 278, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

AT-300™ Antenna Tuner

An affordable antenna tuner from a name you can trust
The AT-300™ from AEA

Low Pass Design

The low-pass design of the AT-300 is what you would expect from a company where Engineering Makes the Difference. The low-pass design of this AEA tuner means harmonic attenuation for lower TVI potential. This design also allows matching a much wider range of antenna impedances than the common high-pass designs.

Larger Size

One look at the AT-300 lets you know this tuner is different, it's bigger. While some manufacturers promote the small size of their tuners, AEA knows that performance is most important. The simple reason for the larger size is that smaller sizes degrade the inductors' Q (Quality factor), which results in less efficiency. Less efficiency means that for a given power output from your transmitter, less power will actually get to your antenna.

Easy Operation

The AT-300 tuner features a precision frequency compensated dual- movement SWR meter for ease of tuning. The high and low power front panel switch selects the proper range for the SWR meter. The AT-300 is rated for 300 watt operation. The internal balun and front panel selector switch allows for balanced and unbalanced outputs.

Get maximum performance from your transceiver and antenna by using the AT-300 antenna tuner from AEA. See your local AEA dealer today or contact:

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C-2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036
206-775-7373

AEA Retail $249.95
Amateur Net $219.95

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 32 on your Feedback card

BARTER 'N' BUY

QSLs TO ORDER. Variety of styles, colors, card stock. W4BPD QSLs, PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB260

THE DX'ERS MAGAZINE Up-to-date, informative, interesting. Compiled and edited by Gus Browning W4BPD, DX-CC Honor Roll Certificate 2–4. Send for *free* sample and subscription information today. PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB261

MORSE CODE PROGRAM. IBM PC. Does everything! $12 supervalue. Moneyback guarantee. Bahr, Dept. 73-9, 1196 Citrus, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB262

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Better cards mean more returns to you. Free brochure, samples. Stamps appreciated. Chester QSLs, Dept A, 310 Commercial, Emporia KS 66801. BNB434

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. $10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new supereasy technique. $10. Both $17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, Dept 73-9, 1196 Citrus, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB531

SB-220/221 OWNERS: 17 detailed mods which include 160–6 meter operation, QSK, +enhanced p.s. 50% rebate for new mods submitted! 9 pages of 3–500Z tech info. $11 postpaid.—Info. SASE, BOB KOZLAREK WA2SQQ, 69 Memorial Place, Elmwood Park NJ 07407. BNB581

100 QSL CARDS $8! Shipped postpaid. Free samples. Shell Printing, KD9KW, PO Box 50A, Rockton IL 61072. BNB859

ELECTRONIC KITS & ASSEMBLIES. For our latest catalog, SASE (45¢) to: A&A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma, #K, Anaheim CA 92801. BNB624

HT-CLONE BATTERIES: ICOM: BP-3S Double BP3 "Wall Chargeable" $43.95, BP5 $42.95, YAESU: FNB2 $21.95, SANTEC: 142/442/1200 (3 Pin) $22.95. "REBUILDING: SEND-UR-PACK" Icom BP3 $20, BP5 $28, BP7/8 $34, BP70 $30, Yaesu FNB4/4A $37, Kenwood PB21 $18, PB25/H/26 $28, T-T 2991 $28. "U-DO-IT REPAIR INSERTS" ICOM: BP2 $18.95, BP3 $16.95, BP5 $22.95, BP7/BP8 $28.95, KENWOOD: PB21 $12.95, PB24/25/26 $19.95, AZDEN 300 $19.95, YAESU: FNB4/4A $32.95, TEMPO: S1,2,4,5,15/450 $22.95, 12V/5Ahr PORTA-PAC W/CHGR $49.95, "ANTENNAS" 2MTR 5/8-Tel/BNC $14.95. "TELEPHONE / PAGER & COMMERCIAL PACKS" "FREE CATALOG." $3 Shipping/order. PA +6%, Visa–M/C +$2. (814) 623–7000. CUNARD ASSOCIATES, Dept. 7, R.D. 6 Box 104, Bedford PA 15522. BNB628

ROSS' $$$$ NEW September SPECIALS: KENWOOD TS-440S $1044.90, TM-721A $604.90, TM-231A $389.90, TM-621A $576.90, TM-401B $334.90; ALINCO EP-2010 $99.99, EP-2030 $119.99; TEMPO S1T $179.99, S4 $239.99, CS-15 $339.90, S4T $269.90; ICOM IC-28AW/TTM $389.99, IC-37A $329.99, IC-32AT $539.90, IC-725 $809.90, IC-45A $289.99; YAESU FT-2311R $479.90, FT-411 $336.90, FT-470 $465.90, FT-709R $284.99, FT-73RTT $289.90, FT-33RTT $299.90; HUSTLER 5BTV $109.90, G7-144 $118.90, FX2 $22.90, HAV-225 $69.90. ALL L.T.O. (LIMITED TIME OFFER) LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE. Over 8780 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, (P.O. Box 234), PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. FAX (208) 852–0833. FAX (208) 852–0833. BNB654

WRITTEN EXAMS SUPEREASY. Memory aids from psychologist/engineer cut studytime 50%. Novice, Tech, Gen: $7 each. Advanced, Extra: $12 each. Moneyback guarantee. Bahr, Dept 73-9, 1196 Citrus, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB691

ROSS $$$$ USED September SPECIALS: KENWOOD TS-940S $1689.90, SP-940 $74.90, SM-220/BS8 $389.90, TS-440S/WAT $1079.90; ICOM PS-20 $149.90 IC-25H/BU1 $265.90; YAESU FTV-707W/70CM $269.90, FP-707 $109.90, FRG-7700 $399.90, FT-ONE $1199.90, FT-101E $449.90; COLLINS KWM-2 $499.90, 312B4 $259.90, KWM-380 3 FILTERS NEW $1995.90; ROBOT 400 $289.90. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE. WE HAVE OVER 235 USED ITEMS in stock. MENTION AD. Prices cash, F.O.B. PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, P.O. BOX 234, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. FAX (208) 852–0833. BNB709

$50 PACKET DIGICOM>64—A fantastic software based PACKET system for the Commodore 64. Order KIT #154 for $49.95 or Assembly #154 for $79.95, both include FREE DISC. Add $3.50 s/h. A & A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma, #K, Anaheim CA 92801. (714) 952–2114. MC or VISA accepted. BNB732

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS. In our 28th year. Buy, Swap, Sell ham radio gear. Published twice a month. Ads quickly circulate, no long wait for results. Send business size SASE for sample copy. $13 for one year (24 issues). P.O.B. 2057, Glen Ellyn IL 60138-2057 or P.O.B. 15142, Seattle WA 98115. BNB741

$$$$$ SUPER SAVINGS $$$$$ on electronic parts, components, supplies, and computer accessories. Send one dollar for 1-year subscription to our 40-page catalogs and their supplements. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, PO Box 830119, Richardson TX 75083 or call (214) 343–1770. BNB749

WANTED: Ham Equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of ham radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. The new crew has arrived. Clean up, clean out, and make a difference, plus tax time is fast approaching. Donate that equipment now. We depend on you. Please write us at: PO Box 1052, New York NY 10002. Round the clock Hotline: (516) 674–4072. Thank you! BNB762

INDIVIDUAL PHOTOFACT FOLDERS. #10 to #1400, $4.00. #1401 up, $6.00. Sam's books, $7.00. Postpaid. Allen Loeb, 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow NY 11554. BNB766

AVANTEK ATF10135 $12.00, MMIC's, P.C. board, SASE: WA31AC, 7148 Montague St., Philadelphia PA 19135. BNB771

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAM Full features. 17 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple $19.95. IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, TANDY, CR8 $24.95. 73-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody MA 01960. BNB775

ELECTRON TUBES: All types & sizes. Transmitting Receiving, Microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. Ask about our 3-500Z special. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029 Compton, CA 90224. 800–346–6667. BNB792

QUALITY QSL CARDS, RUBBER STAMPS, Envelopes and printed letterhead. Send 45¢ postage or SASE for samples. Large selection at attractive prices. Sandollar Press, P.O. Box 30726, Santa Barbara CA 93130. BNB812

HUGE K1BV DX AWARDS DIRECTORY, complete rules for over 1015 certificates, 102 countries, 230 pages. $15.50 postpaid. Ted Melinosky, 525 Foster St., South Windsor CT 06074-2936. BNB835

100 QSL CARDS $8! Shipped postpaid. Free samples. Shell Printing, KD9KW, PO Box 50A, Rockton IL 61072. BNB859

THE NATIONAL HAM SHOPPER "NHS." Monthly buy, sell, trade publication. Why keep that OLD RIG around? You could turn it into CASH$ or another rig you always wanted. Adds are quickly advertised and answered for fast results. As a NEW SUBSCRIBER you can place one FREE ADD (with a 60 word limit). Add Rate: Noncommercial 0.25/word; Commercial 0.60/word. Subscription: $10.00/year, $20/2 years. SEND TO: NHS, PO BOX 10738, ELMWOOD CT 06110. BNB865

CURRY COMMUNICATIONS proudly introduces a complete line of easy to build kits for L.F. and 1750 meters. Please write for brochure. Curry Communications, 852 North Lima Street, Burbank CA 91505. BNB874

WANTED: All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1 (800)421–9397 or 1 (612) 429-9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB878

RIT KITS for most transceivers, $15. Info only, send SASE. Loren Wallen

---

Barter 'N' Buy advertising must pertain to ham radio products or services.
☐ **Individual (noncommercial)** ..... **50¢ per word**
☐ **Commercial** ..... **$1.50 per word**
Prepayment required. *Count only the words in the text. Your address is free. 73* cannot verify advertising claims and cannot be held responsible for claims made by the advertiser. Liability will be limited to making any necessary corrections in the next available issue. Please print clearly or type (double-spaced).

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

No discounts or commissions are available. Copy must be received in Peterborough by the first of the second month preceding the cover date. Make checks payable to *73* Magazine and send to: **Barter 'N' Buy, Box 278, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.**

KA7AZM, 6323 S.W. 100th, Tacoma WA 98499. BNB885

DUST COVERS—Protect your valuable Radio Gear. Custom made, beautiful fit. Send Make/dimensions. Most Radios, $12.95. Catalog, $1. Dinosaur Covers, 173 Foster Road, Lake Ronkonkoma NY 11779. BNB888

SUPER HAM PROJECTS & USED GEAR LISTS! Send SASE to: WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey Dr., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB890

SURPLUS CATALOG. 72 pages. $2. Surplus, PO Box 276, Alburg VT 05440. BNB891

220 MHz AMP WANTED. MINT ENCOMM 250 WATT MODEL ONLY. CONTACT WA9KLZ at R.R. 4 BOX 15A, FLOWER IN 47944. OR CALL (317) 869–4073. BNB892

JARSFEST '89, BENSON NC Oct 1. JOHNSTON AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY, PO BOX 1154, SMITHFIELD NC 27577. BNB893

BIRD ELEMENTS, WATTMETERS, DUMMY LOADS—Buy and Sell. (609) 227–5269. Eagle, 100 Dearborne Ave. Blackwood NJ 08012. BNB894

MARINE COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS OFFICER Marine position afloat with normal rotations requiring about 8 months at sea a year. Operate and maintain ship communications equipment. Configure maintain and operate ship electronics and scientific instrumentation and related equipment. Provide general assistance to science party. General radio telephone operator license with 3–6 years directly applicable/generally related experience at sea or in marine support activity ashore; or general radio telephone operator license with radar endorsement and 5–8 years directly applicable/generally related experience. Apply to: Personnel Manager, Box 54 P, WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION, Woods Hole MA 02543. An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V. BNB895

MOSLEY 75 METER 2-element linear loaded beam—82FT elements—36FT boom—one of a kind prototype—works great, used 3 months, sold QTH must sell antennas—cost $2900, sell $1497—KK4WW, PO Box 1, Blacksburg VA 24063. (703) 382–4458. BNB896

FOR SALE–TEMPO 2020 Excellent Condition, has 11 meters plus New D104, $400 plus shipping. Call Gary (207) 778–4822. BNB897

DIGITAL DIGEST, timely information on all modes and aspects of amateur digital communications, computers, and software. Published bi-monthly, $16.00 per year USA. Digital Digest, 4063 N. Goldenrod Road, Winter Park FL 32792. BNB898

PORTABLE SCOPE. Non Linear Systems MS215. DC—15 MHz Dual Trace. Battery or AC power. 2.9"H x 6.4"W x 8.5"L. Weight 3 lbs. $380. (805) 736–0288. (AM hours.) BNB901

WW5B DOES IT AGAIN! Send SASE for list of surplus Hewlet-Packard UHF, H-P audio oscillators, H-P distortion meters, H-P frequency meters, power supplies, power conditioning equipment, étc., etc. Bargains as usual. WW5B, PO Box 460, Brookshire TX 77423. (713) 934–4659. BNB903

WANTED: Six and Two Meter GONSET "Sidewinders," working or repairable. Don Brooks, Rt. 2 Box 2924, Palestine TX 75801. BNB904

CW IDENTIFIER: 700 Hz Sinewave, Accurate 10-Minute Timer, 9–12VDC, Instructions, Guaranteed. $79.95. DMR Oil Tools, Inc., 6126 Rex Drive, Dallas TX 75230-3429. (214) 891–0509. BNB905

R-390A PARTS LIST SASE. CPRC-26 Infantry Manpack Radio, compact, 6 Meter FM, Receiver-Transmitter sections, case, antenna, crystal, handset: $22.50 apiece complete, $39.50/pair. Patrol Seismic Intrusion Device ("PSID") TRC-3: $42.50 apiece, $147.50/set of four. Military-spec TS-352 Voltohm/Multimeter, leads, information: $12.50. Add $4.50/piece shipping, $9 maximum. Baytronics, Box 591, Sandusky OH 44870. BNB906

AMIGA, MACINTOSH, & ATARI XL/XE/ST Amateur Radio software. We have several public domain disks available for trade or $4.00 each. Send business size SASE specifying computer for list. Write WA4EFH, PO Box 1646, Orange Park FL 32067-1646. BNB907

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. Any Radio. Be specific. Large 45c SASE. GRAND SYSTEMS, Dept. A, PO Box 3377, Blaine WA 98230. BNB908

HAMSOFT—Public Domain Software For Amateur Radio. Hundreds of titles, lowest prices, satisfaction guaranteed! IBM, C-64, many more. Catalog $1.00 refunded first order. HAMSOFT, PO Box 2525, Morgan City LA 70381. BNB909

WANTED!! AEA MM-3 KEYER (The Morse Machine) serial number 43 stolen from DEN-TRONICS' booth at the DALLAS HAMFEST. Unit may be returned to either AEA or DEN-TRONICS, no questions asked. If not returned, surveillance video tapes will be released to law enforcement agencies. DEN-TRONICS, 6102 Deland Rd., Flushing MI 48433. BNB910

HAM SOFTWARE IBM/Compatibles 10 disks $26.95. MC/VISA/Discover. N5ABV EAPCO/7, PO Box 14, Keller TX 76248-0014. (817) 498–4242. BNB911

WANTED: NCG 10-160 or ICOM 475. A.E. Williams, 2902 Whisper View, San Antonio TX 78230. BNB912

PROPAGATION

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
PO Box 1079
Payson AZ 85541

A Stormy Month

September's forecast is one of those in which I hope I am totally wrong, but I won't count on it! Propagation for this month will be very mixed up, indeed. Although September is the beginning of unusually excellent fall DX conditions—Solar Cycle 22 is rapidly approaching peak sunspot numbers—the HF bands may be very disturbed, to say the least, for much of the month. While solar flux will be high, you may expect exceptional activity in the form of flares, proton events, polar cap disturbances, and the like. These will have a definite effect on propagation. It's too early to tell what will be affected the most (this is being written in June), but use the chart of daily conditions for a guide.

Unusual weather conditions may also take place on many days of the month, and interesting geophysical effects may occur from time to time. Expect the earth's magnetic field to be unsettled to active, and up to storm levels on many days. Propagation conditions on the HF bands should improve remarkably in October, however, so we'll just have to grin and bear it for this month. Keep a sharp lookout for aurora and unusual VHF propagation on 6 meters and above.

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	15*	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15*
ARGENTINA	15	15	20	20	40	—	—	10	—	—	10	10
AUSTRALIA	10	15	20	20	—	40	20	20	—	—	—	10
CANAL ZONE	15	40*	40*	40*	40*	—	20	10	10	10	10	10
ENGLAND	20	40	40	40	—	—	20	10	10	10	15	20
HAWAII	10	15	20	20	40*	40	20	20	—	—	—	10
INDIA	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	—
JAPAN	15*	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15*
MEXICO	15	40*	40*	40*	40*	—	20	10	10	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	—	—	20	20	—	—	20	15*	15*	—	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15	40*	40*	40*	40*	—	20	10	10	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	40*	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	10	10	10	15
U.S.S.R.	—	40	20	20	20	—	—	10	10	15	20	20
WEST COAST	10	15	20	20	8/18	8/18	—	—	—	10	10	10

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	10	15	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ARGENTINA	15	15	20	20	20	—	—	10	—	—	10	10
AUSTRALIA	10	15	15	20	20	40*	40	20	—	—	15	10
CANAL ZONE	15	15	20	20	—	40	40	10	10	10	10	10
ENGLAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	15	15	20	20
HAWAII	15	15	20	20	40*	40*	40	20	—	—	10	10
INDIA	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	20*	15	—	—	—
JAPAN	10	15	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MEXICO	15	15	20	20	—	40	40	10	10	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	10	10	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15	15	20	20	—	40	40	10	10	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	15*	15
U.S.S.R.	—	—	20	—	—	—	—	20	15	15	20	20

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	10	15*	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	—	15
ARGENTINA	10	15	15	20	20	20	—	—	10	—	10	10
AUSTRALIA	10	15*	15*	20*	20	20	40	—	—	—	—	10
CANAL ZONE	10	15	15	8/18	8/18	—	—	—	15*	10	10	10
ENGLAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	20	15
HAWAII	10	10	15	20	40*	40*	40	40	15	15	—	15
INDIA	—	8/10*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8/10*	15*	—
JAPAN	10	15*	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	—	15
MEXICO	10	15	15	8/18	8/18	—	—	—	15*	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	10	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	20*	15	15	—
PUERTO RICO	10	15	15	8/18	8/18	—	—	—	15*	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	10	15	15
U.S.S.R.	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	15	15	20	20
EAST COAST	10	15	20	20	8/18	8/18	—	—	—	10	10	10

* Try next higher band (1) Difficult path

SEPTEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1 F	2 F-P
3 P	4 P	5 P-F	6 F	7 F-P	8 P	9 P
10 P-F	11 F-G	12 G-F	13 F	14 F-G	15 G	16 G-F
17 F-P	18 P	19 P	20 P	21 P-F	22 F	23 F-P
24 P	25 P	26 P	27 P	28 P-F	29 F-P	30 P

NEW! AZIMUTH WEATHER STAR

A Power-Packed by DIGITAR

Micro Weather Computer for Your Station...

At A Price You Can Afford!

Reads Wind Speed (MPH/KPH) • Hi Gusts • Wind Direction
Temperature (Present-Hi-Low) • Wind Chill • Scans All!

Complete ONLY $159.95 Plus S&H

NEW!
Rain Gauge Tracks Rainfall
(OPTIONAL)

Optional Steel Desk Stand (Above) $9.95

An Absolute Must for Every Amateur's Radio Station! Gives You Important Changing Weather Conditions That Can Be Critical To Your Antenna System!

AS SEEN ON TV—
ABC News coverage of the 1988 Winter Olympics Downhill Races atop Mount Kiska!

Protect your antenna system and home.

A must in every shack. Now you can scan heavy Wind Gusts... Wind Direction... Temp Hi/Lo and more! Get your own computerized weather station at an incredibly low, affordable price.
The New Azimuth Weather Star by Digitar is a high quality, power-packed weather computer, just loaded with features. Gives you accurate weather data... right in your shack... at a touch of a finger. Created with the latest CMOS micro-chip technology.

You Get All These Exciting FUNCTIONS & FEATURES with the TW2...

- **HANDY, COMPACT SIZE:** 2½"x2½"x1½"
- **LARGE, EASY TO READ LCD READOUT**
- **WIND SPEED**—Calculates pulses from full-function anemometer included with system.
- **WIND DIRECTION**—Wind-sensing weather vane relays direction to computer.
- **WIND CHILL FACTOR**—Automatically factors wind speed and outside temperature readings.
- **TEMPERATURE**—Remote external sensor (included) reads outside temperature.
- **HIGH/LOW**—Tracks highest Wind Gusts plus high/low external temperature at the touch of a button.
- **F/C**—Automatically Converts Fahrenheit to Celsius—Miles to Kilometers.
- **Programmable SCAN**—Lets you select & display functions you need.
- **OPERATES ON BATTERY or AC POWER**

YOUR TW2 SYSTEM COMES COMPLETE WITH • Anemometer & Wind Vane made of high impact, Ultra Violet resistant plastic, with stainless steel bearings & shaft for years of trouble free service • Forty feet of cable lead-in with convenient connectors • External temperature sensor • Mounting hardware

GET THESE EXTRA OPTIONS • DKS-22/Desk Stand Crafted in Beautiful Stainless Steel • BP-3 Rechargeable Ni-Cad Battery Pack • AC Power Adapter (PS12)

*And it's **MADE IN AMERICA! YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** Or return in 10 days for a complete refund!*

1 YEAR Limited WARRANTY from Manufacturer!

CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 882-7388

ALSO AVAILABLE AT HENRY RADIO & ALL HAM RADIO OUTLETS!

Your SPECIAL
FREE BONUS
Order TODAY!

Get the famous Azimuth World Time, Dual-Zone 24-Hour Station Clock. Displays Local & Intl. in 15 Cities/Zones. ***Retail Value $29.95***

ACT NOW! SEND TODAY!

AZIMUTH WEATHER STAR

11845 W. Olympic Bl. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90064 (Dept WX1)

YES! Please send me ☐ Azimuth Weather Star TW2 Micro Weather Station(s) & FREE BONUS—the Azimuth 24 Hour Dual Zone Travel/Station Clock. Enclosed is my check or money order for the full amount plus options & postage & handling. (Calif. residents please add sales tax.)

OR Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Expires _____

Card # _____ InterBank # _____

Check Options you are ordering: ☐ Azimuth Weather Computer (TW2) $159.95 ☐ Stainless Steel Desk Stand (DKS-22) $9.95 ☐ Rechargeable Ni-Cad Battery Pack (BP3) $6.95 ☐ 40 Ft. Extension Control Cable (Requires 2) (EC40) $14.95 ☐ AC Power Adapter (PS12) $9.95

_____ Sub Total

_____ Sales Tax Calif. Res.

_____ Add Shipping and Handling ($3.95 Weather Station Only & $1.95 for each option)

Total Due: _____ FOREIGN ORDERS—U.S. $ ONLY & Please double S&H Charges.

Send To: Print Name _____ Call _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

ORDER YOUR OWN WEATHER STAR—CALL OR SEND TODAY!

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO OF AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR FM STATIONS.

No wonder Yaesu's FT-212R Series and FT-4700RH mobiles are so popular.

Not only are the features unique and plentiful. The operation hassle-free. And the mounting options flexible. But also, each radio now features a built-in PL board. Plus *you* choose the optional mic that best fits your operating and budget needs.

FT-212R SERIES. MOBILES THAT DOUBLE AS ANSWERING MACHINES.

Let the 2-meter FT-212R and 440-MHz FT-712R take messages while you're away (with DVS-1 option)! 45-watt output (35W on 440 MHz). Built-in PL encode/decode. 18 memories. Auto repeater shift. Scanning routines. Offset tuning from any memory channel. Extended receive. Audible command verification. High/low power switch. Oversize amber display. Choice of optional mic. More.

FT-4700RH. DUAL-BAND PERFORMANCE, REMOTE-HEAD DESIGN.

Mount the FT-4700RH almost anywhere—the "brains" on your dash, visor, or door; the "muscle" under your seat. 50 watts on 2 meters, 40 watts on 70 cm. Full crossband duplex. Simultaneous monitoring of each band, complete with independent squelch settings on the main and secondary bands. Built-in PL encode/decode. 9 memories (each band). Extended receive. Reverse repeater shift. High/low power switch. Patch cord for remote mounting. Bright LCD display. Backlit controls. Choice of optional mic. More.

Choose your optional mic: MH-15 C8 DTMF mic, or MH-15 D8 DTMF auto-dialer mic

Want more information? Call **(800) 999-2070** toll-free. Or ask your dealer about Yaesu's FT-212R Series and FT-4700RH mobiles today. Two of America's favorites.

YAESU USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. **REPAIR SERVICE:** (213) 404-4884. **PARTS:** (213) 404-4847.

YAESU

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All New Compact HF!

"DX-citing!"

TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide "big-rig" performance in a compact package. We call it "Digital DX-citement"—that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

- **Covers All Amateur bands**
  General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz—30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- **Direct keyboard entry of frequency**
- **All modes built-in**
  USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)**
- **Superior receiver dynamic range**
  Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500 Hz bandwidth on 20 m)
- **100% duty cycle transmitter**
  Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)
- **Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional).** Covers 80–10 meters.
- **5 IF filter functions**
- **VOX, full or semi break-in CW**
- **Dual SSB IF filtering**
  A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, **dual** filtering is provided.
- **AMTOR compatible**
- **Adjustable dial torque**
- **100 memory channels**
  Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- **TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)**
- **Superb interference reduction**
  IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM.
- **MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included**
- **Computer interface port**

Optional accessories:

- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m – 10 m)
- AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 – 10 m)
- AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m – 10 m)
- IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit
- PS-50 heavy duty power supply
- PS-430/PS-3D DC power supply
- SP-430 external speaker
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket
- YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- YK-88S-88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone
- HS-4/5/6/7 headphones
- SP-41/50/50 mobile speakers
- MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor (no pan display)
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- PG-2C extra DC cable.

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

W
HF!

P

INC.